

Better Homes and Gardens®

FOLDOUT
FULL-SIZED
PATTERNS

WOOD

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

DECEMBER 1994 • ISSUE NO. 75

Please display until December 12

Make decorative joints the easy way

Page 50

CUTTING-EDGE BUYING GUIDES

- **Garbide router bits**
- **Bandsaws**
- **Saw blades**

8 great tips from your shop (and ours)

7 SANTA-APPROVED CHRISTMAS PROJECTS

- Shop clock • Snowball turnings • Chip-carved ornaments
- Jewelry chest • Intarsia snowman • Scrollsawn St. Nick puzzle
- Kid's golf cart and clubs

\$4.95 U.S.



OUR COMMITMENT MAKES THE DIFFERENCE!



IMPORTS, INC.
"Importers of Fine Machinery"

COMBINATION SANDER 6" X 48" BELT — 9" DISC

MODEL G1014
Reg. \$195.00
SALE \$179.00

- 3/4 H.P. single phase motor
- Comes complete with miter gauge
- All cast iron body construction
- Machine weighs approx. 114 lbs.
- Quick belt release lever



COMBINATION SANDER 6" X 48" BELT — 12" DISC

MODEL G1183
Reg. \$425.00
SALE \$350.00

- 1 H.P. motor, single phase, 110/220V, 3450 R.P.M.
- Quick belt release lever
- Bed rollers are shielded ball bearing type
- Appr. shipping weight 155 lbs.



24" DRUM SANDER MODEL G1066

Reg. \$1095.00
SALE \$1075.00

- Single phase, 220V, 5 H.P. motor
- Separate 1/4 HP belt feed motor
- Dual belt-driven sanding drums
- Heavy-duty magnetic switch
- Built-in dust collection ports
- Shipping weight is 470 lbs.



14" BANDSAW
MODEL G1019
Reg. \$295.00
SALE \$275.00

- 3/4 H.P., 110V motor
- Table equipped with miter gauge
- Shipping weight 200 lbs.
- Table tilts 45° right and 10° left
- Bandsaw wheels have rubber tires and are fully balanced



16" BANDSAW
THE BEST 16" BANDSAW
IN THE WORLD!

MODEL G1073
Reg. \$550.00
SALE \$540.00

- 1-1/2 H.P., 220V motor
- Heavy-duty rip fence
- One-piece, cast iron body
- Hinged wheel covers
- Micro-adjustable blade guides
- Shipping weight: approx. 395 lbs.



2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR
MODEL G1029

Reg. \$275.00
SALE \$255.00

WITH FREE 4" X 10' HOSE

- Single phase, 220V, 2 H.P. motor
- Handles two machines with ease
- Suction capacity: 1182 cfm
- Shipping weight: approx. 124 lbs.
- Complete with instruction manual

10" HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW

MODEL G1022
Reg. \$375.00
SALE \$345.00

- 1-1/2 H.P. motor, 110/220V
- 2 Cast iron wings
- Precision ground cast-iron table top with T-slots
- Table size with extension wings: 27-1/8" x 40-5/8"
- Shipping weight: approx. 255 lbs.



10" TILTING ARBOR SUPER HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW

MODEL G1023
Reg. \$850.00
SALE \$750.00

- 3 H.P. motor, 220V
- Precision ground solid cast iron table and wings
- Steel miter gauge
- Shipping weight: 450 lbs.



Table size with
extension wings
is 36.06" x 27.08"

1-1/2 H.P. SHAPER

MODEL G1035
Reg. \$495.00
SALE \$395.00

- 1-1/2 H.P., 110/220V motor
- 2 interchangeable spindles (1/2" & 3/4")
- Table size 20" x 18" precision-ground, cast iron
- Dual speed, reversing motor
- 2 independently adjustable 2-1/2" x 10" fences
- Shipping weight: approx. 220 lbs.



6" x 47" JOINTER HEAVY-DUTY

MODEL G1182
Reg. \$375.00
SALE \$355.00

- 1 H.P., 110/220V motor
- Cabinet-type stand
- Longest (47") bed of all jointers in its class
- Heavy-duty center-mounted fence
- Shipping weight: approx. 250 lbs.



8" SUPER HEAVY-DUTY JOINTER

MODEL G1018
Reg. \$650.00
SALE \$625.00

- 1-1/2 H.P., 220V motor
- 3-knife cutterhead
- Magnetic switch for safety and overload protection
- 65" x 8" precision ground, cast iron bed
- Shipping weight: 460 lbs.



3 H.P. SHAPER

MODEL G1026
Reg. \$795.00 **SALE \$725.00**

- 3 H.P., 220V motor with reversing switch
- Heavy-duty all-steel miter gauge with full-length bar
- Cast iron wing
- Solid, polished cast-iron table top
- Table with standard wing attachment measures 28-7/8" x 28"
- Large steel handwheels
- Shipping weight: approx. 365 lbs.

20" PLANER

MODEL G1033
Reg. \$1195.00
SALE \$1175.00

- Precision ground cast iron bed
- 3 H.P., 220V motor
- 2 speeds: 16' and 20' per. min.
- Capacity: 20" wide x 8" tall
- 4-blade all ball-bearing cutterhead
- Shipping weight: approx. 800 lbs.



15" PLANER PACKAGE DEAL WITH STAND

MODEL G1021
Reg. \$814.95 **SALE \$775.00**

- 2 H.P., single phase motor
- Magnetic switch protects against overload
- 3 H.S.S. knives and 2 sided knife setting tool
- Table measures 15" x 20"
- Weighs more than 475 lbs.



12" PLANER

MODEL G1017
ONLY \$395.00

- 2 H.P., 110V motor
- Dual-knife cutterhead
- Capacity: 12" wide x 5" thick stock
- Optional dust hood available
- Complete with instruction manual
- Weight: 87 lbs.



FREE
EXTRA SET
OF KNIVES!

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI:
P.O. BOX 2069, BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
CUSTOMER SERVICE: (206) 647-0801 FAX: (800) 225-0021

1-800-541-5537



ALL MACHINES
ABOVE ARE F.O.B.
BELLINGHAM, WA OR
WILLIAMSPORT, PA
94-122A
Circle No. 860

EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI:
2406 REACH RD., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701
CUSTOMER SERVICE: (717) 326-3806 FAX: (800) 438-5901

1-800-523-4777

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

December 1994 • Vol. 11, No 9 • Issue No.75

Publishing Director **MAX RUNCIMAN**

Editor **LARRY CLAYTON**

Managing Editor **JIM HARROLD**

Art Director **C. L. GATZKE**

Design Editor **JAMES R. DOWNING**

Senior Editor/Features **PETER J. STEPHANO**

Senior Editor/How-To **MARLEN KEMMET**

Assistant Managing Editor/Products **BILL KRIER**

Special-Interest Editor **LARRY JOHNSTON**

General-Interest Editor **TOM JACKSON**

Associate Art Director **PERRY A. McFARLIN**

Project Builder/Assistant Design Editor **JAN HALE SVEC**

Project Builder **CHARLES I. HEDLUND**

Graphic Designer **CHERYL A. CIBULA**

Production/Office Manager **DARLENE REYNOLDS**

Administrative Assistant **MARGARET CLOSNER**

Art Business Office Secretary **NATALIE COOLEY**

Correspondence Writer **DON MOSTROM**

Contributing Editors **KIM DOWNING, DAVE HENDERSON**

ROXANNE LeMOINE, BOB McFARLIN

Publisher **WILLIAM R. REED**

Director, Marketing/Advertising **CHRISTOPHER W. SCHRAFT**

Sales/Marketing Representatives **JON BOOK, JAMES N. FORD**

Direct Response Manager **KIP A. KUROSKI**

Direct Response Marketing **JANA WEDDELL, LISA WIEMKEN**

Marketing/Advertising Services Manager **SIGRID ANDERSON**

Promotion Supervisor **RICK PALLISTER**

Marketing/Advertising Services Supervisor **PAT HENDERSHOTT**

Administrative Assistants **KATHY GARLAND, SHERYL MUNYON**

ADVERTISING OFFICE: 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA

50309-3379. Phone 515/284-2235

Circulation Director **SUSAN SIDLER**

Business Manager **JANET NELSON**

Circulation Manager **ALAN BRUSH**

Senior Product Manager **ROBERT BROWN**

Meredith Magazine Group

Magazine Group President **CHRISTOPHER M. LITTLE**

Meredith Custom Marketing **BILL MURPHY;** Magazine Group

Controller **MAX RUNCIMAN;** Circulation **HAL ORINGER;**

Operations **DEAN PIETERS**

Meredith
CORPORATION

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer **JACK D. REHM**

President and Chief Operating Officer **WILLIAM T. KERR**

Chairman of the Executive Committee **E. T. MEREDITH III**

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® magazine (ISSN-0743-894X) is published nine times a year in January, February, April, June, August, September, October, November, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Second-class postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa, and additional mailing offices. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en México. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** U.S. and its possessions \$22; Canada, \$34; other countries, \$43. ©COPYRIGHT MEREDITH CORPORATION 1994. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. Canadian GST Reg. #R123482887.

CUSTOMER SERVICE INFORMATION: For service on your magazine subscription, including change of address, write to **Better Homes and Gardens WOOD Magazine**, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80322-5050. Please enclose your address label from a recent issue. Or, phone toll-free 800/374-9663.

Address letters and questions to **THE EDITOR, WOOD Magazine**, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

HOW ELMER WERNER BECAME THE WORLD'S MOST-POPULAR GREAT-GRANDPA



Elmer Werner in his shop with four of his six great-grandchildren (from left) Tucker Zeleny and Kelsey, Brady, and Nathan Werner.

It all started mid-October last year when Elmer Werner, a 75-year-old retiree from Carleton, Nebraska, pulled the December '93 issue of **WOOD**® magazine out of his mailbox. He'd been looking for a project to build for his six great-grandchildren for Christmas. And when he saw the Teddy Bear Rocker on the cover, he knew he'd found the perfect gift.

So Elmer, who took up woodworking about 15 years ago when he retired, went to the shop and started building. It took him a fair amount of time to construct all six rockers, but they were ready in plenty of time for Christmas Eve.

Every year on December 24th—just like clockwork—the Werner children, grandchildren, and great-grandchildren gather at the folks' place to celebrate. (Marjorie Werner, Elmer's wife of 52 years, passed away this past summer.) They go to church first, then eat a light snack and open their gifts.

Elmer's great-grandchildren (four of them are shown with him

above) may not be very old, but they know their great-grandpa pretty well. He makes them something special every year.

Like all children, Elmer's great-grandkids have a hard time waiting to receive their presents on Christmas Eve. In fact, this past year, Nathan, the good-looking guy at right in the photo, took things into his own hands. While the rest of the family members were eating, he wandered off in search of great-grandpa's presents. Sure enough, when Nathan's mom found him, he was sitting in the bedroom in one of the rockers having a grand old time.

Hey Elmer, I think the kids are on to you. Maybe in a couple of years you will have some helping hands out in your shop. Now that would be great.

Happy Holidays everybody, and have a terrific New Year!

Larry Clayton

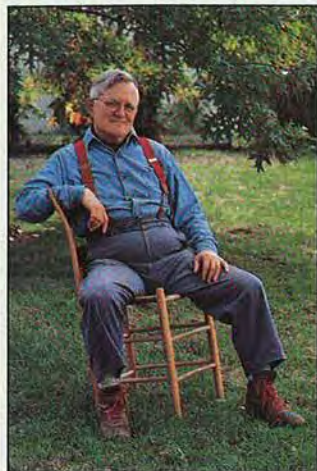
Print this article

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

CONTENTS



37

37 The bodger of Baltimore
John Alexander revives the art of chairmaking.

42 Carbide router bits
Learn what to look for when selecting cutters.

48 Spotlight on bandsaw safety
Improve your sawing skills with these tips.

50 Decorative joint reinforcements
Dress up joinery with corner keys and bow ties.

Great Christmas gifts to build

56 Dresser-top delight
Please a loved one with this splined jewelry box.

62 Snow you can live with
Turn an attractive base for a cheerful snow globe.

64 Scrollsawed Saint Nick
Cut and paint a charming Christmas decoration.

66 Signature shop clock
Craft a clock that says you're a woodworker.

70 Stars of wonder
Chip-carve a lovely pair of tree ornaments.

72 Let's build a snowman
Celebrate winter with this intarsia project.

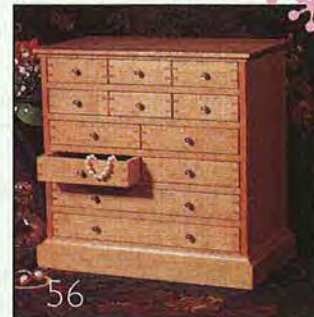
74 Pee-wee starter set
Introduce a youngster to golf with a set of clubs.

77 Bandsaws and circular blades
See the latest offerings in three key tool groups.

80 Board basics
Here, build a powerful woodworking vocabulary.

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

- 1** The Editor's Angle
- 4** Great Ideas For Your Shop
- 6** Yesterday's Tools
- 10** Talking Back
- 16** Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)
- 24** Products That Perform
- 104** Finishing Touches



56



66



70



74



42



50

This issue's cover wood grain: Buckeye

New

OLSON[®]
Premium Scroll Saw Blades

**PGT Scroll Blade Offer
The Best Scroll Saw
Blades You Can Buy!**

- Smoothest • Most Accurate
- Longest Lasting

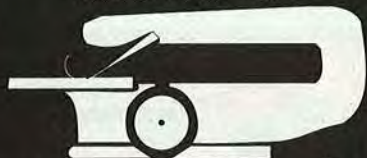
Don't just take our word for it. Here's what the experts say.

"I believe they are the best blades that money can buy. You can see it has a sharper, smoother, micro-fine finish. This creates less drag...while providing the smoothest, most sand-free finish possible". Frank Pozsgai, Pozsgai's Designs

"The quality far surpasses anything I have used in the past. I am using the blade for intricate fretwork and find its performance to be outstanding, and far superior to any other blade I have used." J. Milton Baker, The ToyMan

"These are the blades of the future. They last at least three times longer with better performance". Marc Berner, professional scroller and scroll saw teacher

Available from your Olson Dealer
5" Plain End Blades with Reverse Teeth
Univ. Sizes 5, 7 and 9



See for yourself. Send for your **free** blade in the size of your choice.

(circle size 5, 7 or 9)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

The Olson Saw Company
16 Stony Hill Road, Dept. W
Bethel, CT 06801

NEW!

From Craftsman.

Our BEST bench top saw ever.



You'll be so amazed at the easy set-ups and the big saw power, you won't believe it's a bench top.

Our new 10" table saw has better features than any saw in its class. The 13 amp motor delivers a max 2-1/2 HP for fast cutting through stock 3" thick.

And the new rip fence virtually "glides" across the table. Its quick-release, self-aligning mechanism is superior to any other small saw in this market.

Its other features are also impressive. Convenient built-in storage for fence, miter gauge, blade guard and wrench. Sawdust collection port for hook-up to a wet/dry vac. Thermal overload switch. Optional dado and molding heads.

See the Craftsman #22174 - 10" bench top table saw only at Sears. Or dial 1-800-377-7414 for the Sears "Shop At Home" service.

CRAFTSMAN[®]

Only at Sears

SIMPLE SETUPS FOR RAISED-PANEL ROUTER BITS

Raised-panel router bits help you create raised panels for cabinet and passage doors. But the size of these bits—up to 3½" in diameter—makes them dangerous in a hand-held router. For safety, you should put raised-panel bits in a variable-speed router mounted to a router table.

But there is one hitch. Most router-table openings measure under 2" in diameter. What do you do when your bit is bigger than the opening in your table? Here, we offer two solutions.

Metal router tables: Make your cuts above

On a metal router table, you may be able to operate a raised-panel bit above the surface of the table. Drop the bit in from the top and lower it until the bottom of the cutter is ¼"-⅛" above the top of the table. The one qualifier is that no more than ½" of the shank should be exposed above the collet. Raising the bit too far out of the collet may cause a big bit to

vibrate excessively, or bend the collet and lead to a dangerous accident.

To prevent your workpiece from sliding under the bit, make a ¼"-thick tempered hardboard auxiliary surface for the top of your table. Bore a hole in the auxiliary surface about ¼" larger than the diameter of your bit, and center the hole over the bit as shown in the drawing *below left*. Clamp the auxiliary surface to the router table, and add a fence as shown.

Wooden router tables: Best for plunge routers

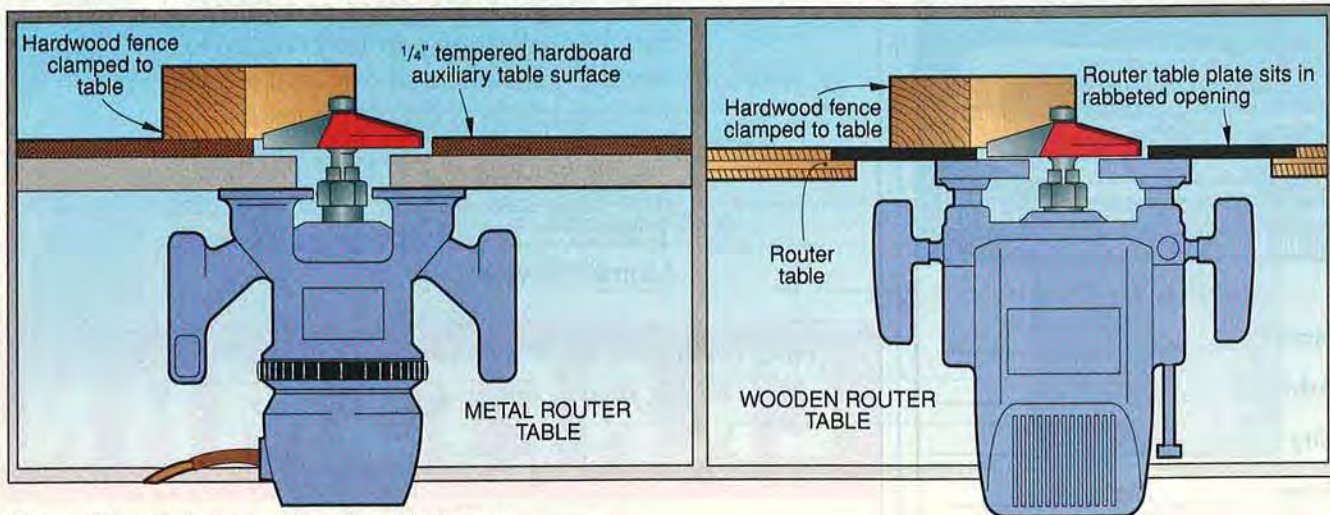
With many plunge routers you can't raise the collet high enough to position a raised-panel bit above the table safely. If that's the case with your router, you'll need to use a plywood or particleboard router table with a plastic laminate surface and a router-table plate that sits in a rabbeted opening in the top. These plates allow



When your router bit doesn't fit in a metal table, you can run it above the tabletop. In a wooden table, use a router-table plate with inserts like those held *above* at right.

you to set the bottom of the cutters below the surface of the table, as shown in the drawing *below right*.

Some plates have doughnut-shaped inserts that pop in and out to more closely match the diameters of various bits. The plate shown in the photo comes from Rousseau Co., 1712 13th St., Clarkston, WA 99403; call 800/635-3416. You also can buy inserts and router accessories from Woodhaven, 5323 W. Kimberly, Davenport, IA 52806; call 800/344-6657. ♣



Photograph: John Hetherington Illustrations: Kim Downing

INTRODUCING THE WOODWORKING EQUIVALENT TO DENTAL FLOSS.

© 1994 RYOBI AMERICA CORP.



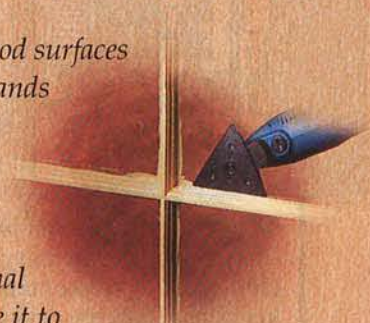
When it comes to intricate sanding jobs, nothing beats the new Ryobi Detail Sander 2000.

With its small, lightweight body and unique triangular head, the dual-speed Detail Sander 2000 gives you the power and finesse to conquer even the most forbidding nook, cranny or corner. Just think. No more finger sanding. No more headaches.

But the Detail Sander 2000 is more than just a precision sander. It also removes varnish.



Prepares wood surfaces for painting. Sands away rust and oxidation from metal. Buffs and polishes tight spots and angles. Plus, with optional accessories, you can even use it to scrape paint and adhesives from windowpanes and wood.



The new Ryobi Detail Sander 2000. You might say it's the best thing to happen to woodworking since, well, the original Ryobi Detail Sander.

MADE IN USA

RYOBI

Making Innovative Concepts A Reality™

ALL RYOBI PRODUCTS ARE WARRANTED FOR 2 YEARS • FOR INFORMATION, CALL 1-800-525-2579 • 5201 PEARMAN DAIRY RD., SUITE 1, ANDERSON, SC 29625-8950
Circle No. 86, 925

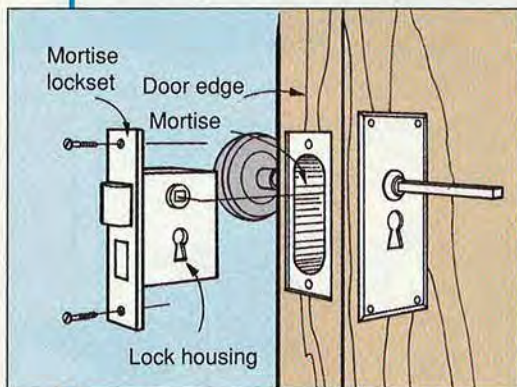
YESTERDAY'S TOOLS

THE DOOR-MORTISING CHAMPION

Latching onto one of these made lock installation faster

By boring just two holes, you can install a modern tubular lockset in a new door. The entire job usually takes only a few minutes. Back around the turn of the century though, carpenters invested considerably more time and effort in preparing a door for a lock. That's because the locksets in vogue then fit into mortises cut into the solid-wood door edges, as shown in the illustration below.

The most demanding of the many steps involved in installing one of those mortise locks was cutting the deep mortise for the lock housing. After boring a series



of overlapping holes into the edge of the door, the carpenter chiseled out the waste, taking pains to keep the recess centered on the door edge and parallel to the sides. This accounted for many hours' work in an average house.



In 1912, the Colgan Machinery and Supply Co. of Columbus, Ohio, offered relief from tedious manual mortising with the Champion Mortiser, shown above. It looked daunting with its gears, worm screw, trip levers, brass knobs, ratchets, and rods. But it proved relatively easy to use. Indeed, the original instructions cover set-up and operation in only six steps.

The large bit visible at the left side of the machine cuts the mortise. Though it resembles a twist drill, you'll understand the machine easily if you think of it as a router bit.

To mortise a door for a lock, the carpenter clamped the Champion to the door, which was already hung. Then he centered the machine's index marks on the door edge, tightened the clamp screws, and wedged a board between the machine and the floor for support.

Next, he set the mortise length and depth, selected one of the three cutting speeds, and tightened the bit (the instructions warn repeatedly to do this). Then, turning the crank, the carpenter became the conductor of a symphony of mechanical effects.

The bit not only rotated, it swung up and down in an arc to form a slot. And after each vertical cycle, it advanced a little farther into the wood. The rate at which all this happened depended on the speed setting. At any speed, a chorus of clicks and whirs accompanied the action. Until factory-mortised doors became available in the 1930s, the Champion Mortiser helped build many homes a little bit faster. ♣

Tool from the collection of Leo F. Rockenstein, O'Fallon, Missouri
Photograph: John Hetherington
Illustration: Mike Henry
Written by Larry Johnston

**BEFORE YOU FACE THE CROWDS,
THE SALES AND THE SANTAS, MAYBE YOU
SHOULD SEEK PROFESSIONAL HELP.**



So what do you buy for the woodworker on your list this year? Or even the wannabe woodworker on your list? Or yourself, for that matter.

The answer's easy. Delta.

Delta has been the choice of professional woodworkers for 75 years now. So it's probably a safe choice for "you know who's" shop. These tools are built with the same heft and

precision we put into our professional tools, but priced to fit a holiday budget. Put simply, if you start with Delta, you're as good as done.

The scroll saw features our Quickset™ blade changing system. The band saw, our Quickset™ blade tensioning system. So you'll spend more time cutting and less time messing around with blades.

And that 12" Portable Planer will have you surfacing your own stock, from 3/16" to 6" thick, up to 12" wide—in your own shop. They're just part of the broadest line in the industry. Tools for

the master craftsman, the weekend do-it-yourselfer and everyone in between.

If you could use some professional help to get you

through the holidays, call for the name of the nearest dealer, home center or hardware store carrying Delta tools. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486.

In Canada, 519-836-2840.

Delta is a Pentair Company.

Delta is proud to nationally fund these two PBS programs for woodworkers.



The New Yankee Workshop hosted by Norm Abram.



The American Woodshop with Scott Phillips.

**THE
POWER
OF THE
PROS**

DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
FOR 75 YEARS

THE EARLY AMERICAN INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION

Woodworkers are a vast fraternity, willing to share knowledge, skills, and experience. And many of the craft's specialties are channeled into associations where members focus their common interests.

Old tools often fascinate woodworkers as much as new ones.

"Who owned it?"

"What does it, or did it, do?"

"When and where was it made?"

Questions like these form the mystique shrouding the tools, obsolete trades, and industries of long ago that have been the focus of the Early American Industries

Association (EAIA) for over 60 years.

More than 3,000 members from 50 states and 12 countries join under the EAIA charter "to encourage the study and better understanding of early American industries in the home, in the shop, on the farm, and on the sea; also, to discover, identify, classify, preserve, and exhibit obsolete tools, implements, and mechanical devices which were used in early America."

Membership in EAIA is open to any individual or institution sharing this interest and purpose, and includes collectors, curators, conservators, researchers, writers, teachers, and institutions such as libraries, museums, and restoration groups.

You'd expect such a diverse group to have varied interests. Try picking an area to explore from these identifiable EAIA specialties: farm implements and dairy equipment; woodworking, metalworking, and leatherworking tools; textile machines; lighting devices; domestic utensils; hunting, fishing, trapping, or nautical equipment; medical and dental equipment; scientific instruments; weighing and measuring devices; industrial equipment; and vehicles. Whew!

At EAIA annual meetings, held each spring, members have the chance to exhibit and view collections, add to them at tool sales and exchanges, and learn of bygone techniques and domestic industries through demonstrations, exhibits, and interestingly focused seminars.



Antique woodworking tools, like these planes from the collection of member Vern Ward, reflect only one aspect of the Early American Industries Association's broad interests.

Researching the old ways, and sharing that research through publications, has been a primary activity of the EAIA. In *The Chronicle*, the association's quarterly magazine, members describe past technology, current collecting, preservation techniques, and other related subjects. *Shavings*, the bimonthly newsletter, reports on meetings and activities.

Films and books for research and study are available through the EAIA library located in the Spruance Library of the Mercer Museum in Doylestown, Pennsylvania. Discounts on books published by the association, affiliated organizations, and trade and university presses, are available.

Organizations with ties to the EAIA include EAIA West, Midwest Tool Collectors Association, South West Tool Collectors Association, and the Three Rivers Tool Collectors Association.

Individual membership is \$25 per calendar year, and includes the publications plus an annual membership directory.

For more information and membership application, write: John S. Watson, Early American Industries Association, P.O. Box 2128, Empire State Plaza Station, Albany, NY 12220. ♣

Photograph: Jim Elder

Call now for your FREE guide:

"How to Work with Corian® in the Home Workshop"



You can see it in the ads on these pages: CORIAN comes to life in the hands of a craftsman. Now get your hands on the information you need to start creating with this remarkably versatile, workable material.

Call toll-free: 1-800-4-CORIAN.

CORIAN
Created For Life.™

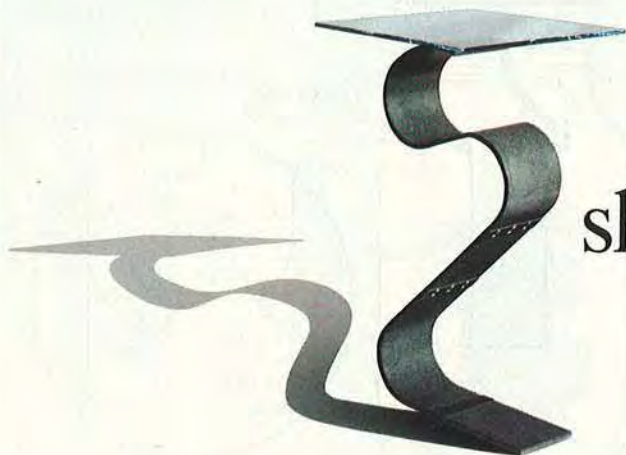


Circle No. 1120

You can carve it,



polish it, sand it, turn it,



shape it, cut it,



rout it, in fact,

Corian® does almost everything wood
does. Except give you splinters



Conceivably, we could have made Corian® surfaces exactly like wood. But then they wouldn't be Corian®. You wouldn't have your choice of colors and patterns. Options Mother Nature obviously overlooked. And without Corian®, patterns and colors wouldn't be uniform. Instead you'd have to live with the suspicion that something unpleasant lurked below the surface.

Corian® also resists nicks and scratches. Not so for you-know-what. And because it's nonporous, stains never stick around. You can even finish Corian® in a number of finishes: from a rich matte to a high-gloss shine. So think of Corian® as your more colorful alternative. Because why confine your woodworking skills only to wood? For more information or to find out where to buy Corian®, call 1-800-4-CORIAN.

CORIAN®
SURFACES
Created For Life.™

DUPONT

TALKING BACK

Removing static from the outside

Some time ago, I installed a dust-collection system in my workshop using about 70' of 4" plastic pipe and flexible hose. I used ideas from "Central Dust Collection" in your June 1991 issue, and modified them to fit my circumstances.

However, I did make a major change in the static-electricity-removal system. The internal-ground-wire system, as described in your article, has drawbacks that include difficulty in installing and connecting the wire inside the pipe, and the potential to cause clogs as chips catch on the wire or joints.

I know that plastic, though it functions as an insulator for generated AC and DC current, does not block static electricity. So, rather than installing the ground wire inside the piping as suggested in your article, I spirally wrapped a piece of insulated wire along pipes and hoses, and grounded the wire at each machine.

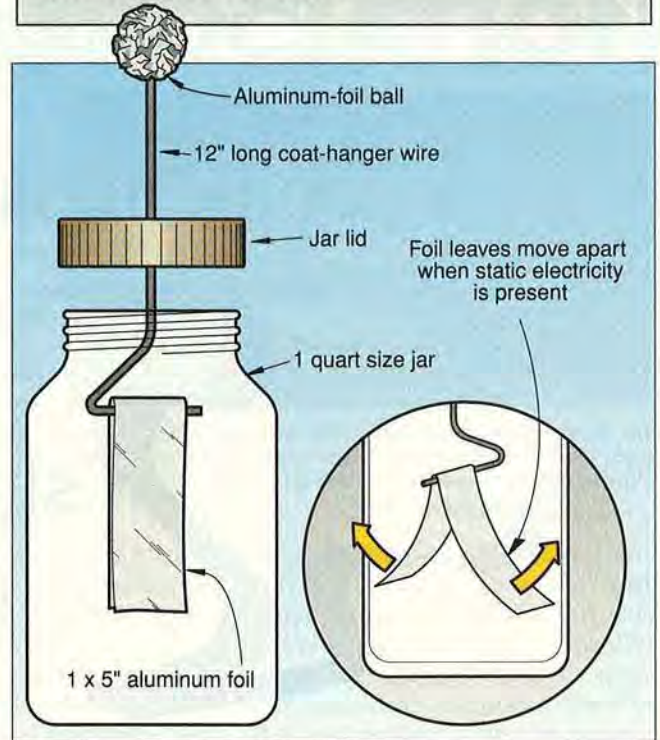
—R.J. King, Boerne, Texas

R.J., we have heard from several readers looking for an alternative means of grounding PVC pipe in a dust-collection system. After receiving your letter, we looked further into how to best go about removing static electricity.

Our research confirms your statement that static electricity does not obey the same laws as generated current. We also tested your spirally wrapped ground-wire system, as well as another exterior-grounding system composed of pop-rivets fastened into holes drilled in the side of the PVC piping and connected by a bare copper wire. We found that both systems work equally well in removing static electricity, and both offer their own advantages.

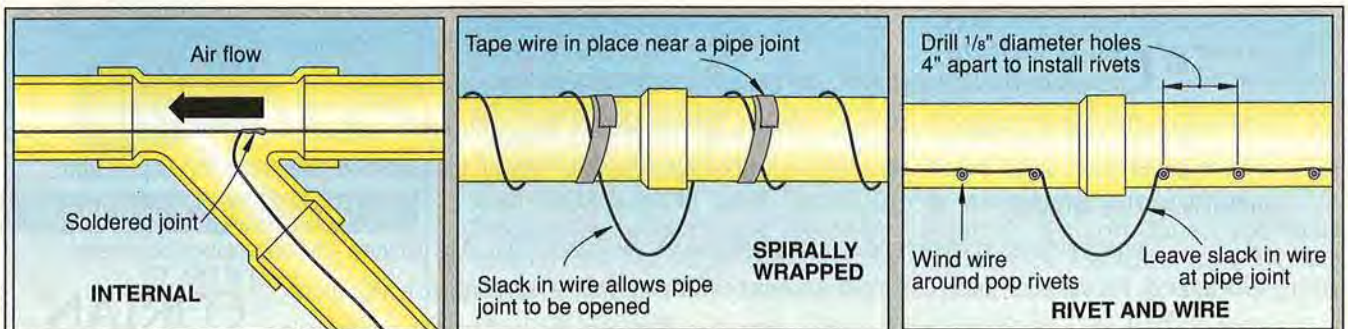
The spiral-wrap system is easy to install to a new system, but the rivet and wire setup is easier to retro-fit to an existing system, and it also requires less wire than the spiral wrap. We prefer the rivet-and-wire system because of its easier modification, simple and secure installation, and neater appearance. In either case, leave some slack wire at the joints in case you need to disconnect the pipes to dislodge a clog.

We welcome comments, criticisms, suggestions, and even compliments. Send your correspondence to: Talking Back, Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.



We also found a simple device for testing for the presence of static electricity. It consists of a coat-hanger wire with a 90° hook on one end, a jar, the jar lid, and two pieces of aluminum foil, as shown above. Slide the wire through a hole in the lid, with the hooked end placed inside the jar. Place a narrow strip of aluminum foil across the hook. Form the second piece of aluminum foil into a ball and install this ball on the straight end of the wire.

This device works on the principle that like charges repel each other. Moving the foil ball near a static charge produces an equal charge in both sides of the strip, and the ends of the strip move away from each other. Use this tester to check for the presence of static electricity at several points in your dust-collection system.



Continued on page 12

ENLON™

IMPORT CORPORATION

The Power You Can Trust

ORDERS

1-800-888-9697

Mon.-Fri. 7:00am-5:00pm (Pacific Time)
Sat. 9:00am-1:00pm (Pacific Time)

Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice.
*F.O.B. City of Industry, CA or Clarksburg, WV

"MOVING SALE"

With any purchase from ENLON, we guarantee the finest quality machinery produced by the best import manufacturers with up to 20 years experience in manufacturing quality machinery. We also guarantee the lowest possible pricing. Give our friendly knowledgeable staff a call - we will process and ship your order normally within 24 hrs. With our new 1 year limited warranty, we offer a deal that truly can't be beat.

Circle No. 35, 1318

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY "FULL" 24" DRUM SANDER UNDER \$950.00 COMING SOON.

- 5 H.P., 220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- 2 DRUMS FOR ROUGH & FINISH SANDING IN A SINGLE PASS
- MAXIMUM WIDTH OF SANDING SURFACE 24"
- MAXIMUM THICKNESS OF WORK PIECE 6"
- 2 SEPARATE FEED RATES
- ALL STEEL AND BALL-BEARING CONSTRUCTION
- TWO 4" DUST COLLECTOR PORTS
- MAGNETIC SAFETY SWITCH

8" HEAVY DUTY JOINTER

- 1 1/2 H.P., 220V
- 3-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- 65" BED LENGTH
- MAGNETIC SWITCH

*EN3102

REG.: \$645.00

SALE:

\$625.00

(2 H.P. Also Available)



2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR

- 220V, 12 AMPS
- 1,182 C.F.M.
- 2 INTAKES @ 4"
- ALL STEEL IMPELLER

*EN-DC20

LOW PRICE:

\$275.00



FREE 4" X 10' HOSE with purchase of any Dust Collector.

6" JOINTER

- 1 H.P., 110/220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- CENTER-MOUNTED CAST IRON FENCE
- W/TABLE SLIDE PROTECTOR
- MICRO-ADJUSTMENT HAND CRANK FOR OUTFEED TABLE
- STURDY BASE CABINET W/DUST COLLECTOR CHUTE

*EN3104

LOW PRICE:

\$380.00



NEW IMPROVED



NEW IMPROVED

(2 H.P. Also Available)

8" HEAVY DUTY JOINTER

- 1 1/2 H.P., 220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- CENTER-MOUNTED CAST IRON FENCE
- W/TABLE SLIDE PROTECTOR
- MICRO-ADJUSTMENT HAND CRANK FOR OUTFEED TABLE
- MAGNETIC SAFETY SWITCH
- 65" LONG CAST IRON BED

*EN3105

LOW PRICE:

\$660.00



NEW IMPROVED

10" H. D. TABLE SAW

- 1 1/2 H.P., 110/220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- 41" X 27" TABLE SIZE W/CAST IRON EXTENSIONS
- BUILT-IN DUST COLLECTOR CHUTE
- PRECISION SINGLE LEVER RIP FENCE
- W/MICRO-ADJUSTMENT

*EN3201

REG.: \$375.00

SALE: **\$345.00**

12" PLANER

- 2 H.P., 110V, 14 AMPS
- 16,000 C.P.M.
- 2-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD

EN-PN12

REG.: \$375.00

SALE:

\$370.00

FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S. & EXTRA SET OF KNIVES



15" PLANER

- 3 H.P., 220V, 15 AMPS
- 2 FEED RATES: 16 & 20 F.P.M.
- 3-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- BUILT-IN DUST EXHAUST HOOD

*EN-PN15

REG.: \$860.00

SALE: **\$825.00**



10" SUPER H.D. TILTING ARBOR TABLE SAW

- 3 H.P., 220V, 15 AMPS
- PRECISION GROUND CAST IRON TABLE
- PRECISION LEVER LOCK FENCE SYSTEM
- STEEL BASE CABINET

*EN3202

REG.: \$840.00

SALE: **\$795.00**



NEW IMPROVED FENCE

6" X 48" BELT/9" DISC SANDER

- 3/4 H.P., 110/220V
- MITER GAUGE
- ADJUSTABLE TABLE 0-45°
- BELT OPERATES VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY

*EN-SN69

LOW PRICE:

\$190.00



SALE: **\$420.00**



1 1/2 H.P. WOOD SHAPER

- 110/220V, 7,000/10,000 R.P.M.
- 1/2" & 3/4" SPINDLES
- CAST IRON TABLE
- OPTIONAL DUST HOOD

*EN3302

REG.: \$490.00



3 H.P. HEAVY DUTY WOOD SHAPER

- 220V, 7,000/10,000 R.P.M.
- 1/2", 3/4" & 1" SPINDLES
- CAST IRON TABLE
- OPTIONAL DUST HOOD

*EN3303

REG.: \$785.00

SALE: **\$715.00**



3 H.P. SLIDING TABLE WOOD SHAPER

- 220V, 7,000/10,000 R.P.M.
- 24" X 9" SLIDING TABLE
- 1/2", 3/4" & 1" SPINDLES
- OPTIONAL DUST HOOD

*EN3304

REG.: \$990.00

SALE: **\$940.00**

6" X 30" EDGE SANDER

- 1 1/2 H.P., 110/220V
- 6" X 80" BELT
- QUICK RELEASE LEVER
- CAST IRON TABLE
- MAGNETIC SWITCH IS OPTIONAL

*EN3405

REG.: \$420.00

SALE:

\$375.00



OSCILLATING VERTICAL SPINDLE SANDER

- 1 H.P., 110/220V, SINGLE PHASE MOTOR
- SPINDLE SPEED 1,725 R.P.M.
- 75 OSCILLATIONS PER MINUTE
- 10 SPINDLES (W/SLEEVES) FROM 1/4" TO 4" DIA. INCLUDED

*EN3407

LOW PRICE:

\$595.00



SHOWROOM/MAIN OFFICE: 17709 E. Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91744

CUSTOMER SERVICE: TEL: (818)935-8888 FAX: (818)935-8889

HOURS: MON-FRI 8:00AM-5:00PM, SAT 9:00AM-1:00PM P.T.



CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

SHOWROOM/DISTRIBUTION CENTER: 12 ARMORY RD., CLARKSBURG, WV 26301

HOURS: MON-FRI 8:00AM-5:00PM, SAT 9:00AM-1:00PM E.S.T.

TALKING BACK

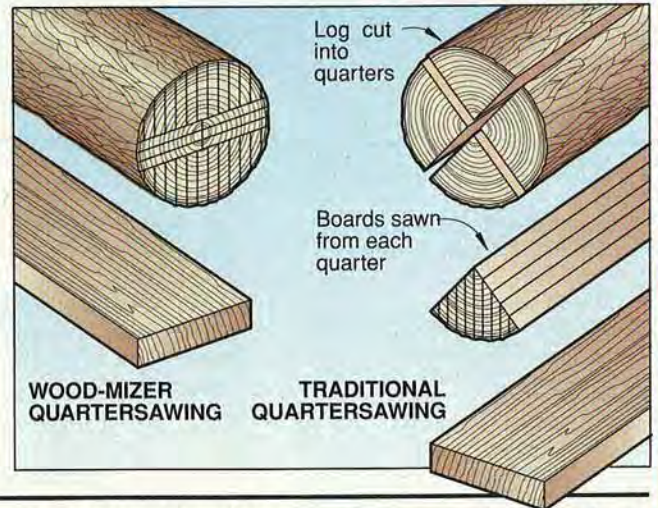
Continued from page 10

A different quartersawing technique

I was under the impression that quartersawn lumber was cut differently than shown in the cutting diagrams published in "The *WOOD*® Gang Goes Logging" in the December 1993 issue.

—James W. Turney, Bemus Point, N.Y.

The diagram you refer to, Jim, illustrates a variation of the quartersawing technique recommended by Wood-Mizer representatives for use with their machine. The more traditional approach to quartersawing involves first cutting the log into quarters and then sawing these quarters into boards (as shown far right). Both techniques yield edge-grained lumber, with greater dimensional stability than flatsawn wood.



Router-turning six- and eight-sided handles

How can I adapt the router-table turning technique from the April 1994 issue for making six- and eight-sided chisel handles?

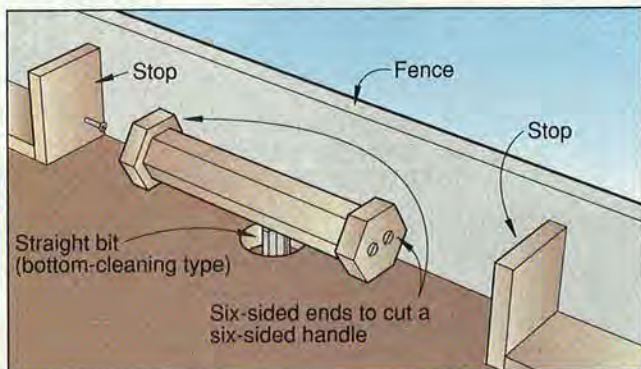
—Charles L. Levine, San Francisco

Charles, use the following technique to make six- or eight-sided chisel handles:

1) Cut and square the piece of wood you wish to make into a chisel handle. These handles typically measure between 1" and 1½" in diameter, depending on the size of the chisel blade.

2) Cut two six- or eight-sided end pieces from plywood, using the layout process as shown in the "Router-Table Turning" article from the April 1994 issue. To determine the diameter of the circle used in this procedure, measure the diagonal across one end of your turning square, and add ¼" to this measurement. Cut the hexagonal or octagonal end pieces to shape with a bandsaw, and sand to the lines with a disc sander.

3) Mount the six- or eight-sided end pieces on your turning square, using one screw centered on each end. Place this unit on the worktable, and rotate the square so that one flat face of the square is aligned with a flat on the end pieces. Lock the ends in place with a second, off-center screw.



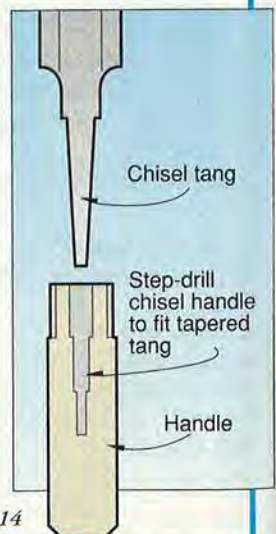
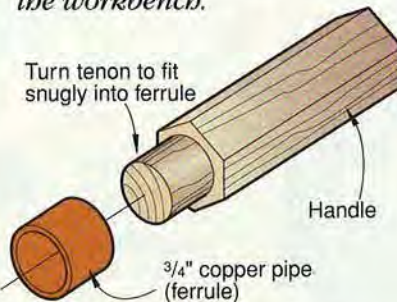
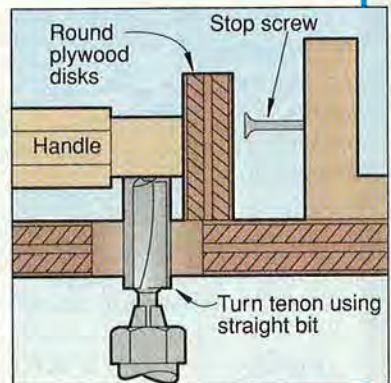
4) Cut the sides of the handle using a bottom-cleaning bit in the router table. You can remove between ⅛" and ¼" of material per pass, but for a clean surface, remove only ⅛" of material on the final pass.

5) To cut a tenon to fit a ¾" copper ferrule, first replace the six- or eight-sided ends with circular ends. Then, raise the router bit until it touches a side of the handle. Cut the tenon on one end, as shown right. Raise the router bit as needed to reduce the tenon size to fit the ferrule.

6) Remove the handle from the ends, and press-fit the ferrule into place.

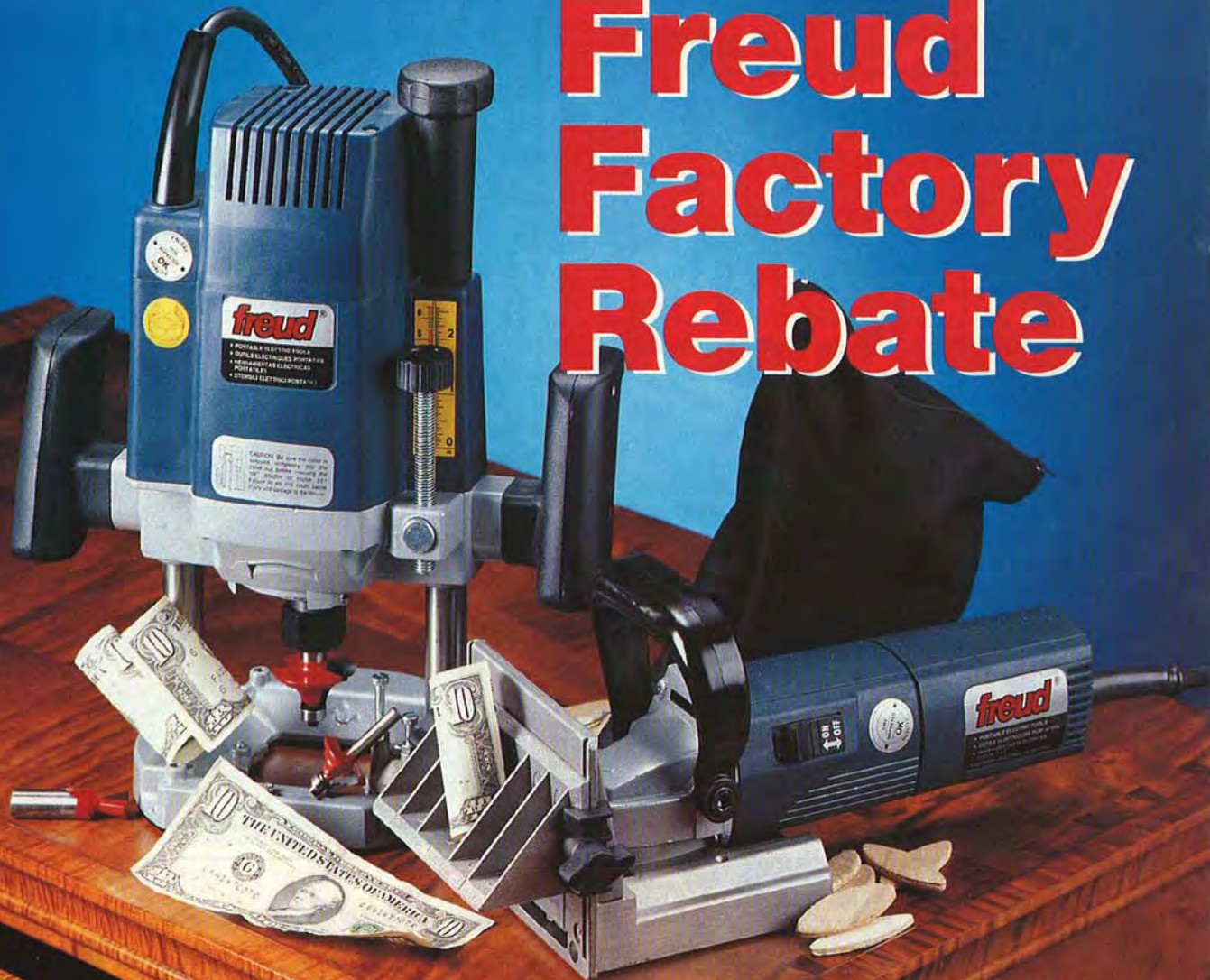
7) Step-drill a hole in the ferrule end of the handle to fit the chisel tang. Use three or four sizes of drill bits, with each smaller bit going deeper into the handle, as shown right.

8) Place the chisel tang in the tapered hole in the handle. Set the blade in place by tapping the butt end of the handle on the workbench.



Continued on page 14

Freud Factory Rebate



There's nothing like having quality tools to work with, but the expense of buying them can be a burden on even the most successful craftsman. So to make your purchase a little easier, we are offering a \$30 rebate on two of our best power tools.

With the Freud FT2000E Router, features like variable speed, constant RPM and soft start give you the absolute control necessary to produce masterpieces, time after time. We also equip our router with a 1/2" collet plus a 1/4" reducer so your choices of bits are limitless.

Mounted to a router table, the Freud Router becomes a versatile spindle shaper. The micro-adjustment depth control makes it easy to produce cabinet doors and moldings with little effort. And the powerful 3/4 HP motor will never let you down.

The Freud JS100 Joining System is the most popular joiner, used by fine woodworkers throughout the US and Canada. You can create super strong joints that are quicker and easier than doweling or other methods. This is perfect for joining small or large pieces of wood for beautiful tabletops.

Our joiner has a new dust collection system to keep your work area clean, plus a new depth adjustment to accommodate standard as well as the new oversized biscuits. The joiner comes in a sturdy carrying case with all the necessary tools for fast and easy joining.

Two precision power tools plus a \$30 rebate each. Freud is precisely what you need.

freud

Precisely what you need.

For the name of your participating dealer or full details on the rebate call 1-800-263-7016.

TALKING BACK

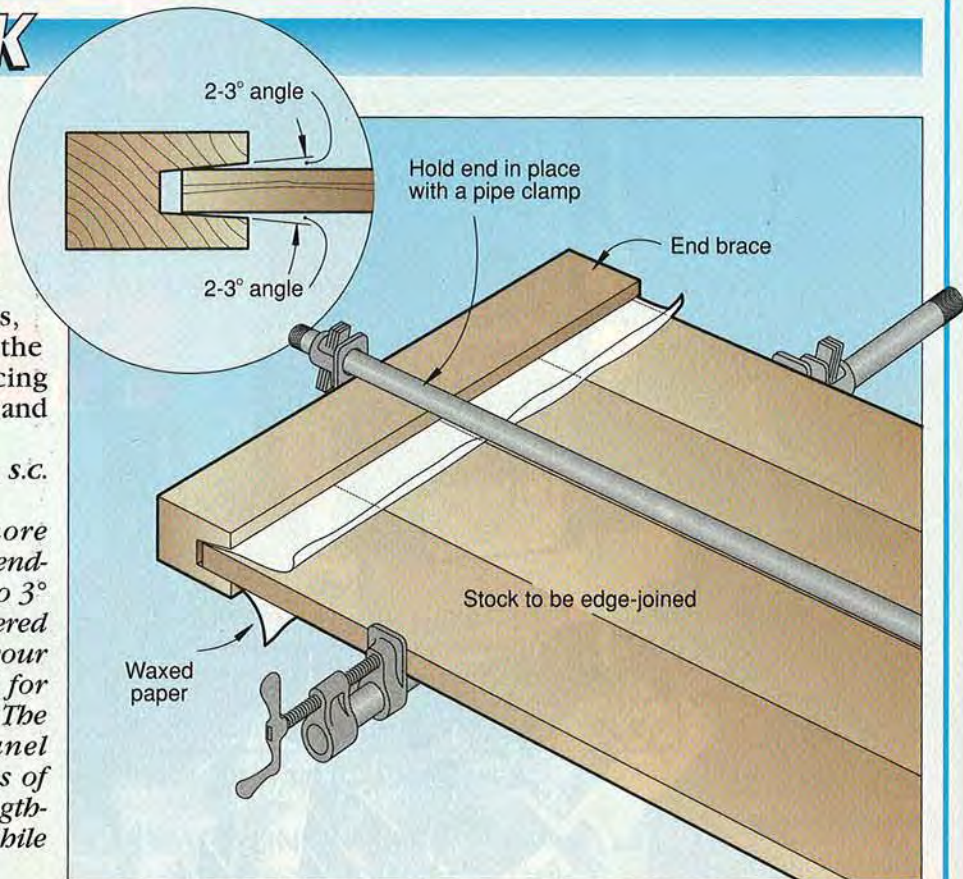
Continued from page 12

End brace revisited

I liked Allen Formby's shop tip about the glue-up end brace in the April 1994 issue. However, I feel this end brace could be made more versatile by eliminating the glue squeeze-out clearance holes, cutting the dado $\frac{1}{16}$ " wider than the thickness of the boards, and placing waxed paper between the boards and the end brace.

—Greg Carroll, Abbeville, S.C.

Good ideas seem to generate more good ideas, Greg. Why not cut the end-brace groove with the sides at a 2 to 3° angle? An end brace with this tapered groove, used in conjunction with your waxed-paper idea, could be used for more than one thickness of wood. The wedge-fit of the brace to the panel edges also will help align the edges of the boards. Apply a pipe clamp length-wise to hold the braces in place while the glue dries.



ENLON™

IMPORT CORPORATION
The Power You Can Trust

ORDERS
1-800-888-9697

Mon.-Fri. 7:00am-5:00pm (Pacific Time)
Sat. 9:00am-1:00pm (Pacific Time)

Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice.

- 1 H.P., 110/220V, Single Phase Motor.
- 75 Oscillations per Minute.
- 1-1/2" Length of Oscillation.
- Spindle Speed 1,725 R.P.M.
- 24" X 24" Cast Iron Table.
- Built-in 4" Dust Collector Port.
- Precision Ball-bearings on Main Spindle Support.
- Rigid and Stable Heavy-Duty Cast Iron Base.
- Heavy-Duty 1-Piece Molded Steel Cabinet Stand with Removable Cover.
- Table Tilts Down 45° and Up 20°, Positive Stop at 90°.
- Conveniently Located Storage Rack for Spindles.
- Gear Box Breather Valve.

Excellent Quality and Affordable Price

PRICE INCLUDES A FREE SET OF 10 REMOVABLE SPINDLES WITH THREADED ENDS FOR QUICK CHANGE, A SET OF 10 100-GRIT SANDING SLEEVES, AND 3 TABLE INSERTS.

The Ultimate Oscillating Vertical Spindle Sander

Model EN3407

(F.O.B. CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA or CLARKSBURG, WV)

SANDING SLEEVES ARE AVAILABLE IN 60, 80, 100, 120 GRITS!

Optional Equipment:
Mobile Base (Made in U.S.A.)
Model EN-MBSN3
\$88.00

ENLON EXCLUSIVE ONLY \$595.00



See the Performance & Value reference in pages 81 & 82 from WOOD MAGAZINE, Sept. '94 issue.

EDITORS' CHOICE
AMERICAN WOODWORKER
1994

VISA

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

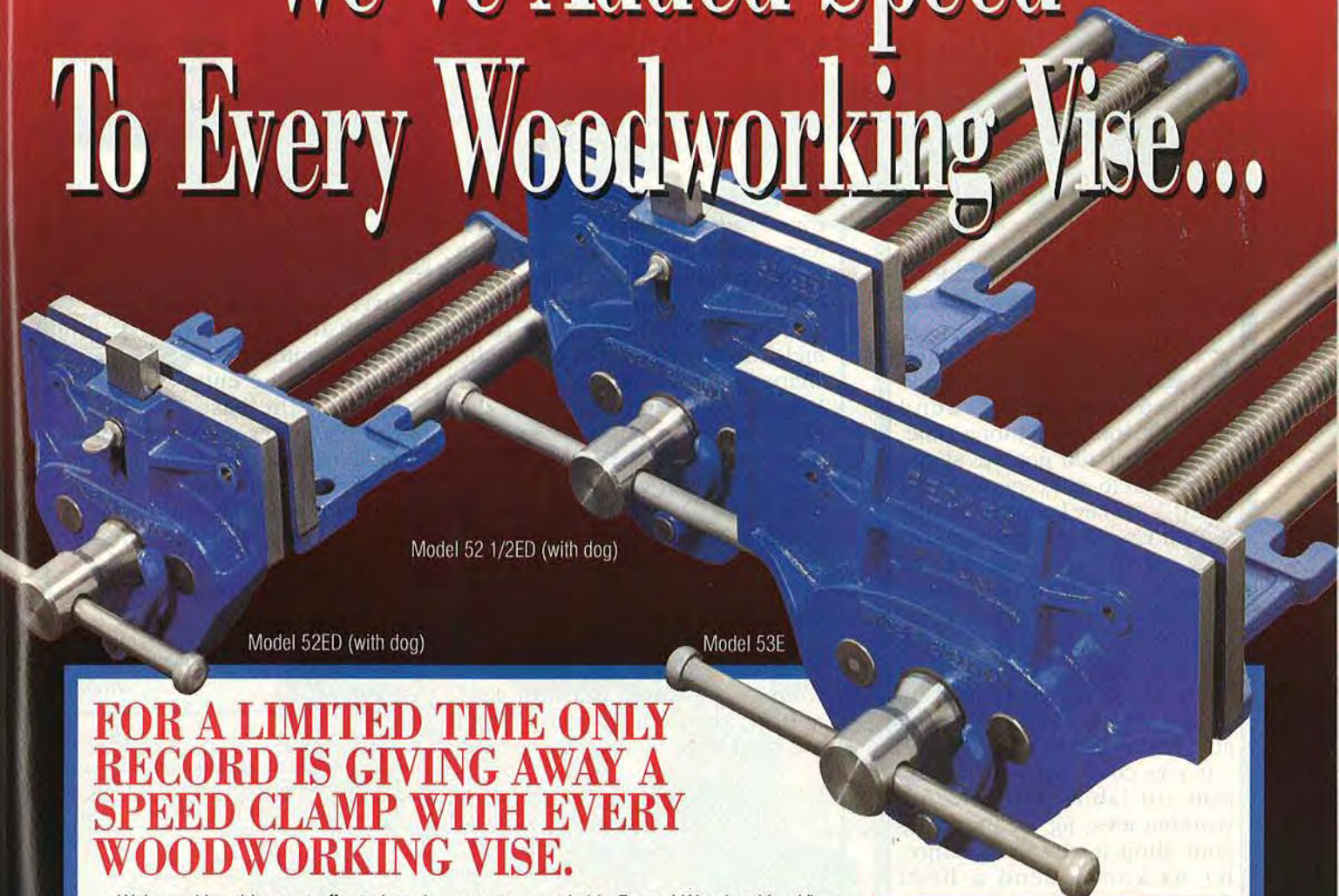
MasterCard

SHOWROOM/MAIN OFFICE: 19400 E. SAN JOSE AVE., CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA 91748
CUSTOMER SERVICE: TEL: (909)468-3688 FAX: (909)468-3689
HOURS: MON-FRI 8:00AM-5:00PM, SAT 9:00AM-1:00PM P.T.

Circle No. 35, 1318

SHOWROOM/DISTRIBUTION CENTER:
12 ARMORY RD., CLARKSBURG, WV 26301
HOURS: MON-FRI 8:00AM-5:00PM, SAT 9:00AM-1:00PM E.S.T.

We've Added Speed To Every Woodworking Vise...



Model 52 1/2ED (with dog)

Model 52ED (with dog)

Model 53E

FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY RECORD IS GIVING AWAY A SPEED CLAMP WITH EVERY WOODWORKING VISE.

We're making this great offer to introduce you to remarkable Record Woodworking Vises... the quality vises that defy comparison!

Remember, before you buy - always compare and you'll insist on Record! You should ensure that the sliding jaw and body are finely cast from grey iron. And, these components should be precision machined on computer controlled equipment for consistent repetitive accuracy so you don't have to worry about 'getting a good one'. Look at the vise side-on. When fully closed the jaws should meet only at the top, leaving a gap at the bottom. That gives you even clamping pressure on the whole depth of the workpiece. And, of course, countersunk holes should be provided so you can fit your own choice of wooden cheeks to protect the work.

The steel main screw should have a buttress thread and quick-release trigger mechanism. This disengages the main screw allowing the jaw to slide freely - saves a lot of time if you're working with different widths of stock. The steel guide rods will be accurately made and fitted, reducing wear and providing a smooth parallel adjustment. And if you intend to install 'stops' along your bench top, you'll find an adjustable 'dog' is a useful extra.

These and other features have made our vises first choice for generations of woodworkers.



Visit your authorized Record Dealer today!

Record Tools Inc.

1920 Clements Road, Pickering, Ontario, Canada L1W 3V6
Canada Tel: (905) 428-1077 Fax: (905) 428-7555
U.S. Tel: (716) 842-1180

BONUS



FREE Record SPEEDCLAMP

Purchase any one of these quick release woodworking vises (52ED*, 52 1/2ED*, 53E with 8", 13", and 15" jaw openings) at your authorized dealer before January 30, 1995 and you'll receive a Record Speedclamp M.S.L over \$25.00... **ABSOLUTELY FREE!**

LIMITED OFFER! While supplies last

* With adjustable 'dog'.

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)



Several years ago, I tried sanding a rough-cut circle into a perfectly round shape. It took me a long time, and I never did get the shape of the circle quite perfect. If I would have known about Wilton Elwick's router-trammel idea, at right, I would have saved myself a lot of trouble. Like most good shop tips, Wilton's jig takes an hour or so to build, but it will save you many more hours of effort by giving you accurate, dependable results in just minutes.

If you come up with a new time- or labor-saving woodworking idea, jig, or fixture in your shop in the near future, let us know. Send a brief description of the idea and a drawing or photo to:

Shop Tips
WOOD® Magazine
 1912 Grand Ave.
 Des Moines, IA 50309-3379

If we choose your tip, we'll pay you \$40, plus you'll get a shot at winning a new tool for the top shop tip. We try to avoid shop tips that have appeared in other magazines, so please send yours to only one. Also note that we cannot return submissions. Thanks, and keep sending those tips.

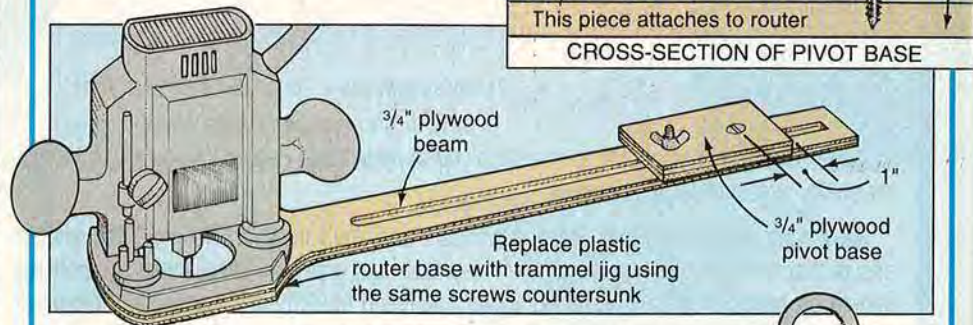
Tom Jackson
 General Interest Editor

Cut perfect circles with a router trammel

You need to cut a big arc or wheel out of a sheet of plywood, but you know that a hand-held jigsaw will leave a less-than-perfect circle.

TIP: Make a trammel for your router, and you can whip out perfect circles or rings anytime. The pivot base and beam allow a wide range of size adjustments.

Using $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood for the trammel, cut out one end to match the shape of your router's base. For length, construct the jig so the beam measures about 12" longer than the radius of the largest circle you wish to cut. Make the narrow part of the beam 4" wide, and cut a $\frac{3}{8}$ " slot through it as shown in the drawing below. On the bottom surface of the beam, use your router to cut a 1"-wide groove $\frac{3}{8}$ "-deep for the head of the bolt to slide in. Next, cut the pivot base from $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood and drill a $\frac{3}{8}$ " hole for the carriage bolt 1" from the front edge.



Wilton will receive a DeWalt DW444 random-orbit sander with a 6" pad for his top shop tip.



Drive a screw through the base into the center of the circle to be cut and adjust the base until your router is correctly positioned. Tighten the wing nut on the carriage bolt, and rout your circle with a straight bit. If you're cutting a ring, cut the outside diameter first.

—Wilton Elwick, Texarkana, Texas

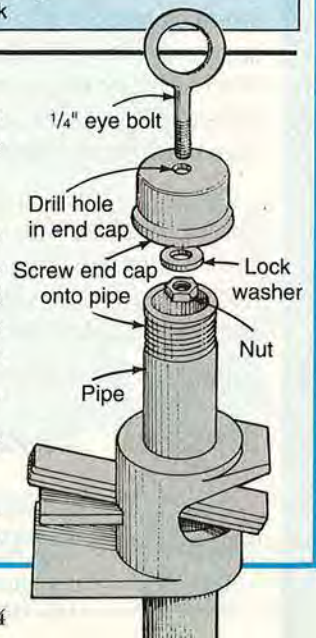
End pipe-clamp storage problems

Not all of us have a lot of room in our shops to put in a big rack for pipe clamps. Isn't there another way to store these handy helpers?

TIP: Top your pipe clamps with an end cap and eye bolt, and you can hang the clamps anywhere you put a nail or hook. You'll find end caps in the plumbing-supply bins in the hardware store. Simply drill a hole through the top of the cap, insert a $\frac{1}{4}$ " eye bolt in the hole, and secure it with a nut and lock washer. Screw this assembly onto the threaded end of your pipe clamps and hang 'em high.

—Ernest W. Stewart, Sanford, Fla.

Continued on page 18



THE BEST TOOL IN THE JOINT.



When it comes to making the highest quality joint constructions faster and more accurately, nothing performs like the DeWalt Plate Joiner.

DeWalt's exclusive rack and pinion control provides precise vertical adjustment and fence alignment, so the risk of making an inaccurate cut is virtually eliminated. And its integral, adjustable fence tilts 0°-90° so you can make the cut at exactly the proper angle.

For cabinet construction, flush cuts can be made at 0° without having to remove the fence. And for fine woodworking, the fence can be located on either the inside or outside face of the mitered joint.

For exceptional features, high performance and quality construction, try the DeWalt Plate Joiner. Because superior joints come from a superior tool. Call 1-800-4-DEWALT.

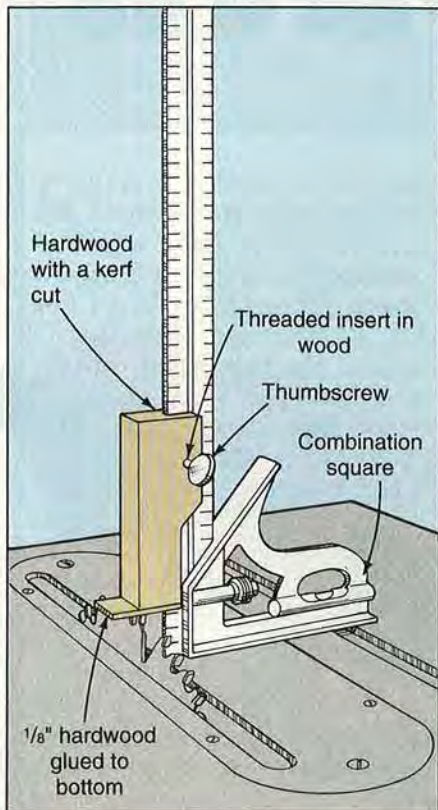
DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools

GUARANTEED TOUGH.

Continued from page 16

Convert a combination square to a depth gauge

Using a ruler or tape measure to set the depth of cut on a tablesaw or router table often proves inaccurate. Isn't there a better way to make these measurements, short of buying a special tool?



TIP: Turn your combination square into an accurate depth gauge with two small pieces of wood, a thumbscrew, and a threaded insert. First, cut a 3/4"-thick block of hardwood about 3" long, and cut a kerf down the middle just wide enough to fit over the edge of the blade on your square. Then, saw out the notch in the lower half of the block to fit around the head of the square.

Glue a piece of 1/8"-thick hardwood to the bottom, as shown above. With epoxy, secure a threaded insert into the upper half of the block, put in a thumbscrew, and you're ready to quickly gauge the blade height.

—Mark Albrecht, Houston

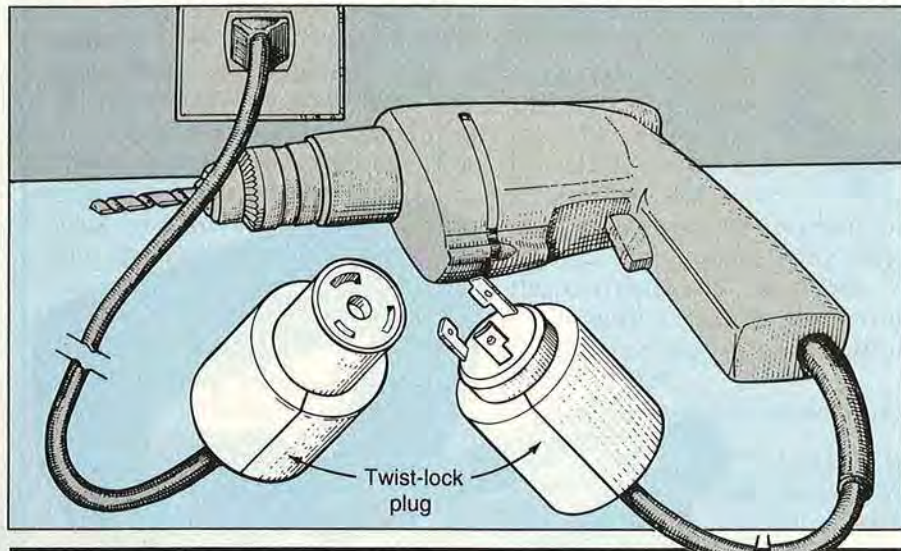
Twist-lock plugs help childproof your power tools

Kids imitate their parents, and that makes power tools a source of danger. How do you childproof the shop without locking it up?

TIP: Attach twist-lock plugs to all your tools and then make a special twist-lock extension cord that you can hide. Cut the plug end of

the cord on the tools you want to childproof and install a twist-lock plug, available at most hardware stores. Then, install a twist-lock receptacle on your extension cord. When you're done working, put away the adapted extension cord, and all your tools are safe.

—Mike Stockford, Milton-Freewater, Ore.



Tapered handle puts a new spin on allen wrenches

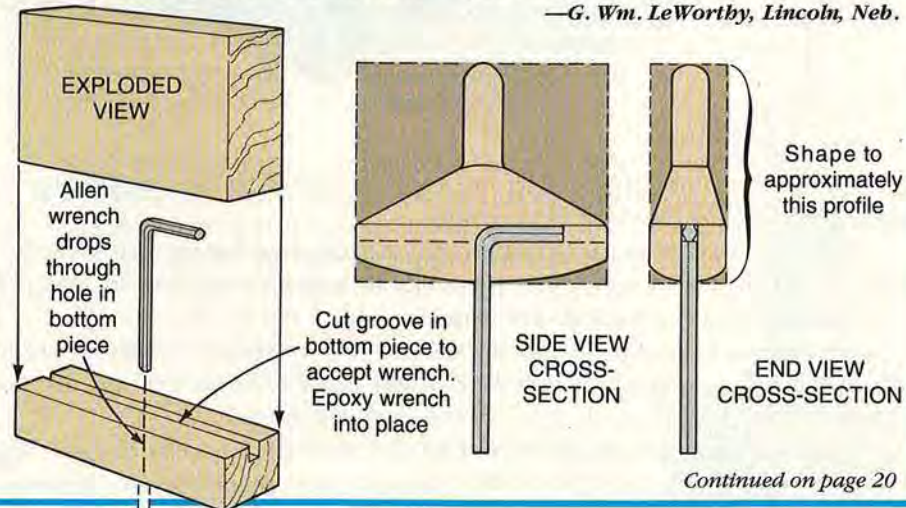
Applying the last few pounds of torque on an allen wrench sometimes puts a dent in your fingers. And if you make a large handle, you can't spin the wrench for speedy screw removal.

TIP: Make a handle for each of your wrenches and then taper one end into the shape of a knob. With epoxy, anchor the allen wrench in a groove in a 3/4x3/4x3"

block of wood, as shown below. Then, glue on a top piece that measures about 3/4x2x3".

After the glue dries, cut the block to the approximate shape shown with a bandsaw or coping saw. Then, use a rasp, router, or sandpaper to round over the edges. Now you have a long handle for leverage and a narrow grip on the end that you can spin rapidly with your fingers.

—G. Wm. LeWorthy, Lincoln, Neb.



Continued on page 20

MORE POWER LONGER.



DW991
14.4V CORDLESS
DRILL/DRIVER

**The Most Powerful
Line of Cordless Tools.**



Nothing outperforms or outlasts the new cordless system from DeWalt. With a 14.4 volt XR Pack™ extended run time battery and a high performance fan-cooled motor with replaceable brushes, they deliver the longest-lasting power for more professional applications than ever. And with their balanced, mid-handle or pistol-grip design and comfortable, non-slip grip, DeWalt's new line of 9.6 volt, 12.0 volt and 14.4 volt Cordless Tools are easier to use day in and day out.

For more information on the most powerful line of Cordless Drill/Drivers, Impact Drivers, Hammerdrills, Screwdrivers, Saws and Chargers, call 1-800-4-DEWALT.

DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools

GUARANTEED TOUGH.

ANTIQUE REPRODUCTION KITS

FURNITURE AND ACCESSORIES



Be proud of your own handcraft skills with these easy-to-assemble kits in mahogany and cherry!

FREE FULL COLOR CATALOG!

1-800-BARTLEY
1-800-227-8539

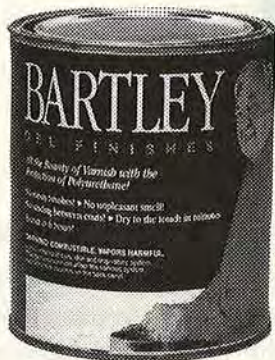
The Bartley Collection
LIMITED

65 Engerman Avenue, Denton, MD 21629
Tel. 1-800-787-2800

Circle No. 205, 1008

NO SANDING between coats!

Bartley Gel Finishes save you time, while giving you the beautiful, professional results you want! Great color selection too!



The Bartley Collection
LIMITED

For Your Local Dealer
Call 1-800-787-2800
65 Engerman Avenue, Denton, MD 21629

Circle No. 205, 1008

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 18

Benchtop machines won't walk with this hold-down

Clamping and unclamping benchtop machines sure eats up a lot of time. But if you don't secure them, many will walk all over your bench, making work difficult and unsafe.

TIP: Attach a clamping plate to the base of your machine, and secure it to the bench with a carriage bolt and adjustable fixture handle. (You can get fixture handles of various sizes from The Woodworkers' Store, 21801 Industrial Blvd., Rogers, MN 55374-9514. Call 800/279-4441.) From a piece of $\frac{3}{16}$ "-thick aluminum, cut out a clamping plate that will fit inside the base of the machine you want to secure. For this Dremel Disc/Belt sander, a 3×3 " plate works fine.

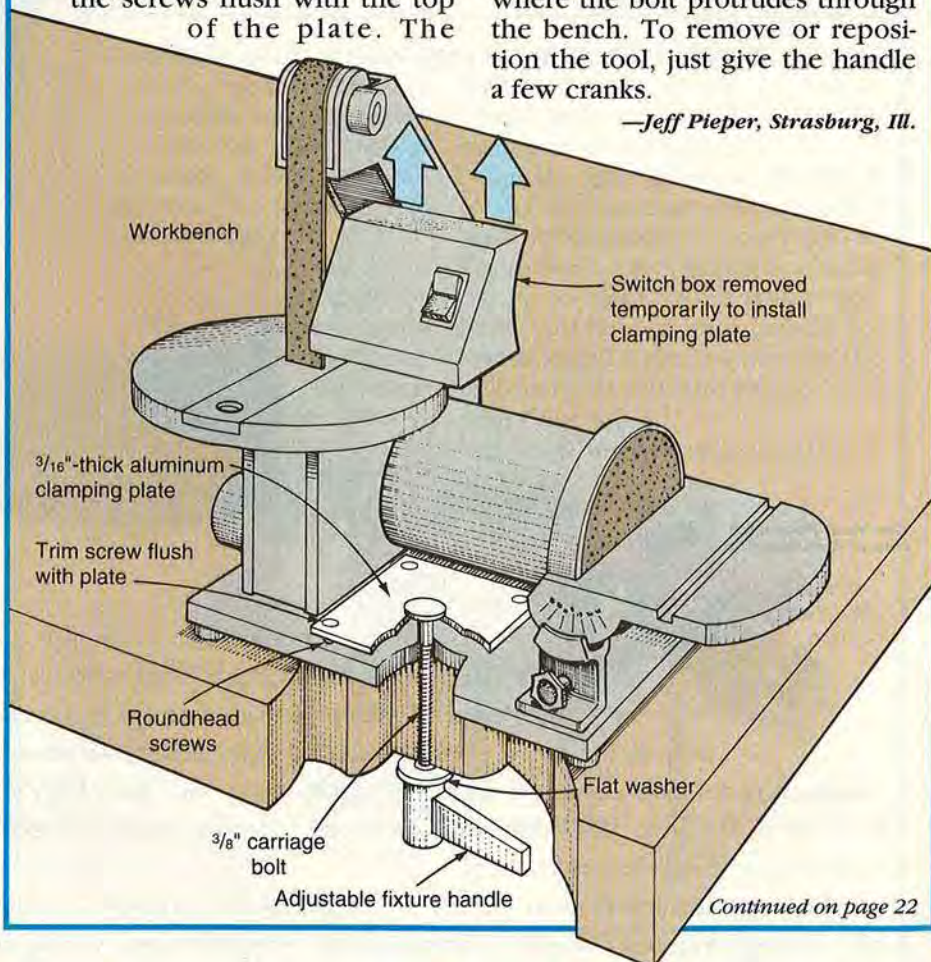
Drill and tap all four corners of the plate, install four $\frac{1}{4}$ " round-head screws with the heads down, and cut off the shanks of the screws flush with the top of the plate. The

heads of the screws distribute the clamping force and prevent the tool base from bowing in the middle. (If you don't own a tap-and-die set, your local hardware store usually will thread the holes for you.) Next, drill a $\frac{1}{2}$ " hole in the middle of the plate for the carriage bolt.

Now, drill a hole through the base of the machine and drop a $\frac{3}{8}$ " carriage bolt through the clamping plate and tool base. (On some machines you may need to partially disassemble the housing to position the clamping plate.) Use a carriage bolt that is long enough to protrude through the clamping plate, your tool, and the benchtop.

Drill a $\frac{3}{8}$ " hole in your benchtop in a suitable location, and mount the tool and clamping base with the carriage bolt in the hole. Secure this assembly by tightening the adjustable fixture handle where the bolt protrudes through the bench. To remove or reposition the tool, just give the handle a few cranks.

—Jeff Pieper, Strasburg, Ill.



Continued on page 22

CORDLESS. NOT GUTLESS.



DW935
14.4V CORDLESS SAW

The Most Powerful Line of Cordless Tools.



There's never been a Cordless Saw with the performance and durability of DeWalt's new Cordless Saw. With 3,000 rpm's of power and a 5 3/8" blade, DeWalt's new 14.4 volt saw cuts everything from trim and moulding to 1/2" plywood. And its 1 1/2" cutting depth allows it to go through 75 or more 2x4's on a single charge.

This lightweight saw also features left side blade placement for better visibility and ease of use. And its thin-kerf, carbide-tipped blade yields more cuts per charge and a cleaner cut.

Once you try the new 14.4 or 12.0 volt DeWalt Cordless Saw, every other Cordless Saw will seem like a toy. For more information, call 1-800-4-DEWALT.



GUARANTEED TOUGH.

Continued from page 20

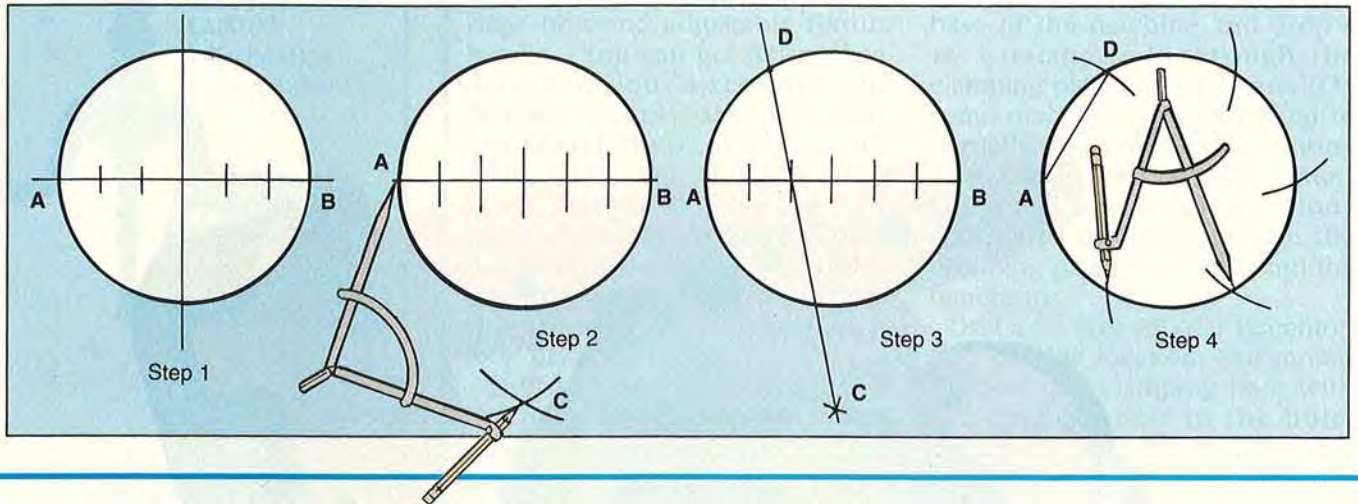
Divide circles into any number of segments

It's easy to divide a circle into four equal parts. Just draw two perpendicular lines through the middle. But when you want to put five, six, or seven spokes in a wheel, how do you divide the circle into equal segments without making a lot of complicated measurements?


TIP: Call your high school geometry teacher, or follow along with this four-part procedure. **1.** Draw line AB through the center of your circle and divide it equally into the number of parts you want. (In the example shown, it's six.) **2.** Set a compass at points A and B, scribe the two arcs as

shown, and label their intersection as point C. **3.** Draw a line from point C through the second mark on line AB and on through the outer edge of the circle, creating point D. **4.** Set your compass to the distance AD, and mark off equally spaced segments.

—Vernon Raaen, Oak Ridge, Tenn.



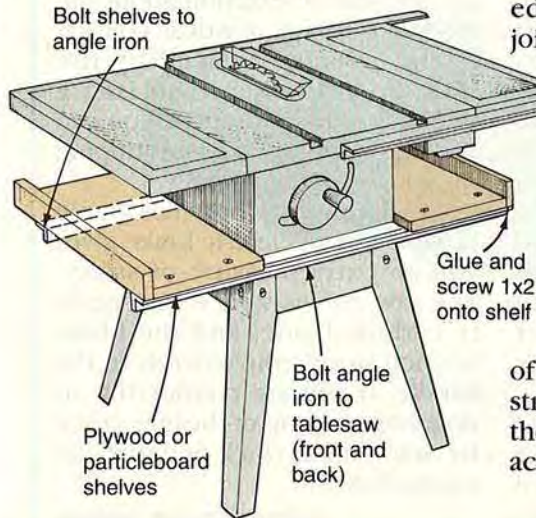
SMOOTHEST. FASTEST

DeWalt's new Palm Grip and Right Angle Random Orbit Sanders feature a unique Controlled Finishing System™  that eliminates start-up scratching and gouging by keeping the sanding pad at a controlled speed on and off your work surface. They also feature reduced vibration and improved dust collection so you can work quickly and comfortably. Plus, like every DeWalt power tool, if you're not completely satisfied within 30 days, we'll give you your money back. Get your hands on a new DeWalt Random Orbit Sander. Nothing finishes smoother. Nothing finishes faster. We guarantee it. Call for more information. 1-800-4-DEWALT.



Angle-iron rails support tablesaw shelves

Every time you switch from the miter gauge to the rip fence you have to walk across the shop to put one or the other down. And then there's the problem of where to store the pushstick and other tablesaw accessories.



TIP: Build a pair of shelves below your tablesaw top, using two pieces of angle iron and some $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood or particleboard. Cut two pieces of $\frac{1}{8} \times 1 \times 1$ " angle iron as long as the total length of your tablesaw top, extensions included. Mount these just above the joint where the legs and the saw enclosure meet, using three equally spaced $\frac{5}{16} \times 2$ " machine bolts. (If the saw's switch or handle interferes, bolt the angle-iron to the saw legs.)

Attach the shelves to the angle iron using $\frac{1}{4}$ " machine screws, lock washers and nuts. Countersink the heads of the screws into the shelves. A strip of 1×2 glued and screwed on the edge of the shelves will keep accessories from falling off.

—Marvin Ring, Corvallis, Ore.

A FEW MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

- If you would like to modify your shop-made router table to accept sliding table jigs and fixtures, check out the process we came up with for routing parallel slots into tabletops as described on *page 51*.
- Need a pattern for a Yuletide star with long points? Look no further than *page 71*. Not only do you get a pattern, but we show you the angles so you can draw a star of any size.
- Looking for a standup Santa to brighten your home? Try bandsawing just the outside pattern line for the Santa puzzle on *page 65*. ♣



DW421
PALM GRIP ROS

DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools

GUARANTEED TOUGH.



Lightweight saw offers woodworkers new levels of convenience

Porter-Cable calls this newly designed 7¼" circular saw the Framer's Saw, but it has a lot to offer woodworkers, too. It incorporates almost every user-friendly feature a woodworker could think of.

For starters, this saw won't wear out your arm during an extended work session. It weighs just 10¼ pounds, about two pounds lighter than most other comparable saws. The company uses magnesium alloys in the baseplate

and gear chamber to keep the weight down.

Dust collection matters when you work inside a shop, and this tool's 1"-diameter dust-collection chute works well when hooked up to a shop vacuum. The optional dust-collection bag, however, sometimes causes the chute to clog on beveled cuts.

To change the tilt and elevation settings, big, easy-to-grasp knobs give you a positive hold so you don't bust your knuckles. And the tilt settings roll over to 48° and 93°—nice for ripping hard-to-fit bevels. Positive stops at 45° and 90° mean you don't have to reset angles with a try-square or by other means.

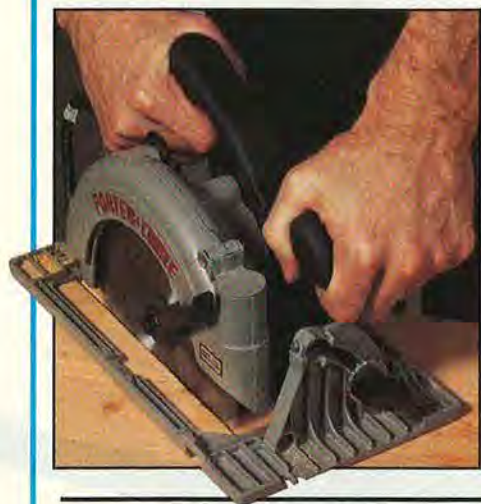
On the baseplate, a small concave thumb rest near the front left corner makes it easier to control and guide the saw, especially when you're trying to keep the baseplate snug against a straight-edge. And the right-side edge of the baseplate measures 1½" from the kerf—perfect for ripping matching pieces of 2× material.

I had doubts about the durability of the metal-alloy baseplate. So I put it in a vise and tried to bend it. With a lot of pressure, the baseplate will flex, but it returns to its original shape as soon as you let up. My only reservation about the baseplate is that sawdust collects in the pockets formed by the ribbed construction. This isn't a serious problem, though. You can get rid of the sawdust by tipping the saw over occasionally.

A 15-amp motor provides ample power, and an electric brake gives you an extra measure of safety. The saw comes with a high-quality carbide blade, and the blade wrench stores conveniently in the handle. If you are considering an upgrade to a top-of-the-line circular saw, I think you'll find this one a good buy.

—Tested by Tom Jackson

Porter-Cable Framer's Saw, model 447, about \$170. Porter-Cable Corp., P.O. Box 2468, Jackson, TN 38302-2468. Call 800/487-8665.



Clamp collars and bracket eliminate need for an assembly table

Gluing up large panels requires that you find the space to lay out boards and clamps. Most benches can't accommodate large panels, and an assembly table eats up a lot of room. To alleviate this space crunch, the Adjustable Clamp Company introduced Pony Mounted Clamp Collars for woodworkers who use ¾" pipe clamps.

To set up this system, you screw the 3'-long steel bracket at waist-level to your wall studs, using the 2" lag screws supplied. Then, you slide the pipe-clamp collars onto the bracket, insert the ends of your pipe clamps into the collars, and secure the pipe ends with the thumbscrews provided. At this point you can clamp your panels.

The ½" steel mounting bracket holds loads of up to 200 pounds

using 3'-long clamps. The collars slide easily and lock to your pipe clamps securely. For stud spacing, the pre-drilled holes in the bracket are set on 16" centers, but you can drill through the bracket if you have studs spaced other than 16" on center. The company does not recommend attaching this system to a concrete, brick, or block wall. If that's what you have in your shop, you can mount a wooden frame on your wall and screw the bracket to that.

The collars sell for about \$13 each and the bracket goes for about \$19. You can also buy the two as a set, two collars and a bracket for about \$40. If

you don't have an assembly table or frequently struggle to find a space to glue up large panels, these Pony Mounted Clamp Collars will make a world of difference in your shop.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

Pony Mounted Clamp Collars. Adjustable Clamp Co., 417 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, IL 60622. Call 312/666-0640.



Continued on page 26

THE PREDATOR. IT TOOK PANASONIC TO ENGINEER TECHNOLOGY THIS BIG INTO A POWER TOOL THIS COMPACT.

3/8" HEAVY DUTY
KEYLESS CHUCK

PLANETARY GEAR SYSTEM

POWERFUL 12-VOLT MOTOR



PRECISION
22-STAGE CLUTCH

VARIABLE SPEED
CONTROL WITH
ELECTRIC BRAKE

174 IN. LBS. OF
MAXIMUM TORQUE
AT ALL SPEEDS

ERGONOMICALLY
DESIGNED AND
BALANCED

LIGHTWEIGHT
AT ONLY 3.8 LBS

15-MINUTE
"COFFEE BREAK"
CHARGING SYSTEM

"IRONMAN" HIGH-CAPACITY
BATTERY PACK

12V

PREDATOR See for yourself. There simply is no other cordless power tool that packs so much technology into so compact a tool as the Panasonic Predator EY 6100EQK cordless tool.

Feature for feature, ounce for ounce, The Predator offers the professional more power and better performance than any cordless power tool has a right to. Because it's precision-crafted to offer a power-to-weight ratio that tackles even tough jobs with minimum fatigue. Small enough to work in tight spots. So powerful it devours work.



The "Ironman" high-capacity battery pack, another innovation from Panasonic, delivers more work per charge and uses our 15-minute "Coffee Break" charging system. **15**

And like all Panasonic power tools, The Predator cordless tool comes with our 30-day quality satisfaction guarantee.* Your satisfaction will long outlive the guarantee.

Panasonic®
CORDLESS POWER TOOLS
POWER TO SHAPE THE FUTURE.

*30-DAY QUALITY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: If you are dissatisfied with any Panasonic Cordless Power Tool for any reason, simply return it to the place of purchase with a dated proof of purchase in the original packaging with all accessories, parts and instructions within 30 days of the date of purchase for a full refund, or call Panasonic at 201-392-6655. Abuse or misapplication of any power tool voids the guarantee.



Continued from page 24

Coated sandpaper cuts clogging and sawdust problems

Many sandpapers load up with pitch or resin long before they wear out, and changing the paper takes up valuable time. DeWalt recently introduced this bright-yellow sandpaper to solve the loading problem and to reduce dust accumulation in the shop.

A zinc-stearate coating on the paper has a slippery quality to it, which means that pitch or resin won't stick to the paper. The coating also reduces the static charge on sawdust. Without a static charge, the dust won't cling to your tools and work surfaces, and this enables your dust collector to pull in more dust.

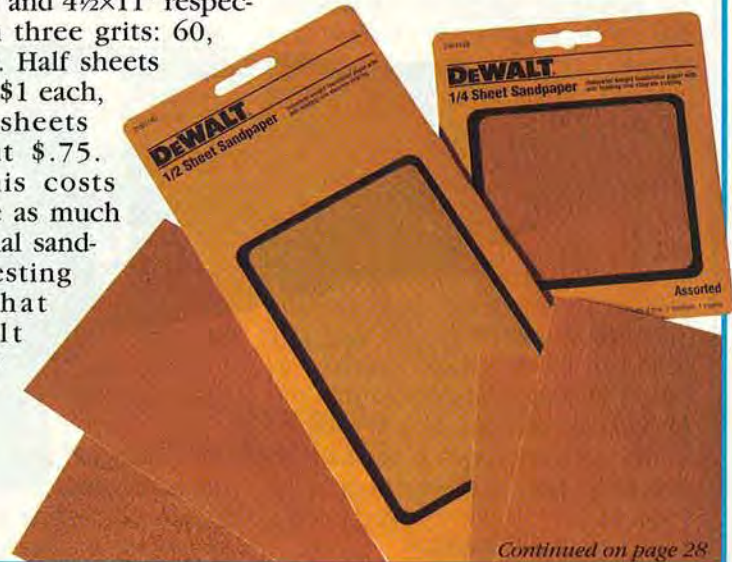
I tried the sandpaper on a few pieces of pine—one of the worst paper cloggers around. Even after several minutes of hard pressure with a palm sander, the paper showed no evidence of clogging

or build-up. The lack of a static charge on the dust particles also made it easier for me to clean up and keep the shop dust free.

DeWalt sells this sandpaper in packs of half- and quarter-sheet sizes, $4\frac{1}{2}\times 5\frac{1}{2}$ " and $4\frac{1}{2}\times 11$ " respectively, and in three grits: 60, 100, and 150. Half sheets sell for about \$1 each, and quarter-sheets go for about \$.75. Although this costs roughly twice as much as conventional sandpaper, my testing indicated that this DeWalt sandpaper lasted at least twice as long.

—Tested by
Bob McFarlin

DeWalt Industrial-Grade Coated Sandpaper. DeWalt Industrial Tool Company, P.O. Box 158 Hampstead, MD 21074. Call 800/433-9258.



Continued on page 28

Here's the one thing Belgians don't waffle on.



90 Minute
Demo Video
Available

The Robland X31 is as welcomed in European workshops as a home run in the World Series. We put together a 12" jointer, 12" planer, 10" table saw, 50" sliding table, and a shaper with a mortiser. No cheating. No compromises. Some 1100 lbs. of cast iron stability, with three separate 3HP motors. It stays put. It stays true. and it stays neatly in a little corner of your shop. That's why Belgians call the Robland X31 The Intelligent One Man Shop. About the only thing you can't make on it is breakfast.

LAGUNA TOOLS

(800) 234-1976 • (714) 494-7006 • FAX (714) 497-1346 • 2265 Laguna Canyon Road, Laguna Beach, CA 92651

REMEMBER!

Ask for a **FREE** Catalog

Receive **FREE** shipping in the continental U.S.A.!



12" Dovetail Jig

C3240

\$69.95

Make dovetail joints for all your furniture projects, especially drawers.



THE REBEL Router Table

C3300

\$199.95

This is one router table that can stand up to the strain of continuous production use. Made of solid cast aluminum.



Router Pads

C3238

\$7.95

Our router pads really hold your work firm. They are not spongy like thicker pads.



Miter Saw Workstation

C3459

\$54.95

This is the perfect home for your miter saw and it's completely portable.



Belt Cleaning Sticks

C3136 — Small Stick (1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 8 1/2")

\$5.95/ea.

C3137 — Large Stick (2" x 2" x 12")

\$8.95/ea.

These sticks are used like erasers to remove dust and particles from sanding belts and discs while the sander is running.



7 Pc. Forstner Bit Set

C3187 — **\$29.95**

Used for flat bottom holes, boring through knots, making pocket holes and partial arcs. Complete with a beautiful wooden case. Set includes: 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8" & 1"



16 Pc. Forstner Bit Set

C3188 — **\$79.95**

Drill through wood at virtually any angle. You can drill pockets, partial arcs, and flat bottom holes. Complete with a beautiful wooden case. Set includes: 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8", 1", 1 1/8", 1 1/4", 1 3/8", 1 1/2", 1 5/8", 1 3/4", 1 7/8", 2" & 2 1/8"



10 Pc. General Purpose Set

C1638 — 1/4" Shank

C1639 — 1/2" Shank

\$94.95

Set includes: C1001, C1003, & C1004 Double Fluted Straight, C1044 Rabbeting, C1069 Dovetail, C1080 Flush Trimming, C1129 Chamfer, C1143 Cove, C1154 Roman Ogee & C1179 Roundover



Classical Cutter Set

C1645 — 1/2" Shank

\$89.95

Set includes: C1292 Classical, C1302 Classical, C1424 Roman Ogee / Round Nose & C1655 Classical Plunging



5 Pc. Straight Bit Set

C1700 — 1/4" Shank

C1701 — 1/2" Shank

\$29.95

Finally our \$ straight bits come in a set. Set includes: 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8" & 3/4"



3 Pc. Plywood Straight Bit Set

C1702 — 1/4" Shank

C1703 — 1/2" Shank

\$19.95

Make your dados fit better with these straight bits sized for modern plywood. Set includes: 7/32", 15/32" & 23/32"



5 Pc. Pattern Set

C1675 — 1/4" Shank

\$59.00

Top mounted bearings make pattern routing a breeze. Set includes: C1306 Straight, C1308 Straight, C1659 Dovetail, C1660 Corebox, C1661 V-Groove, & collet adapter



Raised Panel Set

C1642 — 1/2" Shank

\$124.95

Everything needed to make Roman Ogee raised panel cabinet doors. Set includes: 2 Stile & Rail Bits and an Ogee Raised Panel Bit



Roundover Bits

1/4" Shank

C1177 — 1/4" radius **\$11.00**

C1179 — 3/8" radius **\$14.00**

C1180 — 1/2" radius **\$15.00**

1/2" Shank

C1184 — 1/4" radius **\$11.00**

C1186 — 3/8" radius **\$14.00**

C1187 — 1/2" radius **\$15.00**

INDUSTRIAL GRADE CARBIDE TOOLING

CALL 24 HOURS A DAY!

PHONE: (800) 235-0272 Ext. #47 • FAX: (800) 392-5077

Washington State residents please include 7.8% sales tax.





PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Continued from page 26

For big or unusual situations, this clamp "can-do"

Most miter clamps work fine for small moldings and stock of equal thicknesses. But the Can-Do Clamp's swiveling lead screw and clamping head give it the ability to secure two boards of different thicknesses. And the clamp's 6" jaw width opens up possibilities beyond the size limitations of most picture-frame clamps.

I used the Can-Do Clamp to hold two unequal-width sash pieces for a storm-window frame. The clamp held both pieces firmly during my glue-up, even when I was driving screws in one end. If you use these clamps on finer projects, however, I recommend clamp pads—the painted steel surfaces of the clamping head and fences felt a bit rough.

Before I found this clamp, I usually built a jig whenever I needed to hold workpieces larger than a picture-frame molding. The Can-Do Clamp takes less time, and holds boards as well or better than any jig I've built.

—Tested by Tom Jackson

Can-Do Clamp, 24.95 ppd., from MLCS, P.O. Box 4053, Rydal, PA 19046. Call 800/533-9298.



Continued on page 30

CUT, GRIND, SAND, SHARPEN, DRILL, POLISH, DEBURR, BUFF, CARVE, ROUT, ETC, ETC.

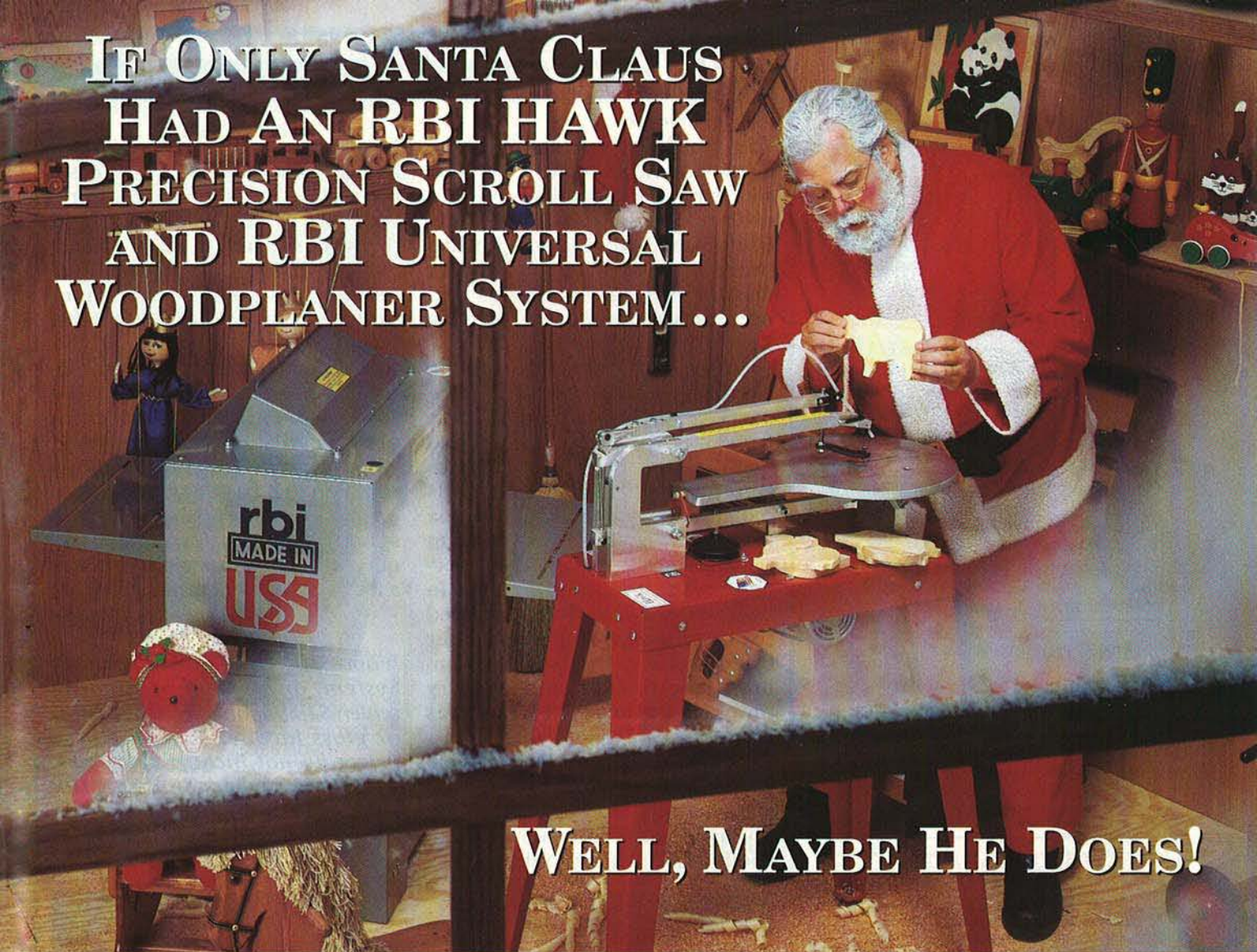


The Dremel Moto-Tool® is the compact, high-speed rotary tool that's extremely versatile. With speeds from 5,000 to 30,000 rpm and more than 150 available bits, it lets you handle almost any job. Use it on wood, metals, ceramic tile, glass, fine

silver, plastics, laminates and more. Look for our book 175 + USES in specially marked Moto-Tool packages where power tools are sold. Or write: Dremel, Dept. W, P.O. Box 1468, Racine, WI 53406-1468 for a free copy.

DREMEL®

IF ONLY SANTA CLAUS HAD AN RBI HAWK PRECISION SCROLL SAW AND RBI UNIVERSAL WOODPLANER SYSTEM...



WELL, MAYBE HE DOES!

This holiday, experience the pleasure of creating woodworking projects you have always dreamed of building.

With an RBI HAWK Precision Scroll Saw, you and your family will build beautiful crafts and toys, tole painting cut-outs, as well as creating intricate and detailed fretwork and inlays. RBI HAWK Precision Scroll Saws cut edges so smooth they require little or no sanding.

RBI HAWK Precision Scroll Saws cut wood, metal, plastic, rubber, tile, glass, fabric, paper and much more. It's the perfect tool to begin or complement any workshop. With an RBI HAWK Precision Scroll Saw, you'll create crafts that will be treasured... year after year.

CALL TODAY TO ORDER FACTORY DIRECT OR FOR YOUR FREE RBI CATALOG, CALL TOLL-FREE.

1-800-487-2623

Dept.
124

 **rbindustries**
The American Tool Manufacturer


1801 Vine St., PO Box 369, Harrisonville, MO 64701

With an RBI "4-in-1" or "3-in-1" Universal Woodplaner system, you can plane, make curved or straight molding, eliminate tedious hand sanding, and gang rip lumber.

RBI Universal Woodplaners are money-saving, time-saving, and space-saving tools designed for the serious woodworker and professional craftsman.

RBI Universal Woodplaners turn rough lumber into finished stock, dimension wood to your exact specifications, produce uniform surfaces even on long stock, and shape wood into moldings and picture frames.

If woodworking is your hobby, you'll never have a more versatile tool. If it's your business, you'll never have a more profitable one.

All RBI Equipment is Backed By Our 
30-Day Money Back Guarantee and 3-Year Warranty!

FREE Brochure! Call 1-800-487-2623

or write: rbindustries, 1801 Vine St., PO Box 369, Harrisonville, MO 64701

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ ST _____ ZIP _____
Phone (____) _____

©1994 rbindustries. All rights reserved.

Dept. D124



Sports



Executive



Country



Victorian



Wildlife



Religious

FREE PATTERNS

Get 5 free patterns with purchase of 1 mini-clock insert. 5 designs per theme.

A fantastic introductory offer for the hottest new craft project around!

- Quick & Easy • Fun & Profitable
- Turn your scrap wood into BIG profits!

Insert Prices	Inserts are:
1+ .....\$9.95	1 3/8" diameter
5+ .....\$8.95	3 hands • white dial • Arabic
10+ .....\$7.95	Additional Insert sizes &
25+ .....\$6.95	dial styles available!

Free 40-page color catalog with order

The Berry Basket

P.O. Box 925-W6 • Centralia, WA 98531
800-206-9009 • Fax 206-736-7336

Check, MO, Visa/Mastercard accepted

Circle No. 323

WOOD® MAGAZINE CUSTOMER SERVICE INDEX

To better serve you, our valued reader, following is a list of helpful customer service phone numbers and addresses.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

1-800-374-9663
or write
WOOD Customer Service
P.O. Box 55050
Boulder, CO 80322-5050

BACK ISSUES

1-800-572-9350
or write
WOOD Back Issue Sales
P.O. Box 9255
Des Moines, IA 50306
Please write or call for availability.
Back issues are \$5.95 each.
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

COPIES OF PAST ARTICLES

1-515-284-2235
or write
WOOD Copies, GA 204
1912 Grand Avenue
Des Moines, IA 50309-3379
Copies are available at \$3.00 for each copy of an article.
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

PROJECT PLANS

For a current listing of available WOOD magazine project plans
1-800-572-9350
or write
WOOD Project Plans
P.O. Box 9255
Des Moines, IA 50306

All pricing stated includes shipping, and state and local taxes, if applicable.

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM



Continued from page 28

You can brush or spray this water-borne lacquer

Many woodworkers love the look and durability of lacquer, but not everybody can afford the spray equipment it requires. With this water-borne formula, Wood-TeX washes away the problems that prevent amateurs from enjoying this professional finish.

The Wood-TeX Water-Borne Lacquer System contains two parts: a sanding sealer for bare wood, and the clear finish. I found that one coat of the sealer works fine on hardwoods. Softwoods required two coats—the first one to raise the grain so that you can sand it smooth again, and a second coat to even out the first. In my tests, the grain raising proved to be minimal, and the sealer dried quickly, in about 20 minutes. The finish coats also dry quickly. I allowed 15 minutes between coats using a spray gun.

What makes this product valuable to the home woodworker is that you can apply it with a brush. My brush-applied coats took about twice as long to dry

because of their greater thickness, but that's still fast enough to prevent a lot of dust from settling on the work surface.

The product gives off a slight odor, but it's not bothersome. And everything cleans up with soap and water. If you spray, you still need a respirator and ventilation, but there's no need for toxic solvents and explosion-proof ventilation fans. For home woodworkers, I recommend this finish on that basis alone. Even for guys like me who have all the spray equipment for regular lacquer, this new formula still offers a lot of convenience and speed.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

Wood-TeX Water-Borne Lacquer System, one gallon of sanding sealer \$19.95; one gallon of satin or gloss lacquer \$26.34 (these prices do not include shipping).

Woodworkers Supply, 1108 North Glenn Road., Casper, WY 82601. Call 800/645-9292.



END WOOD ABUSE!

Replace "Old-Fashioned Pin Torture"



with the "Wood-Friendly"™ Wagner L606 Moisture Meter

- Deep Penetrating, Pin-Free
- Proven Technology - Used by Agencies to Grade a Large Percentage of US Wood.*

L4.5"x
W2.75"xH1.5"



WAGNER
ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

1-800-944-7078
IWF booth #36009

Headquarters:
326 Pine Grove Rd.
Rogue River, OR 97537
(503) 582-0541
Fax (503) 582-4138
Circle No. 1285

*REQUEST INFORMATION.
© 1993 WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.

Because of a low center of gravity and a longer wheelbase, the new Dirt Devil® Wet-Dry Vac has enhanced stability and minimal tipping. We sincerely hope that you, however, don't fall over after hearing this exciting news.



Dirt Devil
by **Royal**

For a retailer near you, call 1-800-321-1134.

©1994 Royal Appliance Mfg. Co. All rights reserved. Dirt Devil® is a registered trademark of Royal Appliance Mfg. Co.



It's Just Your Speed.

Variable speed - at under \$200 - lets you make super-precise cuts with Ryobi's new SC162VS Scroll Saw. Its RapidSet™ Blade Tension and Release, built-in dust removal system, and powerful, smooth performance speed you through the most challenging projects. So get the Ryobi® variable speed scroll saw. Fast.

Please call 1-800-525-2579 for more information.

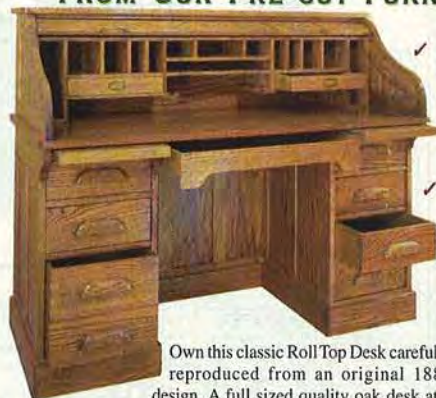
Made in U.S.A.

RYOBI

Making Innovative Concepts A Reality™

©Ryobi America Corp. 1994, 5201 Pearman Dairy Road, Suite 1, Anderson, S.C. 29625-8950
Circle No. 86, 925

IT'S EASY TO BUILD THIS CLASSIC OAK ROLL TOP DESK FROM OUR PRE-CUT FURNITURE KIT



- ✓ Includes Casters, Drawer Guides, Nails, Screws, all Hardware.
- ✓ All Wood Parts Cut, Shaped, Sanded, Ready to Assemble.
- ✓ Pull-down Tambour Comes Fully Assembled.
- ✓ Illustrated Construction Guide.
- ✓ Pre-cut Wood Parts Numbered for Easy Identification.
- ✓ Fully Finished on the Back.

Own this classic Roll Top Desk carefully reproduced from an original 1888 design. A full sized quality oak desk at a fraction of the regular selling price...because you put it together yourself from pre-cut pre-sanded parts.

Enjoy the satisfaction of creating this desk in your basement or garage following our detailed, easy-to-follow instructions and numbered pieces. No woodworking skills or special tools required. When your furniture is completed you'll be proud to have this quality furniture in your home, and enjoy the satisfaction of knowing you did it yourself.

OVER 70 OTHER FURNITURE KITS TO CHOOSE FROM **1-800-373-1101**



Choose from over 70 unique furniture kits, all made from top quality hardwoods. Each kit is cut to size, sanded, and ready for assembly and finishing.

Yes, Please send my free copy of the new Grand River Workshop Catalog right away.

GRAND RIVER WORKSHOP
P.O. Box AP, Des Moines, IA 50302

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____

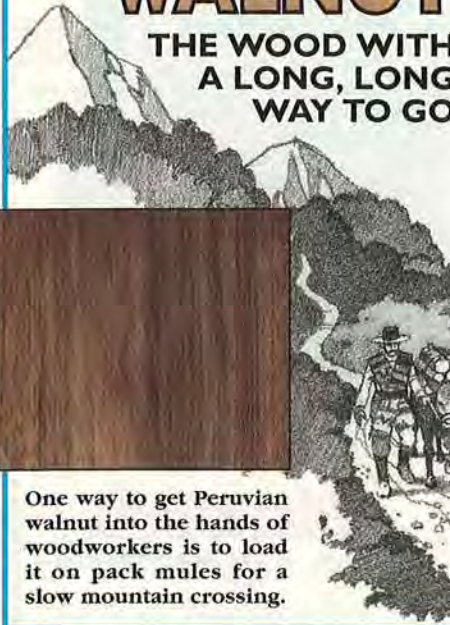
Circle No. 1035

WOOD ANECDOTE

 Print this article

PERUVIAN WALNUT

THE WOOD WITH A LONG, LONG WAY TO GO



One way to get Peruvian walnut into the hands of woodworkers is to load it on pack mules for a slow mountain crossing.

When North American woodworkers yearn to work a lovely wood, they frequently turn to black walnut (*Juglans nigra*). At around \$4 or more per board foot, it's pricey but worth the cost.

Peruvian woodworkers like working walnut, too, but they have a different species in mind. For cabinets, fine furniture, and musical instruments, they think of *Juglans neotropica*, or *tocte*. It looks and works very much like its northern cousin, yet its cost in *sols* (the Peruvian monetary unit) can be as much as 10 times more. That's because very little *tocte* ever finds its way to town.

Tocte, it seems, grows best at elevations of 5,000-8,000 feet above sea level. And in Peru, that describes some nearly inaccessible mountain valleys. In fact, this tropical walnut can be brought to woodworkers' shops by only two means. The first—and easiest—involves rafting logs down dangerous river rapids from the mountains to the coast.

The second method, although safer, requires stowing short lengths of *tocte* on pack animals and hauling it at a snail's pace across part of the Andes Mountains to a city that has rail or highway connections. This tedious journey accounts for *tocte*'s cost and limited availability. So don't ever count on it showing up at your favorite hardwood supplier, unless the business happens to be in Peru. 🌲

Illustration: Jim Stevenson

BOSCH
1581VS
\$144
VS
Orbital Jigsaws
B1650 New! Biscuit Joiner \$ 158
B4050 New! Inline Jig Saw 113
3283DVS Random Orbit Sander 91
1184VSR 1/2" Hammer Drill 139
1347A 4 1/2" Grinder 88

BLACK&DECKER
NEW!
2872K2
with 2 batteries
12V \$188
2874K
14.4V \$199
1167 3/8" Keyless Drill \$ 72
1703 10" Miter Saw 299
2037 Drywall Sorewgun 98
2037W Drywall gun w/50ft cord 119
2054 HD Sorewgun 158
2670 1/2" Impact Wrench 149
2721 1 1/2" Roter 1/2" cobt 148
3106 Reciprocating Saw 148
3359 3hp V Plunge Roter 268
4078 7" Wildcat Grinder 165

"the woodworker's warehouse"

ROCK BOTTOM BOTTOM PRICES ON ALL YOUR FAVORITE TOOLS

Makita
NEW!
LS1211
12" Compound
Miter Saw \$799

2414 14" Cutoff Saw 217
3612BRA Plunge Roter 167
BO4510 Square Pad Sander 49
BO4530 Round Pad Sander 55
BO5000 Random Orbit Sander 63
LS1030 10" Miter Saw 189
N1500B 3" Planer Kit 129

9.6 V "Black" Battery 24.50
7.2 V "Black" Battery 22.00
12 V "Orange" Battery 39.00
9.6 V Flashlight 36.00
3/8" Keyless Chuck 15.00

STIK-ON SANDPAPER
10 yards GOLD-C weight discs
Gr. 4/12/rd. pieces 6" round
Sheet

80 N/A 100 pc 19.95 15.85
80 100.95 100 pc 18.95 13.95
100 9.85 100 pc 17.95 12.95
120 9.85 100 pc 17.95 12.95
150 9.85 100 pc 17.95 12.95
180 9.85 100 pc 17.95 12.95
220 9.85 100 pc 17.95 12.95

RYOBI
OSS450
Spindle
Sander \$169

AP10 10" Planer 369
AP10 Replacement Blades 24.95
BS900 NEW! 9" Band Saw 173
BT3000 Table Saw 529
DS1000 Detail Sander 39
JP156 6" Planer 299
JM100K Biscuit Joiner 209
QS1000 Quick Stand 42
R50K Trimmer 2 base Special 99
R70K Trimmer 2 base Special 99
RA202 8" Radial Arm Saw 388
RE600 3hp Plunge Roter 219
RJ100VK Reciprocating Saw 99
RS112 Random Orbit Sander 54
RS115 HD Random Orbit Sander 73
S550 Finish Sander 53
SC160 Scroll Saw 134
TR30U Laminate Trimmer 85
TS251 10" Miter Saw 169
TS254 10" Miter Saw 197
TS260 10" Comp Miter Saw 238
TS390 15" Miter Saw 365

freud
5 pc Router Bit Cabinet Set \$158
91-100 13 pc 1/2" Shank Bit Set 189
92-100 26 pc 1/4" Shank Bit Set 299

LU88M010 10" 80T Finish 58
LU84M011 10" 50T Combo 39
LM72M010 10" 24T Flip 36
LU88M015 15" 108T Finish 98
LU82M010 10" 60T Chipboard 45
LU89M010 10" 72T Aluminum 57
LU92M010 10" 60T Corian® 58
LU88M010 10" 80T Laminates 66
LU72M010 10" 40T ATB 39
LU87M010 10" 24T Thn Kerf 39
LU73M010 10" 60T Crosscut 44

SMARTLEVEL
SL224 2' economy Level \$ 54
PR24S 2' Pro Level w/case 88
PR48S 4' Pro Level w/case 105

Milwaukee
0229-1 3/8" Keyless Drill \$ 108
0407-1 Cordless Drill Kit-2bat 172
0584-1 Cordless Drain Cleaner 192
3300-1 Rt Angle Drill 189
5192 Die Grinder 174
5362-1 1" Hawk Hammer 318
5365-1 1" Hawk Hammer Kit 348
5369-1 3/4" D-handle Falcon Kit 238
5371-1 1/2" Hammer Drill 183
5375-1 1/2" Hammer Drill Kit 178
5392-1 3/8" Hammer Drill 126
6140 4 1/2" Grinder 98
6142 4 1/2" Grinder Kit 123
6175 14" Chop Saw 258
6480 10" Circular Saw 278
6490 10" Miter Saw 274
6491 10" Miter Saw w/80t Blade 288
6492 10" Miter Saw deluxe Kit 335
6528 VS Super Sawzall 172
6539-1 Inline Sorewdriver 74
6546-1 2pd Inne Sorewdriver 81
6767-1 Sorewdriver Kit 134
8990 Heat Gun Kit 91

6535 Dual range VS Sawzall \$115

HITACHI
IT'S BACK!
IT'S NEW!
IT'S MADE
IN THE USA!
**CL8F2 COMPOUND
SLIDE SAW \$597**

60 Tooth Carbide Blade 39.95
C10FA 10" Miter Saw 269
NR83A Framing Nailer 379
TR6 Laminate Trimmer 91

DEWALT
DW682K
Biscuit Joiner \$224
DW106 3/8" Keyless Drill 73
DWE10 1-1/2 Hp Router 148
DW704 12" Miter Saw 324
DW705 12" Compound 353

TRUPER
Clamp'n Tool Back-to-Back
Guide Bench Clamp
50C \$ 29.50 BB50 \$ 45.95
36C 26.50 BB36 37.95
24C 22.50 BB18 31.95

CONSTRUCTION MASTER III
The world best
feet-inch-metric-fraction
calculator. Solve rafters,
hips, valleys, stairs
\$ 69

Pockethole maker \$109
for joining
face frames,
butt joints and
other pocket hole
applications
K2 two hole 109.95
K1 one hole 99.95
Extra bit 15.95
Face Clamp 15.95

DELTA
37-070
\$248
6" Table Top Jointer
11-950 8" bench Drill Press \$ 143
14-650 Hollow Mortise Chisler 283
22-540 12" planer 395
28-180 10" band saw 164
31-050 1" belt sander 77
31-080 1" Belt 5" Disc Sander 93
31-340 1" Belt 8" Disc Sander 203
31-480 4" Belt 8" Disc Sander 128
32-100 Plate Joiner 158
32-040 8" Compound Miter 254
36-090 Sidekick 10" Miter Saw 218
36-220 10" Compound Miter 228
40-150 15" Scroll Saw 115
40-580 16" Scroll Saw 177
40-640 20" Scroll Saw 224
35-617 10"x60T Carbide Bld 34
35-677 14"x108T Carbide Bld 75

FEIN Detail Sander
Kit w/case & paper \$188
Scrapor Blade attachment 15.95

BIESEMEYER
T50 50' Commercial Fence \$ 297
HS52 50' Home Shop 237
HS40 40' Home Shop 207
TABLE SAW INSERTS 9.95

REG
STSE380 Jig Saw 59
VS280 1/2" sheet sander 39

AIRY
NAIL GUNS
241SK
18 G 3/8-1-1/2" Kit \$98
EZ1 shoots pins & staples 98
250SK 18 G 3/4-2" Kit 164
350K 16G 3/4-2" Kit 198
565T 1-2-1/2" Finish Gun 204
626SK 1 1/2" Crown 1" Stapler Kit 104
8290 6d-16d Framing Nailer 318

Emgo
AIR COMPRESSORS
AM39HC4V 3/4 HP-2 tank 288
AM78HC2 1 1/2 HP-1 tank 279
AM78HC4V 1 1/2 HP-2 tank 299
AM78DOLHC4V
New! Oilless 1 1/2 HP-2 tank 299

STABILA
LEVELS - Hand holes. Two vertical vials.
Two milled faces. Yellow coat.
2464 24" \$ 39
2489 36" \$ 42
2487 48" \$ 49
2501 10" POCKET LEVEL 25
2699 6 ft -3vial 99
2700 6 ft 6" -3vial 115
2701 8 ft -3vial 125
Economy Style 24" 2434 25
Economy Style 48" 2437 39
Economy Style 72" 2411 59

7pc Forstner Bit Set your choice
7pc Countersink Set
7pc Bradpoint Set \$17.95

SENCO
SFN2B
Finish Nail Gun
Shooter
1 1/2" to 2 1/2"
Finish Nails
only \$359

Panasonic
EY6100EQK
NEW! PREDATOR
12 V CORDLESS DRILL
15 Minute Charge \$197
EY6100CRKW PREDATOR
1 Hour Charge w/2 Batteries 187
EY571B 9.6V Cordless Drill 119

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER
FREE SHIPPING on orders from this add over \$50. Within continental 48 states, HI and AK extra. Sales limited to stock on hand.

ABBEEY TOOLS
1-800-225-6321

1132 N. MAGNOLIA, ANAHEIM CA, 92801
OPEN 8-5:30 WEEKDAYS 9-2 SATURDAY
Calif. residents add 7.75% state sales tax
SERVING YOU FOR OVER 18 YEARS
Prices subject to change without notice.

THE TRADESMAN'S CHOICE



ANOTHER WINNER FROM P.T.S.

Introducing the newest family member of the TRADESMAN line of Contractor tools, the Model #8335 8-1/2" Slide Compound Miter Saw. With our patented Tri-Axis design, this unit is built to last and at an affordable price, from the home workshop to the building site.

**TRADESMAN - The best choice for the
Do-It-Yourself and the TRADESMAN**

TRADESMAN[®]

BENCH AND STATIONARY POWER TOOLS

POWER TOOL SPECIALISTS, INC.



Corporate Headquarters
3 Craftsman Road East Windsor, CT
Central Region - Lenexa, KS
West Region - Santa Fe Springs, CA

800-243-5114

Call for a catalog and your nearest dealer

NOW! PLANE, MOLD, SAND and SAW with

Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!

**MAKES YOU MONEY...
SAVES YOU MONEY!**

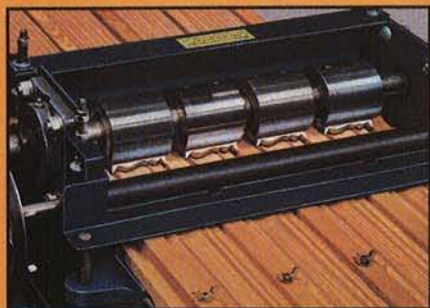
Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your shop... see how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock. Turns out perfect picture frame moldings, quarter-round, casing, tongue and groove... all popular patterns... any custom design.

✔ **Just a twist of the dial** puts twice as many cuts-per-inch at your fingertips as any comparable planer - from 70 to over 1,000 CPI! This heavy-duty machine will sail through even the toughest oak at higher speeds, or you can slow it down to handle those "hard-to-work" pieces like curly maple, knotty cedar, burls, knees and much more! A valuable feature for molding work, where profiles make sanding impossible.

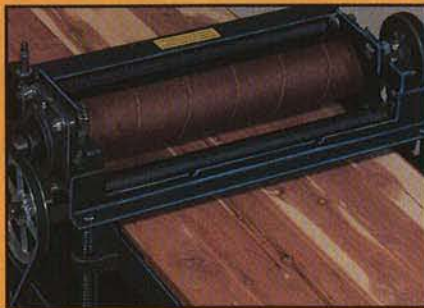
✔ **Change to Molding, Sanding or Sawing in just minutes!** Unique "Morse-Taper" Quick Change Cutterhead guarantees fast changeover... bearings remain factory set... precisely aligned at all times.

✔ **Now choose from three powerful models!** Woodmaster introduces the first 18" and 25" Planer/Molders... with all the features that have made the 12" model the most versatile Planer/Molder on the market! Send for Free Facts today!

**FREE
30-DAY
TRIAL!**



Woodmaster's Quick-Change Molding Head lets you create custom moldings from any stock. Choose from over 250 standard trim and picture frame patterns... or design your own!



Power-fed sanding speeds production and improves the quality of your work. No more waves or cross-grain scratches. Separate sanding head installs in just minutes.



New rip saw attachment lets you gang-rip with power feed in a fraction of the time it takes for multiple hand-fed passes on an ordinary table saw.

**MAIL TODAY OR CALL
1-800-821-6651 Ext PW74**



YES! Please rush me your FREE Information Kit plus details on your 30-DAY FREE TRIAL GUARANTEE!

Woodmaster Tools, Dept. PW74, 1431 N. Topping, Kansas City, MO 64120

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE () _____

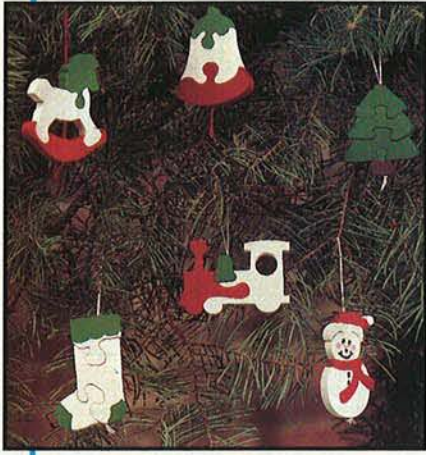
Here's What Woodmaster Owners Say:

Shop Test Results—"It does an excellent job of planing, on a par with more expensive machines, and even better than some commercial models."

Editor, Workbench Magazine


Best Value—"After checking them all, Woodmaster was obviously the best deal for the money. Also, I would like to acknowledge the polite and prompt service."

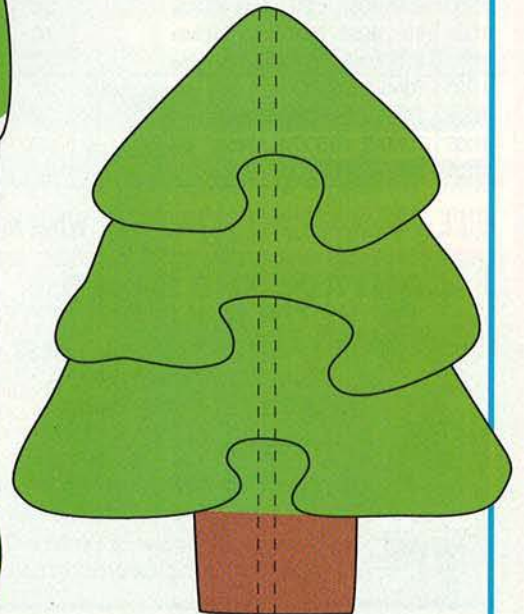
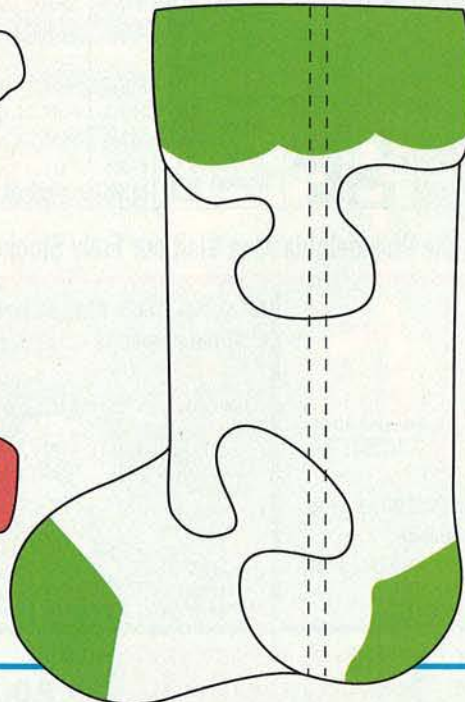
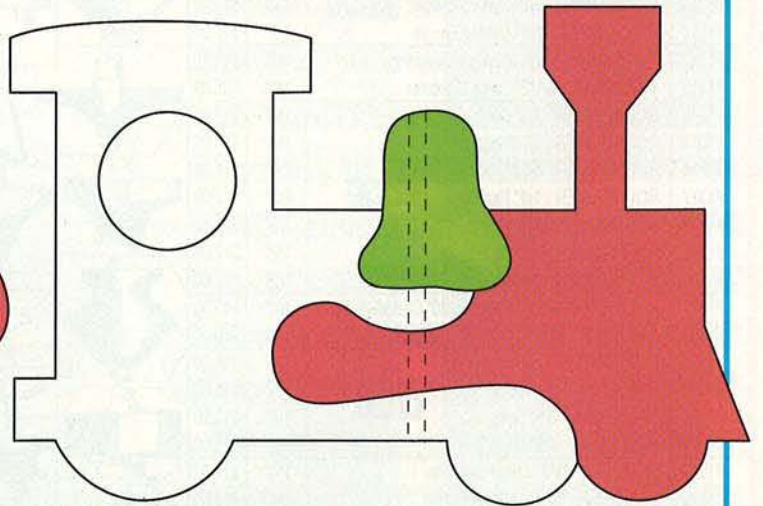
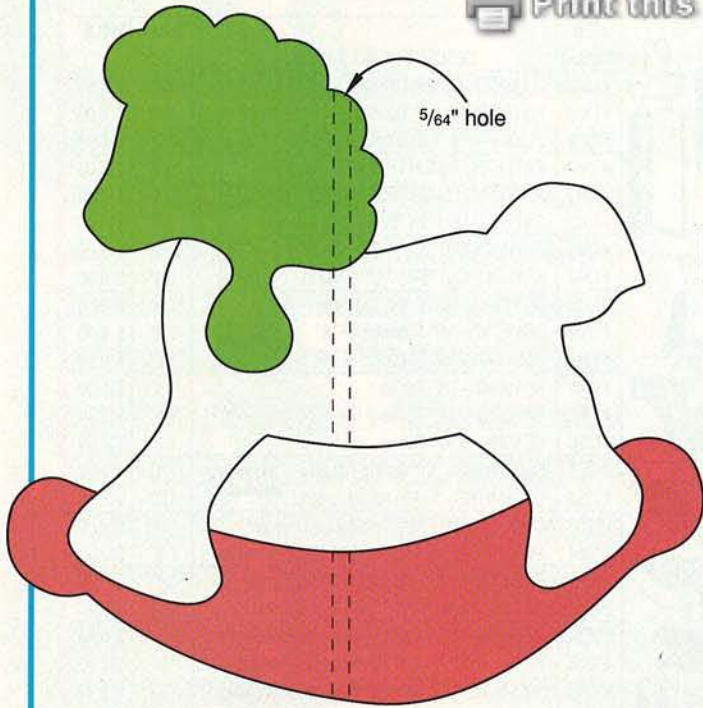
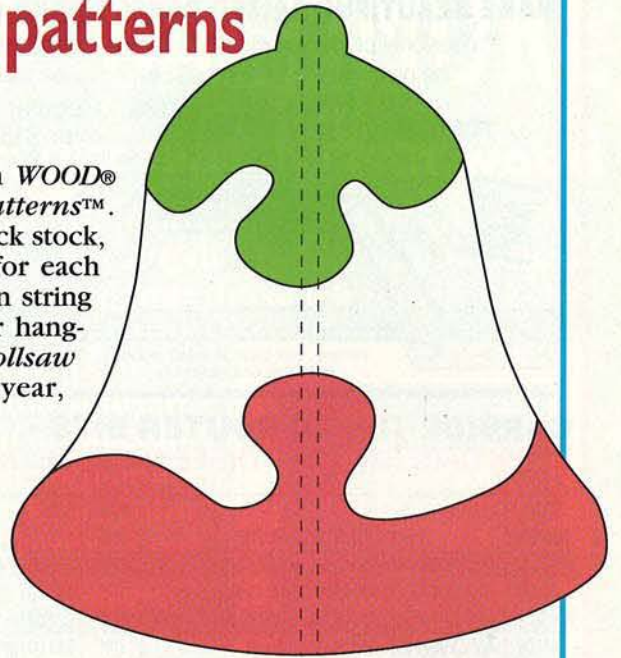
E. D. Holtz, North Carolina



Hand-painted patterns for the taking

These patterns first appeared in *WOOD*® magazine's *Super Scrollsaw Patterns*™. Cut the pattern parts from 3/8"-thick stock, and paint. Assemble the parts for each pattern, and drill the holes. Then string yarn through the ornaments for hanging. To subscribe to *Super Scrollsaw Patterns*, issued six times per year, call 800/627-0165.

 Print this article



MLCS

MAKE BEAUTIFUL RAISED PANEL DOORS WITH YOUR ... 1/4" or 1/2" ROUTER

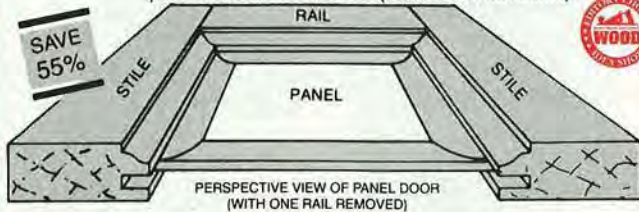
Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles — the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time.

SALE PRICE **\$69.95** Regular value over \$150.00!
FOR COMPLETE SET
 1/4" SHANK SET - ITEM #1301 (includes both bits shown)

SET ALSO AVAILABLE IN 1/2" SHANK - \$79.95 - ITEM #1302

... 1/2" or 3/4" SHAPER

Shaper Cutters set: Item #1303
SAVE! only \$99.95
 Set: Rail & Stile & Raised Panel Cutters



REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL and STILE BIT

(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.) Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8" thick



CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS • PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY GUARANTEED WHEN ORDERING ANY THREE OR MORE DEDUCT \$1.00 EACH. • FREE SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL U.S.

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION (ALL 2 FLUTE)	SHANK SIZE	PRICE		ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION (ALL 2 FLUTE)	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
#1306	CLASSICAL - 3/16" Radius — 5/8" Cutting Length	1/4"	\$22.50		#1337	FLUSH TRIM - 3/8" Diameter — 1" Cutting Length	1/4"	\$ 7.50
#1307	CLASSICAL - 1/4" Radius — 3/4" Cutting Length	1/4"	\$25.00		#1338	FLUSH TRIM - 1/2" Diameter — 1" Cutting Length	1/4"	\$ 8.00
#1308	CLASSICAL - 3/16" Radius — 5/8" Cutting Length	1/2"	\$22.50		#1339	FLUSH TRIM - 1/2" Diameter — 1-3/16" Cut.Length	1/2"	\$ 8.00
#1309	45° CHAMFER - 3/8" Cutting Length	1/4"	\$13.00		#1340	PATTERN / FLUSH TRIM - 1/2" Diameter	1/4"	\$15.00
#1310	45° CHAMFER - 5/8" Cutting Length NEW!	1/4"	\$15.00		#1341	PATTERN / FLUSH TRIM - 3/4" Diameter NEW!	1/4"	\$17.00
#1311	45° CHAMFER - 5/8" Cutting Length	1/2"	\$17.00		#1342	PATTERN / FLUSH TRIM - 3/4" Diameter	1/2"	\$19.00
#1312	THUMBNAIL - 1-3/16" Large Diameter	1/4"	\$18.50		#1343	KEYHOLE CUTTER - 3/8" (bit not shown)	1/4"	\$ 8.50
#1313	THUMBNAIL - 2-1/2" Large Diameter	1/2"	\$35.00		#1344	KEYHOLE CUTTER - 1/2" (shown)	1/4"	\$ 9.00
#1314	ROUND OVER - 1/8" Radius	1/4"	\$11.00		#1345	DOVETAIL (HSS) - 1/4" Diameter — 7-1/2"	1/4"	\$ 6.50
#1315	ROUND OVER - 3/16" Radius	1/4"	\$11.00		#1346	DOVETAIL - 1/2" Diameter — 14° NEW!	1/4"	\$ 6.00
#1316	ROUND OVER - 5/16" Radius	1/4"	\$14.00		#1347	DOVETAIL - 1/2" Diameter — 14°	1/2"	\$ 6.50
#1317	ROUND OVER - 1/4" Radius NEW!	1/2"	\$12.00		#1348	BEADING - 1/4" Radius	1/4"	\$13.00
#1318	ROUND OVER - 3/8" Radius	1/2"	\$15.50		#1349	BEADING - 3/8" Radius	1/4"	\$15.50
#1319	ROUND OVER - 1/2" Radius	1/2"	\$17.00		#1350	BEADING - 1/2" Radius	1/4"	\$17.00
#1320	ROUND OVER - 3/4" Radius	1/2"	\$21.00		#1351	LOCKMITRE - 7/8" Cutting Length NEW!	1/4"	\$32.00
#1321	MULTIFORM MOULDING - 15/16" Carbide Height	1/4"	\$40.00		#1352	LOCKMITRE - 1-1/8" Cutting Length	1/2"	\$45.00
#1322	MULTIFORM MOULDING - 2" Carbide Height	1/2"	\$40.00		#1353	OGEE RAISED PANEL - 2" Large Diameter	1/4"	\$28.00
#1323	SLOT CUTTER - 3/8" Deep	1/4"	\$14.00		#1354	OGEE RAISED PANEL - 2-3/4" Large Diameter	1/2"	\$32.95
#1324	RABBETING - 1/4" Deep	1/4"	\$15.00		#1355	EDGE BEADING - 3/16" Diameter of Circle	1/4"	\$15.00
#1325	RABBETING - 3/8" Deep NEW!	1/4"	\$13.00		#1356	EDGE BEADING - 5/16" Diameter of Circle	1/4"	\$15.50
#1326	RABBETING - 3/8" Deep	1/2"	\$13.00	#1357	SPIRAL UPCUT - 1/8" Diameter (solid carbide)	1/4"	\$ 9.00	
#1327	CORE BOX - 3/8" Large Diameter	1/4"	\$11.00	#1358	SPIRAL UPCUT - 1/4" Diameter (solid carbide)	1/4"	\$12.00	
#1328	CORE BOX - 1/2" Large Diameter	1/4"	\$13.00	#1359	SPIRAL UPCUT - 1/4" Diameter (solid carbide)	1/2"	\$12.00	
#1329	CORE BOX - 3/4" Large Diameter	1/4"	\$15.00	#1360	SPIRAL UPCUT - 3/8" Diameter (solid carbide)	1/2"	\$24.00	
#1330	BULL NOSE - 1/2" Diameter of Circle	1/4"	\$16.00	#1361	SPIRAL UPCUT - 1/2" Diameter (solid carbide)	1/2"	\$29.00	
#1331	BULL NOSE - 3/4" Diameter of Circle	1/4"	\$21.00	MOULDING PLANES				
#1332	BULL NOSE - 3/4" Diameter of Circle	1/2"	\$21.00	#1362	1" C.L.	1/4"	\$24.95	
#1333	TONGUE & GROOVE - Straight	1/4"	\$29.00	#1363	1-5/8" C.L.	1/2"	\$29.95	
#1334	TONGUE & GROOVE - Straight	1/2"	\$29.00	#1364	1-5/8" C.L.	1/2"	\$31.95	
#1335	TONGUE & GROOVE - Wedge	1/4"	\$29.00	#1365	1" C.L.	1/4"	\$31.95	
#1336	TONGUE & GROOVE - Wedge	1/2"	\$29.00	#1366	1-11/16" C.L.	1/2"	\$31.95	

* (proper adapter will be supplied)

FREE — NEW 40 PAGE CATALOG • While in the Philadelphia Area Visit our Fully Stocked Showroom (call for easy directions)

CONTROL THE SPEED OF YOUR ROUTER

ROUT AT THE SPEED THAT GIVES THE BEST RESULTS WITH THE WOOD AND BIT YOU ARE USING!

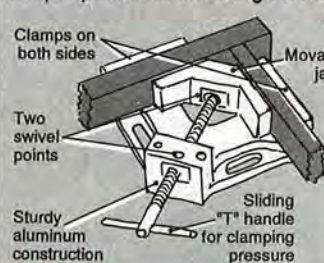


FEATURES:

- Works With All Routers 3/4 HP or less - 120V 15 Amp.
- Full Horsepower and Torque at All Speeds.
- Gives Your Router a Feature Only Available on Routers Costing Hundreds of Dollars!

\$39.95
SALE
\$29.95
 Order Item #1304
 Free Shipping in Continental U.S.

CAN-DO CLAMP will hold objects of different sizes in multiple positions covering various applications



Great for framing, drilling, doweling and more!

- Easy to use
- Quick
- Secure
- Precise

Reg. price \$29.95
Order Item #9001 Sale \$24.95
 Free Shipping in the Contiguous U.S.

To order by Master Charge, Visa, or Discover
 Call Toll Free, 7 Day - 24 Hour Order Service

1-800-533-9298

or send check to: **MLCS Ltd.**
P.O. Box 4053 DX, Rydal, PA 19046

THE BODGER OF BALTIMORE

He builds chairs from green wood

Back before the invention of power tools, woodworkers used their wits and well-sharpened hand tools to make furniture. In England, those who made chairs were called bodgers, and over the last 100 years or so, their methods almost disappeared. With an archaeologist's gift for research and a love of woodworking, John Alexander has resurrected their craft.

Continues



The chair in the *top* photograph is one of John Alexander's. The one *below* was built by an unknown 19th-century American craftsman.



THE BODGER OF BALTIMORE

Except for the occasional clash of a mallet and froe, this kind of chairmaking—called bodging—proceeds quietly. You won't hear any howling power tools. John's chairs spring to life from the edges of a few simple hand tools. In his backyard, John and his co-worker Peter Follansbee work hard, but you can still hear birds chirping, kids laughing, and the Saturday morning hubbub of this Baltimore neighborhood. Conversations flow easily. And John—a lawyer by day and a weekend bodger, teacher, and researcher of chairmaking and 17th-Century joinery—has a lot to say.

A teacher (and a student) of the old hand ways

Each summer John and Peter teach classes at Drew Langsner's Country Workshops in North Carolina for people who want to learn traditional chairmaking and joinery. "We usually get two kinds of students," says John. "There's the Connecticut cabinetmaker who thinks he has to turn everything on a lathe and measure it with dial calipers. Then there's the little old lady in tennis shoes who has never done any wood-working in her life. But by the end of the course, the little old lady is having a blast, and the Connecticut cabinetmaker—unless we've broken him of his perfectionist mentality—is a nervous wreck."

Teaching comes easily to John. He combines a teddy-bear-like friendliness with a trial-lawyer's instinct for holding his audience. At the same time his students are learning how to hand-craft a slat-back chair, John also throws in a liberal dose of traditional-wood-working history.

The original bodgers, as John explains, wandered from town to town across the English countryside. They would camp on the outskirts of a town, fell some trees, split out posts, and turn legs

and spindles. The turned parts were then sold to craftsmen who used them to build Windsor chairs. Unlike his predecessors, John does not turn the chair parts. He uses a simpler and faster technique of shaping the parts with a drawknife and spokeshave.

John has studied traditional woodworking, he calls it green woodworking, for the better part of 20 years. In doing so, he has gained a rare knowledge of how wood works when it's wet, how it moves as it dries, and how to exploit its natural strength. This same knowledge enabled the craftsmen of old to create a lot of furniture in a hurry without glue or power tools. It also can help any craftsman today understand and appreciate the character of the wood they work.

John discovered that you can work green wood freshly split from a log without hours of back-breaking labor. The key is understanding how the grain direction serves as a guide and blueprint for the parts you need. When John makes a chair, knowledge replaces electric power.

Start with straight grain

John's chairs start out as bolts of oak or hickory about 3-4' tall and 12-24" in diameter. To get straight, warp-free pieces John must harvest the wood from a straight tree trunk.

"Branches and trees that lean grow in tension," explains John. "To keep a leaning tree or branch upright, the wood fibers push on one side and pull on the other. When the tree is split or run through the sawmill, this hidden tension springs back, causing the boards to warp and twist." Such a piece of wood is of no use to a bodger, who needs straight grain.

Once he's found a good straight bolt, John usually starts to work immediately. If not, he'll seal the ends with latex paint or store the bolt underwater to retain the wood's moisture. "Green wood cuts just like cheese," says John.

Splitting a chair from a tree with a mallet and froe

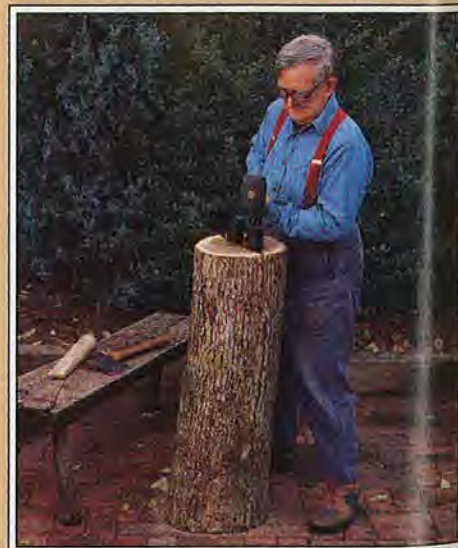
The chairmaking process starts when John splits the bolt open with a wedge and then quarters it. John examines the grain carefully, and with a mallet and froe (a long piece of iron with a wedge-shaped profile) splits out one or two chair posts from the heartwood of each quartered section of log.

With the posts split out, it's time to saddle up the shaving horse. This trademark tool of the bodger serves as a combination bench and vise. To use the shaving horse, John sits on one end and pushes with his foot on the treadle, which forces a clamping head down on the workpiece. This gives him two free hands for wielding a drawknife.

Shavings fly as John shapes the the four-sided billet into an octagonal post with his drawknife. The work requires a rapid-fire coordination of hands and feet—clamp, carve, unclamp, turn, clamp, and carve again. Later John will continue shaping the octagonal post with a spokeshave and turn it into

Bodging by the Numbers...

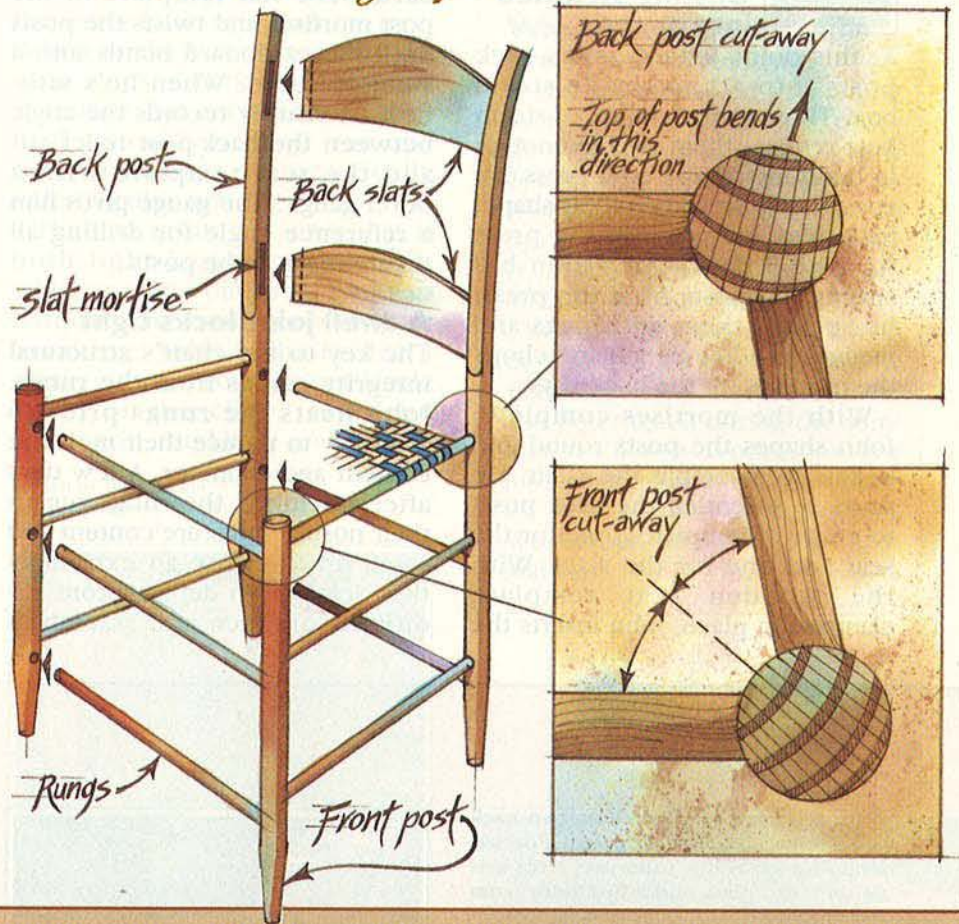
John fires the opening salvo on a pair of wedges that will split open this bolt of oak.



Grain orientation can make or literally break a chair. In the cut-away drawing shown right, the straight lines on the posts represent the medullary rays on an oak post. The slash lines show growth rings.

On the front post cutaway the medullary rays align so that they receive the thrust from the rungs equally, thus reducing the possibility that the rungs can split the post. On the back post cutaway, you must turn the medullary rays slightly to the rear to avoid splaying the tops too far to the right and left.

Anatomy of a Chair



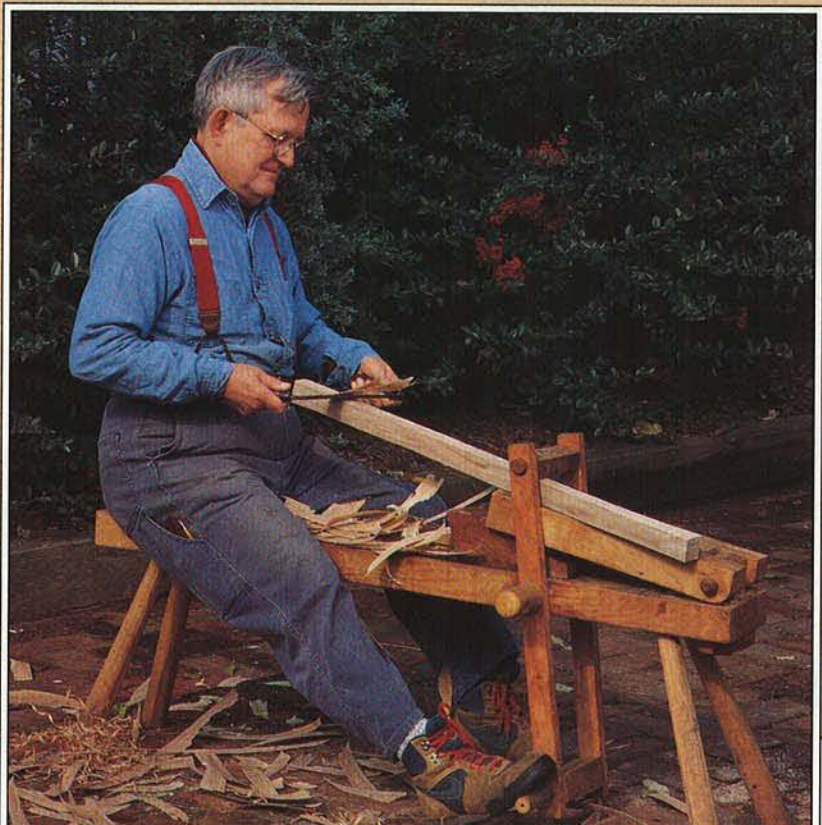
a round chair post about 1-1½" in diameter. John also shaves a flat relief cut onto the tops of the back posts to make them easier to bend later.

In a similar sequence, he shapes shorter, smaller pieces for rungs. The shaping stops with the spokeshave, and the use of sandpaper or any further tooling is forbidden. "You don't want to waste a lot of time trying to make it perfect," says John, a bit out of breath. "In the 17th-century, they had more important things to do than make perfect furniture. The eye is very forgiving."



2 After quartering the bolt, John rives the billets for the posts with a froe.

3 The shaving horse enables a bodger to clamp and release the post with foot pressure on the treadle bar. This leaves two hands free to wield a drawknife or spokeshave.





THE BODGER OF BALTIMORE

Getting steamed into shape

At this point John puts his back posts into a homemade steam box. Three to four hours of steam heat renders them pliable enough to bend into shape on a press. To ensure that they keep their shape, he leaves the posts in the press for 4 to 5 days. Once John has sprung the posts from the press, he secures them with pegs and wedges to a low bench and chops the mortises for the back slats.

With the mortises complete, John shapes the posts round and begins to assemble the chair. He starts by orienting the back posts to a pair of templates, one for the seat and one for the slats. With the wooden seat template clamped in place, John inserts the

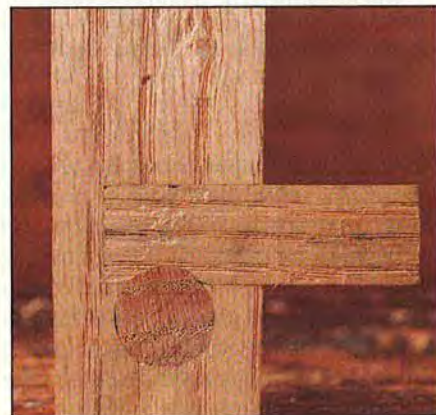
cardboard slat template in the post mortises and twists the posts until the cardboard bends into a suitable curve. When he's satisfied, he visually records the angle between the back-post relief cut and the seat template with a bevel gauge. The gauge gives him a reference angle for drilling all the mortises in the posts.

A swell joint locks tight

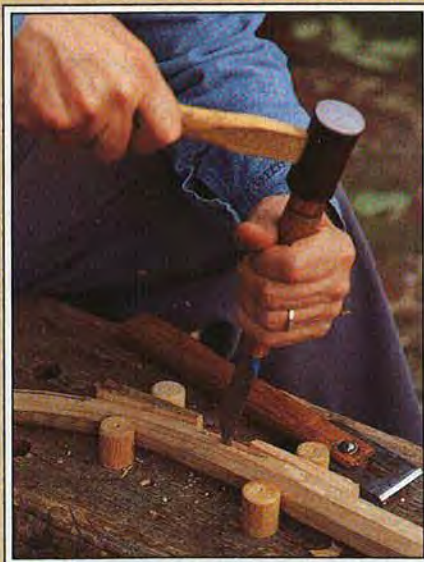
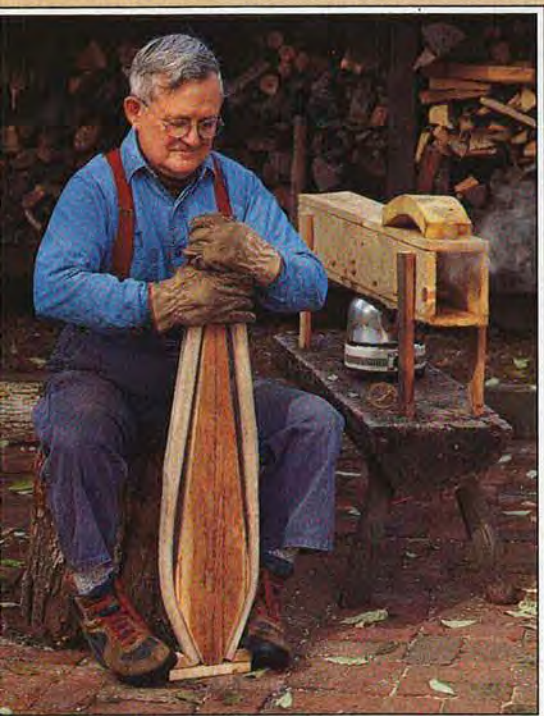
The key to the chair's structural integrity comes from the rungs. John heats the rungs prior to assembly to reduce their moisture content and diameter. A few days after assembly, the rungs regain their normal moisture content and swell up to create an extremely tight joint. John departs from traditional practice and assembles

the sides of the chair first. Then he drills the mortise holes for the front and rear rungs so that they cut into the side rungs to create an interlocking joint.

This cross section of a chair post shows how the side and front rungs interlock.

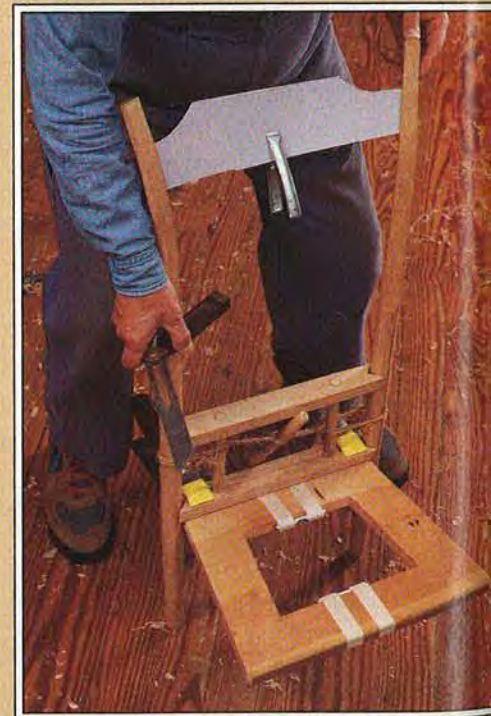


4 Fresh from the steam box, two back posts take shape on a press. For his steaming apparatus John uses a tea kettle on a hot plate and a box built from 1x6" lumber.



5 Wooden pegs and wedges enable John to secure the post for chopping the slat mortises. The octagonal post is easy to hold in place at this stage—before it's shaped round.

6 John orients the two back posts with templates for the seat and slats. The goal: align the relief cuts on the back posts so that the back slat conforms to a comfortable curve.



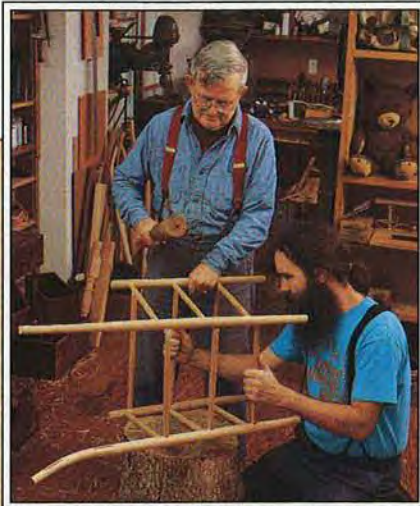
With the posts and rungs assembled, John turns his attention to the back slats. These he splits out of a short bolt of oak and shaves down to between $\frac{1}{8}$ - $\frac{3}{16}$ " thick while they're still green. Once the slats are shaped, he boils them so that they will bend to fit the curvature of the back of the person who will use the chair. The slats lose their pliability quickly, and it may take several boilings to get the slats of a chair to feel just right. Both John and Peter test-sit each chair slat. When in doubt about the fit or feel, John calls in his wife Joyce for a test-sitting. John finishes his chairs by burnishing the wood with a handful of shavings, and then applying a light coat of tung oil or Danish oil.

The seats he saves for last, and

these he weaves out of strips of the inner bark of a hickory tree. When soaked in water, the 1"-wide strips of bark work as easily as leather. But once they dry, they turn as tough as band iron and make a flexible yet practically indestructible seat.

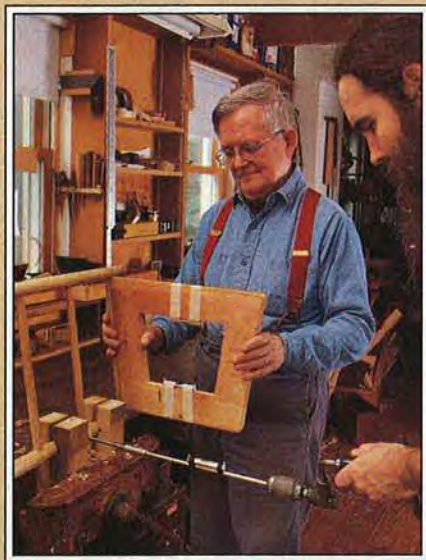
The end result is a chair that is both light and strong, one in which you can tilt up on two legs without the joints loosening or breaking. John's chairs don't creak, either. "You can put Uncle Tubby on this chair," says John with a grin, "and have no fear." 🌲

Written by Tom Jackson
Photographs: Steve Uzzell
Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

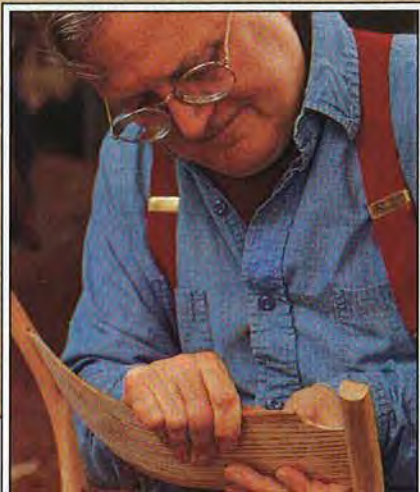


8 With the chair rungs fresh out of the oven, John and Peter quickly assemble the chair. As the rungs regain their moisture, they swell up and lock tight in their mortises.

9 John uses hand pressure to pop a back slat into its mortise.



7 Peter Follansbee, John's co-worker drills the mortises for the rungs while John holds the seat template. Spirit levels taped to the seat template and the drill bit extender ensure that the mortises are drilled at the correct angle and line up with each other.



Want to try traditional green woodworking?

If you are interested in learning more about chairmaking, order the book *Make a Chair from a Tree: An Introduction to Working Green Wood*, \$22.45 ppd., from John D. Alexander Jr., 1406 Light St., Baltimore, MD 21230. Call 410/685-4375.

You also can sign up for a five-day course on chairmaking or 17th-Century joinery that John and Peter teach during the summer at Country Workshops. For more information on the courses, write to John or to Country Workshops, 90 Mill Creek Road, Marshall, NC 28753.



10 Peter weaves the seat out of moistened strips of the inner bark of hickory. The wet bark works like leather. Once dry, it's as tough as band iron.

CARBIDE ROUTER

Spinning at 22,000 rpm, a two-flute router bit takes 733 bites of wood every second—much more punishment than you dish out to the cutting edges of most other tools. In order to survive such abuse, router bits are manufactured to exacting specifications. But if you check the prices on two seemingly identical bits from different manufacturers, you may find that one costs twice as much as the other. Why?

To answer that question, we rounded up four bits each from 18 manufacturers—a straight bit, a core-box bit, a round-over bit, and a panel-raising bit. We looked at the sharpening and grinding quality of each bit and routed hundreds of lineal feet of oak, pine, and plywood. In the end, we found a lot of little differences that can make a big difference in your woodworking. And we came up with a list of 10 questions you should ask when shopping for router bits.

1. Does the bit have a shear angle?

The forward tilt of the cutting edge on the round-over bit at *right* is what manufacturers call a shear angle. Shear angles allow the cutting edge to slice rather than chop the wood. This produces a smoother cut with less effort from the router motor. Look for shear angles on larger bits and edge-cutting bits such as round-overs.

In a plunge cut, a bit with a shear angle routing across the grain may cause some tear-out at the top of a groove or dado as the cutter lifts up and away from the edge. But the alternative, a completely vertical cutter, may leave a bit of fuzzing. All the straight bits we tested have vertical cutters since the fuzzing is easier to sand off than the tear-out that an angled cutter would cause. Routing with the grain, however, you'll get neither fuzzing or chipping. And since core-box



The shear angle on the cutting edge of the round-over bit, right, helps it slice through wood. The lack of shear angle on the straight bit, left, makes the router work harder, but prevents chipping on the top of a dado or groove.

bits are used primarily in fluting operations with the grain, all of these bits, except Porter-Cable's, have a slight shear angle.

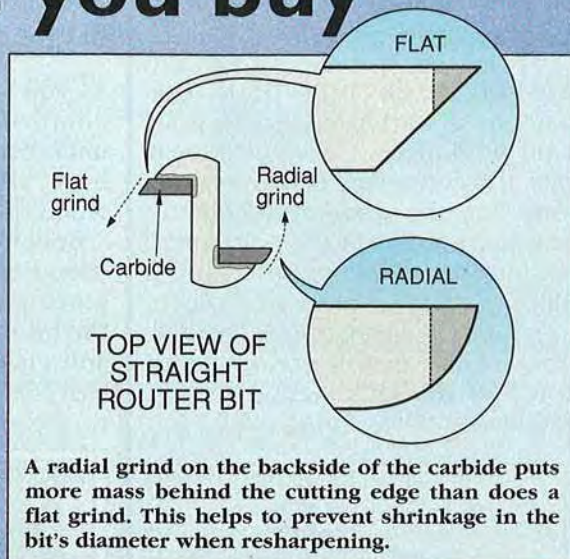
 [Print this article](#)

BITS 10 questions you should ask before you buy

2. (For straight bits) Is the relief angle flat or radial ground?

To prevent burning, the carbide directly behind the cutting edge of a bit must be ground or "relieved" so that it doesn't rub against the wood. On straight bits, this relief is ground either flat or radial, as shown in the drawing *right*.

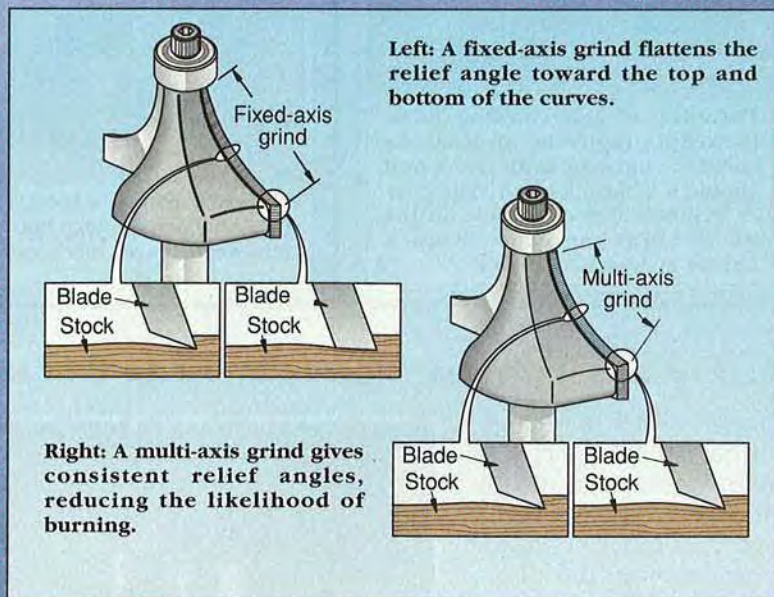
The radial grind leaves more carbide behind the cutting edge, and manufacturers who offer this type of grind claim the extra mass reduces chatter and keeps the edge sharp longer. In our tests, we did not detect any difference in performance or quality of cut between flat- and radial-grind bits. But, the extra carbide on radial-grind bits will reduce the slight shrinkage in diameter you get when you have your bits resharpened. The straight bits that have a radial grind include Amana, Bosch, CMT, DML, Eagle America, DeWalt, Oldham, Sears, Vermont America, and Whiteside.



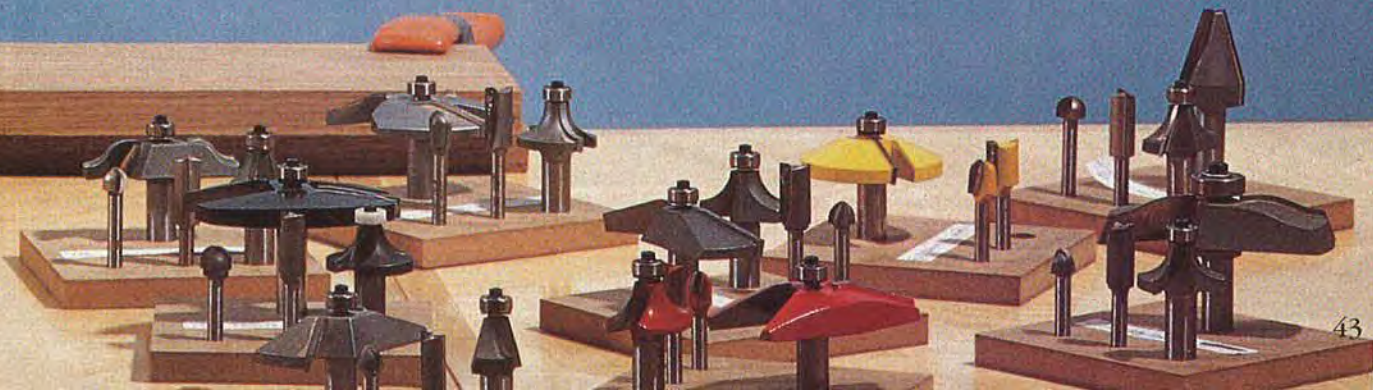
3. (For curved-profile bits) Is the relief angle fixed-axis or multi-axis?

Grinding the relief angles on curved-profile bits (like ogees and round-overs) gets more complicated. If manufacturers use a fixed-axis grinding stone, the relief angles flatten out near the top and bottom of the curves, as shown in the drawing *right*. These flat relief angles can compress the wood and increase the likelihood of burning, especially after the cutting edge dulls.

The solution: a multi-axis grinding machine tilts the grinding stone to follow the curved profile of the bit. This gives the bit a consistent relief angle across the back edge of the carbide. We observed a multi-axis grind on the round-over bits from Amana, Bosch, CMT, DeWalt, DML, Eagle America, Freud, Porter-Cable, Sears, Vermont America, and Whiteside.



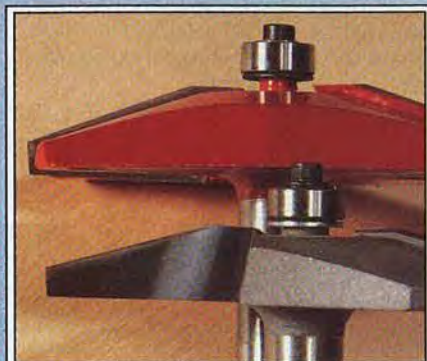
Continued



CARBIDE ROUTER BITS

4. Are anti-kickback bits worth the cost?

Anti-kickback bits limit the amount of carbide that can grab your workpiece. On conventional bits, the entire face of a cutter can slam into the wood and violently jerk the router out of your hands. Anti-kickback bits expose only a sliver of carbide to the workpiece, as shown in the photo *below*. These bits can still grab, but the force of the kickback is greatly reduced and less dangerous.



The sliver of gray showing above the red on the Freud bit is all the carbide that can grab the wood should a kickback occur. The larger exposed area of carbide on the bit in front can cause a much harder kickback.

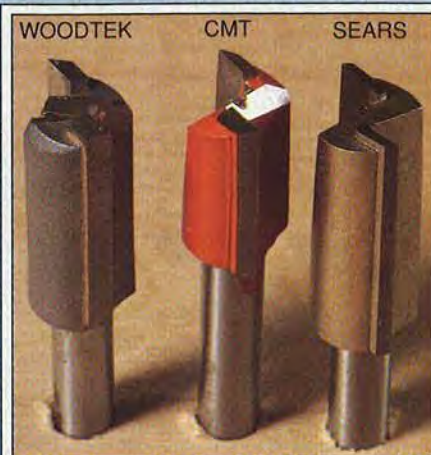
5. (For plunge cutting) How steep is the relief angle on the bottom of the bit?

As you start a plunge cut, the bit compresses the wood directly underneath it. To prevent burning here, the bit must remove this wood quickly and cleanly.

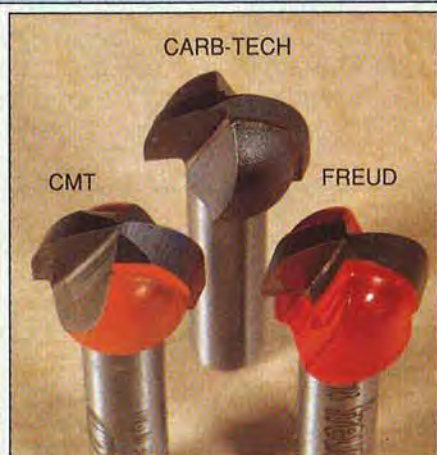
Bosch, Carb-Tech, DML, and Woodtek braze an extra carbide cutting tooth on the bottom of the bit to help smooth the bottom and clear debris. CMT and Freud sharpen the bottom axis of the bit to a V-shape, and the rest leave

the area flat or unsharpened, as shown in the photo *below left*. We found that the carbide-tooth design and the V-bottoms produced smoother plunging action, although the quality of cut stayed the same for all the bits.

On core-box bits look for a cleanly ground point on the bottom tip of the bit. The bits with steeper angles plunge smoothly and leave a cleaner cut.



Woodtek offers a tooth on bottom. CMT sharpens a ridge between the cutters. Sears leaves this area flat.



CMT grinds an extra relief angle on its core-box bit. Freud's bit comes to a more distinct point than Carb-Tech's.

6. (For bits with bearings) Is there a relief angle ground under the bearing?

On bits with bearings, some manufacturers grind a relief angle on that portion of the carbide that hides under the bearing, as in the photo at *near right*. With the bearing in place, this edge will never see any cutting action. But if you want to change to a smaller bearing to change the profile of the bit, you must have the relief grind under the bearing. Otherwise, the unrelieved carbide will burn when you switch to the smaller bearing.



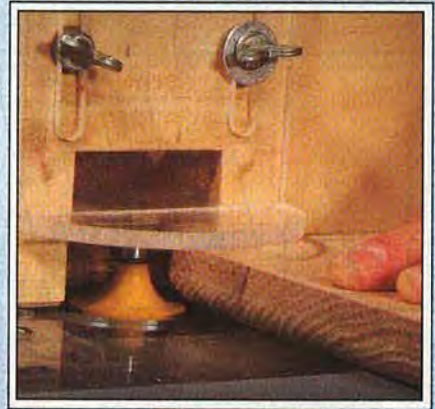
The Bosch bit, left, offers a dust shield and a relief grind under the bearing. The Grizzly bit, right, typical of the Taiwanese bits tested, keeps costs low by offering neither.

7. Does a colored coating make a router bit better?

Several manufacturers add a colored coating to the bodies of the bits. These bright colors show up clearly in use and add an extra margin of safety to your routing. Many of the coatings also help keep pitch and resin off the bit. CMT's patented orange Teflon coating makes its bits easier to clean. Oldham also coats its bits with an anti-stick coating. On

Porter-Cable's bits, a black-oxide coating prevents rust. Freud paints its bits red. This paint doesn't offer any anti-stick properties, and the paint tends to deteriorate near the carbide where the most heat is generated.

A bit with a brightly colored coating shows up much better than an ordinary bit and serves as a reminder to keep your fingers away.



8. Are thicker carbide cutters better than thin?

If you have your router bits resharpened frequently, look for thick carbide cutters. You can resharpen router bits with a lot of carbide 10 to 12 times, but you may only get 4 to 5 resharpenings out of the thinner carbide cutters. We found a wide variety of carbide thicknesses within every manufacturer's line, so we suggest you compare the same bits from different manufacturers side by side to see which bits offer the most carbide. Also see the comparison of carbide thickness in our chart on *page 46*.

9. How can I tell if a bit will burn the wood?

Any router bit will burn wood if it's left in one place long enough. But in normal operation, none of the new bits we tested left burn marks. Burning usually won't occur until the cutting edge of the carbide loses its factory sharpness.

The type of wood you are working and the feed rate also play a roll in burning. If you've had a problem with burning in the past, especially with woods such as maple or cherry, we suggest you choose from the router bits that we rated excellent in the edge-quality column in the chart.

10. Which bits are right for me?

Buy higher-quality bits if you use your router often, machine hard or highly figured woods, or rout difficult-to-sand profiles. Good bits also make sense for frequently-used profiles like round-overs.

You can, however, save money by choosing the lower-cost bits if you only use your router occasionally, or if you're a beginning woodworker and want to acquire a lot of tools on a limited budget. It's also a smart idea to choose a lower-cost bit for special projects where you need a profile that you may only use once.

Our recommendations

We found that the bits fell into three categories with CMT and Freud at the top. The sharpening and finishing quality of these bits set them apart from the competition. Even after our tests, when every other bit showed (under 30X magnification) some edge deterioration, CMT's edges looked brand new, and Freud's edges showed only a fraction of the wear we saw on all the rest. In our overall ratings we gave CMT a slight edge over Freud, mostly for the little details like the extra relief grind on the tip of the core-box bit, thicker carbide, and a more-durable coating.

The next category includes Amana, Bosch, DeWalt, DML,

Eagle America, Oldham, Porter-Cable, Sears Industrial, Vermont American Industrial, and Whiteside. These gave us excellent results as well. As a group, they don't exhibit all the extra refinements we found in CMT and Freud. But the consistent high quality in the manufacturing of these bits ensure that they will withstand many years of hard use in any home or professional shop.

Our third group of bits—Carb-Tech, Cascade, Enlon, Grizzly, MLCs, and Woodtek—come from Taiwan and offer excellent value for the money. Our visual inspection of the carbide edges showed the sharpening quality in the fair-to-good range. Even so, these bits

cut just about as well as the best bits in the test. Over time, however, these bits will dull sooner, and as a result may tend to burn a little quicker than those with better sharpening quality.

On some Taiwanese bits we also noted a lack of concentricity. This means that one cutter measures slightly larger than its opposite, thus causing the larger cutter to dull sooner. You can usually spot this defect immediately—you'll feel some chatter or see scalloping on the workpiece. Since this was an infrequent problem, you can eliminate the risk and get a bargain with these bits by ordering from a company with a good return policy.

Continued

CARBIDE ROUTER BITS

RATING CARBIDE ROUTER BITS																			
COMPANY AND BIT NUMBER	BIT TYPE (1)	CHIPPING			FUZZING			CONTROL		CARBIDE EDGE QUALITY (2)		CARBIDE THICKNESS (3)	OVERALL RATING (4)	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN (5)	PRICE RANGE (6)	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE (7)	COMMENTS		
		OAK	PINE	PLYWOOD	OAK	PINE	PLYWOOD	FEED RATE	VIBRATION, CHATTER	SHARPENING QUALITY	EDGE QUALITY AFTER TEST								
AMANA	45910	CB	E	E	E	G	E	G	E	E	E	E	E	E	9.7	I	H	\$ 24	No-frills bits with excellent overall quality and performance.
	45224	S	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E				14	
	49518	RO	E	E	--	E	E	--	E	E	E	E	E	E				35	
	54117	P - 3 ³ / ₈	E	E	--	G	G	--	F	G	E	E	E	--				135	
BOSCH	85446M	CB	E	E	E	F	G	G	E	E	E	G	G	E	9.6	U	H	24	Overall good to excellent quality.
	85680M	S	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	E	E				15	
	85595M	RO	E	E	--	E	E	--	E	E	E	G	G	E				37	
	85639M	P - 3 ¹ / ₂	E	E	--	G	G	--	G	G	E	G	--	E				95	
CARB-TECH	CT1032	CB	E	E	F	F	G	F	E	E	G	F	G	E	7.8	T	M	9"	A carbide tooth on the bottom of the straight bit gave smooth plunge cuts. Good value for the money.
	CT1008	S	E	E	G	G	G	G	E	E	G	F	G	E				6"	
	CT1074	RO	E	E	--	E	G	--	E	E	G	F	G	E				18"	
	AY44	P - 3 ³ / ₈	E	E	--	G	G	--	F	G	G	F	--	E				60"	
CASCADE	C1231	CB	E	E	E	F	G	G	E	G	F	F	G	E	7.8	T	L	11"	Bits come in a convenient plastic case that protects carbide edges. Good value for the money.
	C1004	S	G	G	F	P	G	F	G	G	F	F	G	E				8"	
	C1187	RO	E	E	--	E	E	--	E	E	F	F	G	E				15"	
	C1400	P - 2 ⁵ / ₈	E	E	--	F	F	--	F	F	F	F	--	E				30"	
CMT	814-127	CB	E	E	E	G	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	10	IT	H	26"	Attention to detail resulted in flawless performance, even after heavy use. Anti-kickback profiles on larger bits.
	812-127	S	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E				17"	
	838-880	RO	E	E	--	E	E	--	E	E	E	E	E	E				38"	
	890-502	P - 3 ¹ / ₄	E	E	--	E	E	--	E	E	E	E	--	E				82"	
DeWALT	DW6604	CB	E	E	E	F	G	G	E	E	F	F	F	E	8.5	I	H	25	Limited number of raised-panel bits, carbide sharpening only fair. Otherwise, good overall quality.
	DW6120	S	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	F	F	G				23	
	DW6522	RO	E	E	--	E	E	--	G	G	F	F	G	E				37	
	DW6592	P - 2 ⁵ / ₈	E	E	--	F	F	--	F	F	F	F	--	E				82	
DML	01129	CB	E	E	E	G	G	G	E	E	E	G	G	E	9.5	U	H	22	Thin carbide on straight bit, but otherwise excellent quality.
	00209	S	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	G	E				14	
	01334	RO	E	E	--	E	G	--	E	E	E	G	G	E				35	
	02058	P - 3 ¹ / ₂	E	E	--	G	G	--	G	F	E	G	--	E				109	
EAGLE AMERICA	130-0802	CB	E	E	E	F	G	G	E	E	G	G	E	E	9.5	U	MH	18"	Three-wing panel raiser lacks shear angle which makes cutting difficult and slow. Otherwise, good to excellent quality and value.
	102-0832	S	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	G	E				13"	
	156-0805	RO	E	E	--	E	E	--	E	E	G	G	E	E				26"	
	186-5835	P - 3 ³ / ₈	E	E	--	E	E	--	P	P	G	G	--	E				85"	
ENLON	R038	CB	E	E	G	F	G	G	E	E	F	F	E	E	7.8	T	L	13"	Bits come in a convenient plastic case that protects carbide edges. Best prices in the test.
	R008	S	E	E	F	G	G	G	G	G	F	F	G	E				6"	
	R024	RO	E	E	--	E	G	--	E	E	F	F	G	E				16"	
	R066	P - 1 ⁹ / ₁₆	E	E	--	G	G	--	E	G	F	F	--	E				21"	

NOTES:

- E** Excellent
- G** Good
- F** Fair
- P** Poor
- Not applicable

1. (CB) Core box
(S) Straight
(RO) Round-over
(P) Panel - Number indicates cutting diameter of bit.
(*) Vertical design
2. As observed with a 30x magnifier.

3. No measurement taken on panel raising bits due to dissimilarities in bit size.
4. Scale of 1-10, with 10 as the best.
5. (I) Israel
(IT) Italy
(T) Taiwan
(U) United States

6. Based on average of all four bits.
(H) High
(MH) Medium-high
(M) Medium
(L) Low
7. (*) Indicates catalog price.

RATING CARBIDE ROUTER BITS

COMPANY AND BIT NUMBER	BIT TYPE (1)	CHIPPING			FUZZING			CONTROL	CARBIDE EDGE QUALITY (2)		CARBIDE THICKNESS (3)	OVERALL RATING (4)	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN (5)	PRICE RANGE (6)	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE (7)	COMMENTS
		OAK	PINE	PLYWOOD	OAK	PINE	PLYWOOD	FEED RATE	VIBRATION, CHATTER	SHARPENING QUALITY							EDGE QUALITY AFTER TEST
FREUD	18-108	CB	E	E	E	G	E	E	E	E	E	9.8	IT	H	\$ 24	Excellent performance and edge quality. Anti-kickback profiles on larger bits.
	04-130	S	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E				16	
	34-126	RO	E	E	--	E	E	--	E	E	E				44	
	99-215	P - 3 1/2	E	E	--	G	E	--	E	E	E				109	
GRIZZLY	G1683	CB	E	E	G	F	G	G	E	E	F	7.8	T	L	14*	Bits come in a durable plastic case that protects carbide edges. Good value for the money.
	G1668	S	E	E	G	G	G	G	G	G	F				6*	
	G1422	RO	E	E	--	E	G	--	E	E	F				19*	
	G2937	P - 2 5/8	E	E	--	G	G	--	G	E	F				30*	
MLCS	417	CB	E	E	G	F	G	F	G	G	F	7.8	T	M	14*	Only Taiwanese source to offer a line of anti-kickback bits. Price includes shipping. Good value for the money.
	474	S	E	E	F	G	G	G	G	G	F				7*	
	8655	RO	E	E	--	E	G	--	E	E	F				24*	
	686	P - 3 1/4	E	E	--	F	F	--	F	F	F				45*	
OLDHAM	140-4-RO	CB	E	E	E	E	E	E	P	F	F	8.2	U	H	45	Lack of relief on the bottom of the core-box bit caused it to walk up and out of the cut. Anti-kickback profiles on larger bits.
	121-4-DFS	S	E	E	F	G	G	G	E	E	F				15	
	120-2-ROV	RO	E	E	--	E	G	--	E	E	F				34	
	250-2-RPSI	P - 2 5/8	E	E	--	F	F	--	E	G	F				88	
PORTER-CABLE	43145	CB	E	E	E	F	F	F	E	G	E	9.6	U	H	22	Core-box bit has no shear angle. This produces minor fuzzing, but prevents chipping on cross-grain routing. Anti-kickback profiles on larger bits.
	43318	S	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E				14	
	43931	RO	E	E	--	E	G	--	E	E	E				52	
	43527	P - 3 1/2	E	E	--	G	G	--	E	E	E				125	
SEARS INDUSTRIAL	25546	CB	E	E	E	F	G	G	E	E	G	9	U	M	14	Vertical raised-panel bit fits in regular router table opening, but cuts with some difficulty. Otherwise, a good value for the money.
	25827	S	E	E	G	F	G	G	E	G	G				12	
	25538	RO	E	E	--	E	E	--	E	E	G				28	
	25397	P - 1 5/8	E	F	--	G	G	--	P	F	G				40	
VERMONT AMERICAN	22722	CB	E	E	G	F	G	G	E	E	G	9.2	U	MH	17	No dust shield on the round-over bit, but good consistent high quality on all bits.
	22446	S	E	E	E	G	G	G	E	G	G				16	
	22829	RO	E	E	--	E	E	--	E	E	G				47	
	22838	P - 2 5/8	E	E	--	G	G	--	G	E	G				58	
WHITESIDE	24B34	CB	E	E	E	F	G	G	E	E	G	9.5	U	H	23*	Three-wing panel raiser lacks shear angle which makes cutting difficult and slow. Otherwise, excellent quality and good value.
	24A10	S	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E				15*	
	24C25	RO	E	E	--	E	E	--	E	E	G				31*	
	24F37	P - 3 3/8	E	E	--	E	E	--	P	P	G				100*	
WOODTEK	819-089	CB	E	E	E	G	G	G	E	E	G	8	T	M	11*	Bottom-cleaning carbide tooth on the straight bit gave super-smooth results. Overall good quality and prices.
	818-788	S	E	E	G	G	G	G	E	E	G				9*	
	820-074	RO	E	E	--	E	G	--	E	E	G				15*	
	820-382	P - 3 9/16	E	E	--	G	G	--	E	E	G				50*	

SOURCES:

AMANA TOOL CORP.
800/445-0077

BOSCH
S-B POWER TOOL CO.
312/794-7597

CARB-TECH (Trend-lines)
800/767-9999

CASCADE TOOLS, INC.
800/235-0272

CMT
813/886-1819
DeWALT INDUSTRIAL TOOL CO.
800/433-9258

DML
800/242-7003

EAGLE AMERICA CORP.
800/872-2511

ENLON IMPORT CORP.
800/888-9697
FREUD USA, INC.
800/334-4107

GRIZZLY IMPORTS
206/647-0801

MLCS
800/533-9298

OLDHAM UNITED STATES SAW
800/828-9000

PORTER-CABLE
901/668-8600

SEARS
800/377-7414

VERMONT AMERICAN
704/735-7464

WHITESIDE (Woodcraft)
800/225-1153

WOODTEK (Woodworker's Supply)
800/645-9292

SPOTLIGHT ON



These woodshop workhorses won't kick back and have guards aplenty, but if you saw unprepared, it's still quite possible to stray into an accident.

Believe it or not, every year over 7,000 accidents involving bandsaws occur in American workshops—three times the number reported for routers! Few of these mishaps result in hospitalization, though, according to national statistics compiled by the U.S. Consumer

Products Safety Commission. That's probably because today's bandsaws have loads of safety features built in.

Nevertheless, what woodworker's heart hasn't skipped a beat or two operating one of these powerful sawing machines when the blade suddenly snapped? To help you maintain a regular heartbeat, we've gathered a bunch of sound safety advice from the *WOOD*® magazine staff as well as tool-industry experts.

Set up for safety

Built-in safety guards on your bandsaw don't eliminate the need for shatterproof safety glasses, approved hearing protection, and even a dust mask if your stock produces fine dust particles. You'll also want to heed the following advice.

- Don't operate a bandsaw while wearing gloves, loose clothing (especially at the wrists), dangling jewelry, or long hair that could catch on moving parts.

- Keep a clean saw table and work area. Remove all tools, debris, and other objects not directly involved with sawing. Clear the floor space around the saw to prevent slipping.

- Install the correct-width blade for the work you intend to do (see the table, *above right*). To prevent blade overheating and binding, you should select the widest blade that will cut the smallest radius in the pattern you're sawing. Also, be sure the blade is the right length for your machine, or you won't be able to properly tension it. (Check your owner's manual for blade length and tensioning procedure).

 [Print this article](#)



BANDSAW SAFETY

Bandsaw blade radius limits

Blade Width (inches)	Min. Radius (inches)
3/4.....	1 3/4
1/2.....	1 1/2
3/8.....	1
1/4.....	3/4
3/16.....	1/2
1/8.....	1/4

- Properly set the blade guard and guide before you begin sawing. For greater control and less chance of accidental contact with your fingers, you want as little as possible of the blade exposed above the wood you're sawing (see drawing below). About 1/4" allows you to safely view the pattern line and maintain control of the workpiece. And don't forget to reset the blade guide if you change wood thicknesses.
- To prevent blade breakage and ensure a smooth cut, follow the steps to properly adjust the thrust bearing supporting the blade, as

instructed in the owner's manual and explained, below.

- Be sure to securely close both the upper and lower wheel guards to retain the blade should it break during use.
- Carefully inspect the stock you want to saw for nails and foreign matter that can break a blade.

Sawing with confidence

Now that you have adjusted the blade and set the guides, checked your stock, and otherwise prepared yourself, you're ready to saw. For an accident-free experience, follow these guidelines:

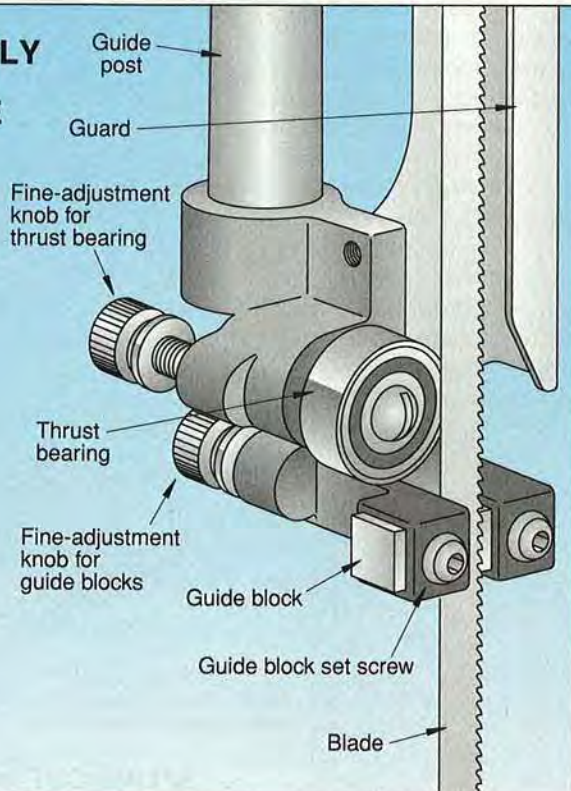
- Provide adequate viewing light on the cutline.
- Keep your hands to either side of the blade (never in line with it) when sawing. In straight-sawing, move the stock against the fence.
- Never run a bandsaw with a cracked blade. A clicking blade probably has a crack and should be replaced.
- Don't back the work away from the running blade if binding

occurs. Instead, turn off the saw, allow the blade to stop, then back the workpiece out. To avoid binding, make relief cuts on tight-radius patterns (see below).

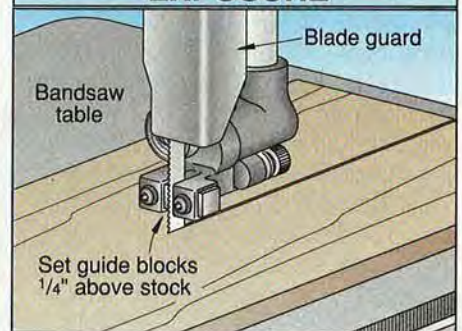
- If a blade breaks while you're sawing, immediately turn off the machine and wait for it to come to a complete stop. Then, untangle and remove the broken blade.
- Don't attempt to stop the bandsaw's motion after you have turned off power.
- Never attempt to remove scrap stock from the table while the saw blade is moving.
- Watch for thin, cutoff pieces that can jam in the saw-slot insert. These can deflect the blade off the cutting line or suddenly direct your fingers too close to the moving saw blade.
- Do not force material through the saw. This causes binding and unnecessary blade tension.
- Use a holding device for small or odd-shaped pieces. Add an auxiliary table to support oversized workpieces as you saw. ♣

HOW TO PROPERLY SUPPORT A BANDSAW BLADE

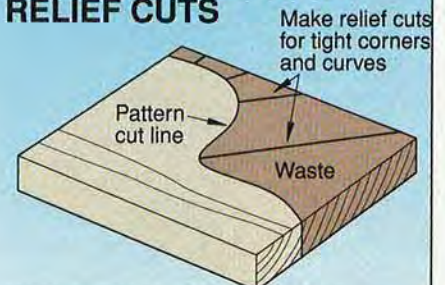
1. With the saw off, set the blade's tracking so that the bottoms of the gullets between teeth line up with the front of the guide blocks.
2. Turn on the saw, then slowly slide the thrust bearing to the back of the blade. When the blade turns off until it no longer rotates. Next, tighten the setting.



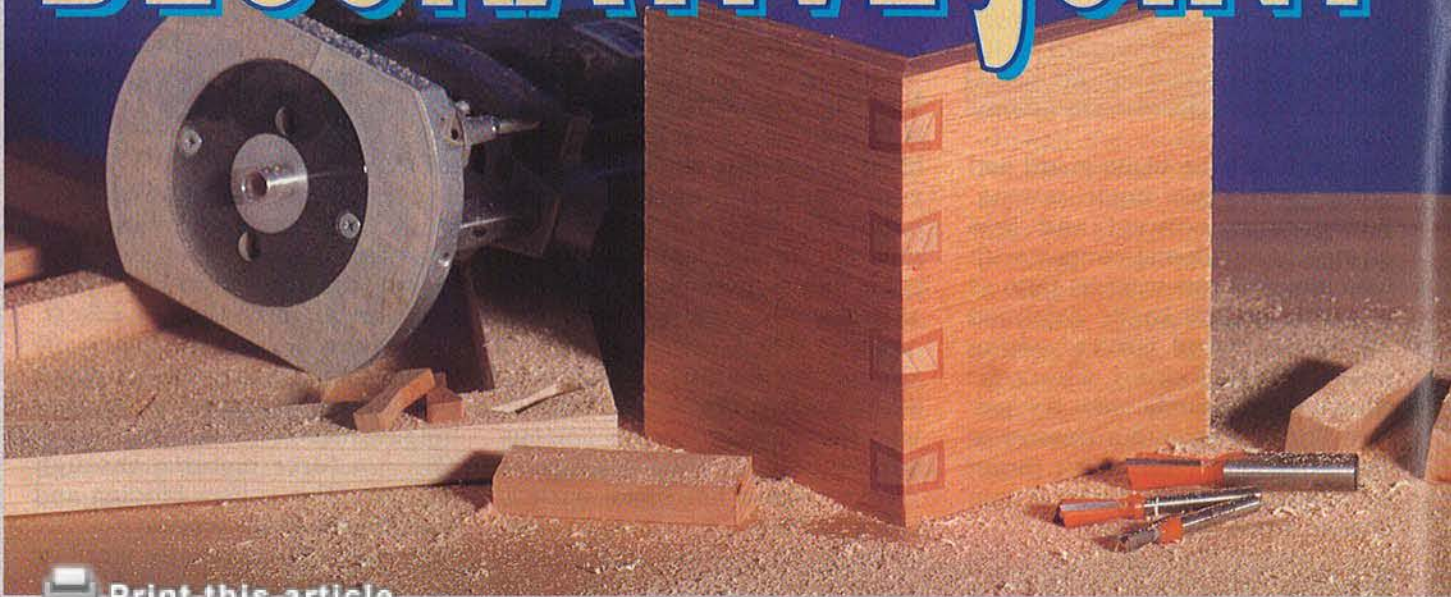
ADJUST GUARDS FOR MINIMUM BLADE EXPOSURE



AVOID BINDING WITH RELIEF CUTS



STRENGTH AND GOOD LOOKS ROLLED INTO ONE DECORATIVE JOINT



 Print this article

CORNER KEYS UNLOCK THE BEAUTY IN YOUR MITERED BOXES

Although any of us can beam with pride over tight-fitting miters, these plain-looking joints rank low on the list of strongest joints. The good news is that you can beautify miters and make them much stronger in one fell swoop. The answer: *corner keys*. These consist of small pieces of wood in various shapes that fit tightly into slots (called *key ways*) cut diagonally through the miter joint. Viewed from either side of the

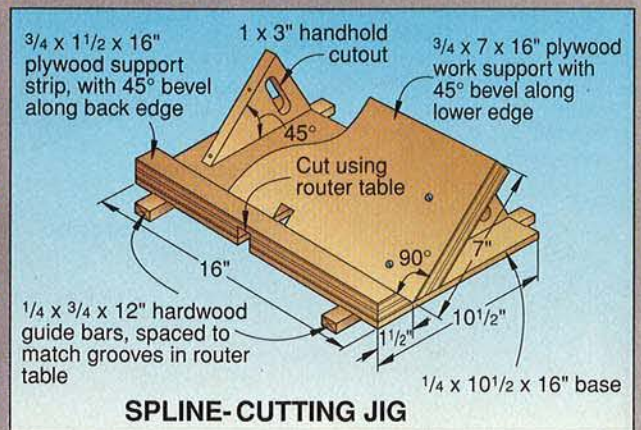
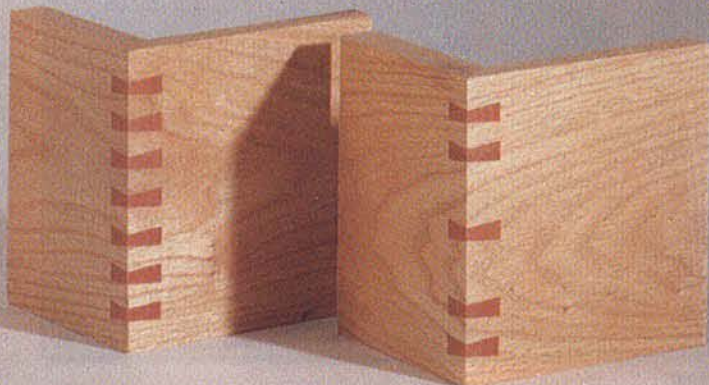
joint, corner keys of different shapes give the appearance of dovetail, box, or finger joints. In this section we'll show you how to make a variety of corner keys useful for projects ranging from jewelry boxes to hope chests.

First, you'll need a simple jig and a few router bits

To help you cut the key ways, you need to build the spline-cutting jig shown *below*. This handy device holds a mitered corner at a 45° angle as you pass the joint through a

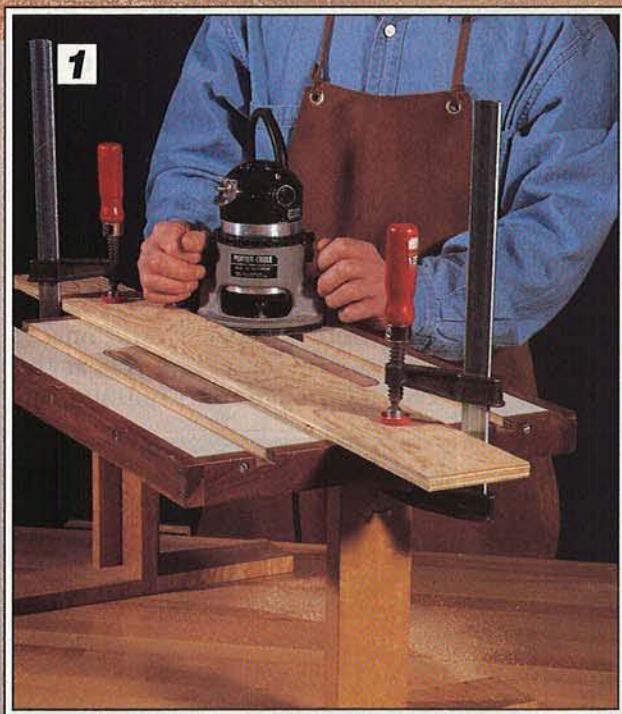
router bit. Building it requires only a few scraps of wood and about 10 minutes of your time. It should be at least twice as wide as your longest miter joint (our version handles miters up to 8" long).

Unless your router table already has twin miter-gauge slots, you'll need to add these for accepting the guide strips on the underside of the jig. We modified our router table by clamping a board of the necessary width to it and routing the slots as shown in *Photo 1*.



REINFORCEMENTS

If you're sitting there thinking, "Boy, those joints sure are great-looking; I wish I could do that," get ready for a happy surprise. Armed with the information we've developed for this article—and with a little practice—you can produce equally impressive results. So if you're ready to take your project-building skills to a new, higher level (and amaze your family and friends with your special talent), read on. We'll have you up and running in nothing flat.

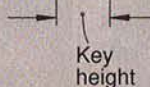
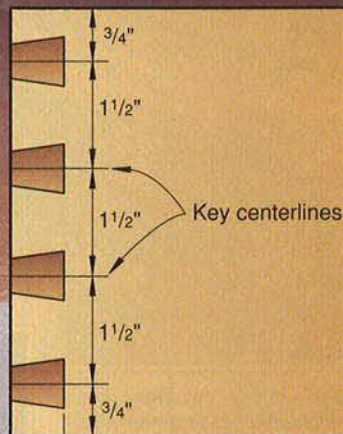


1 If your router table doesn't have two parallel slots, rout them for receiving the spline-cutting jig.

Make sure the board you use as the straightedge has two perfectly parallel edges. Cut the guide strips so they fit the slots snugly, and attach the strips after cutting the

slots. Apply paraffin wax to the strips and slots so the jig glides smoothly.

As you can see from the examples shown on the *first four pages* of this article, you can make various keyed joints using dovetail, round nose, or straight router bits. The examples on the *following page* with keys within keys require two router bits, one about $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $\frac{3}{8}$ " smaller in diameter than the other. If you decide to make a dovetail within a dovetail, the bits should have the same cutting angle. (Dovetail bits vary from 7° to 14° in cutting angle. We used 8° bits in $\frac{3}{4}$ " and $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameters for the workpieces shown here.)



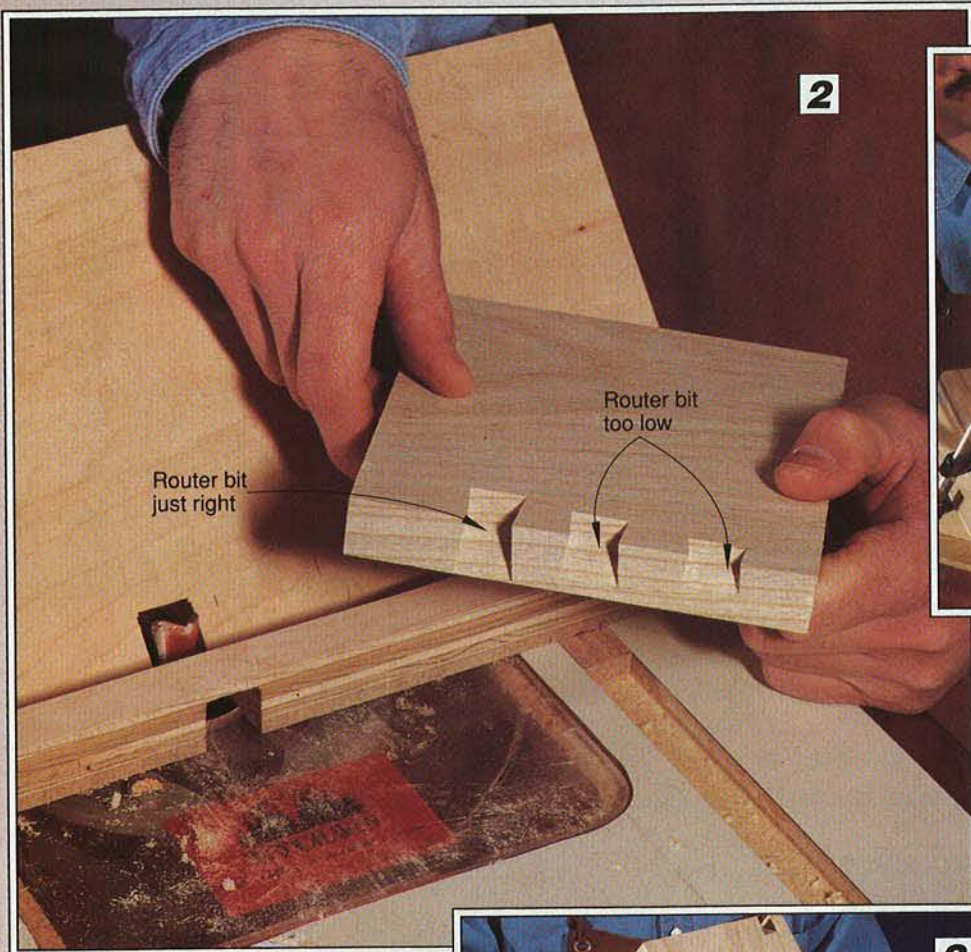
PLANNING KEY LOCATIONS

Take a minute to do some simple planning

You can space the keys evenly or unevenly, but in either case you need to determine their center-to-center spacing as shown in the drawing *above*. The height of the keys should equal the thickness of your workpieces.

Let's put the jig into action

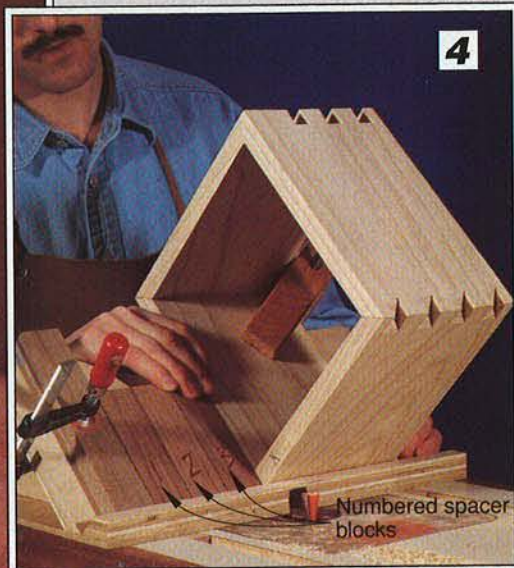
Using the center-to-center spacings, cut blocks of wood in widths that match your spacings. For the example shown *above*, we cut three identical blocks, $1\frac{1}{2}$ " wide. (You don't need blocks for the edge-to-center spacings.) The blocks should be as thick as your workpieces and 4-6" long. Slightly



2

Router bit just right

Router bit too low



4

Numbered spacer blocks

To make other cuts, add spacer blocks as wide as the center-to-center spacing of your keys.

should cut across the full width of the edge, but no more.

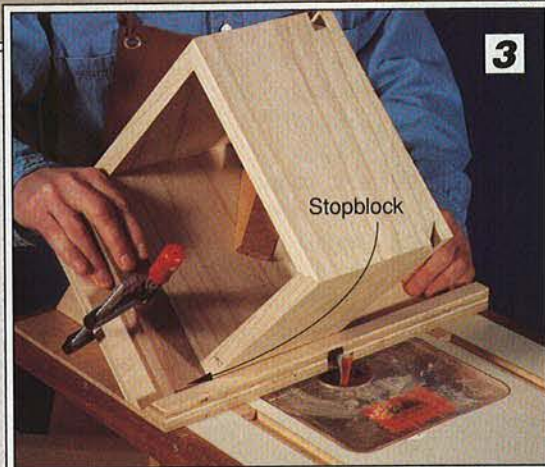
On your workpiece (a mitered box in this case), mark the center of either end key. Align this mark with the center of the router bit and clamp a stopblock onto the jig as shown in *Photo 3*. Measure the position of the cut, and re-adjust the stopblock if necessary. Mark an "X" on the end of your box that goes against the stopblock. Clamp your box to the jig.

After making the first cut, rotate the box to make the same cut in each mitered corner. Add one of the spacer blocks and repeat the cutting procedure. Continue this

Adjust the router bit to cut through the thickness of the workpiece and no more.

chamfer all of the block edges to help ensure that debris does not prevent them from solidly contacting each other. Number the blocks and set them aside.

Now, with a scrap piece of the same thickness as your workpieces, determine the correct router-bit height. Do this by making test cuts like those in *Photo 2*. The bit



3

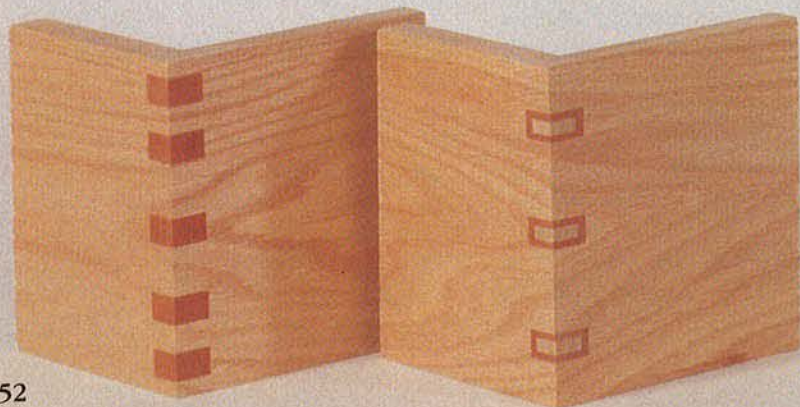
Stopblock

Position a stopblock to make your first router cut of an end key.



5

Use an adjustable triangle to accurately set the blade angle before ripping the key stock as shown. Complete this cut using a pushstick.



way until you cut slots for all of the keys as shown in *Photo 4*.

How to make your keys

It's simple to make keys for box and finger joints. Just cut rectangular pieces of a contrasting wood that fit snugly into the slots. However, dovetail and rounded-finger keys require extra effort. Here's some advice for each type:

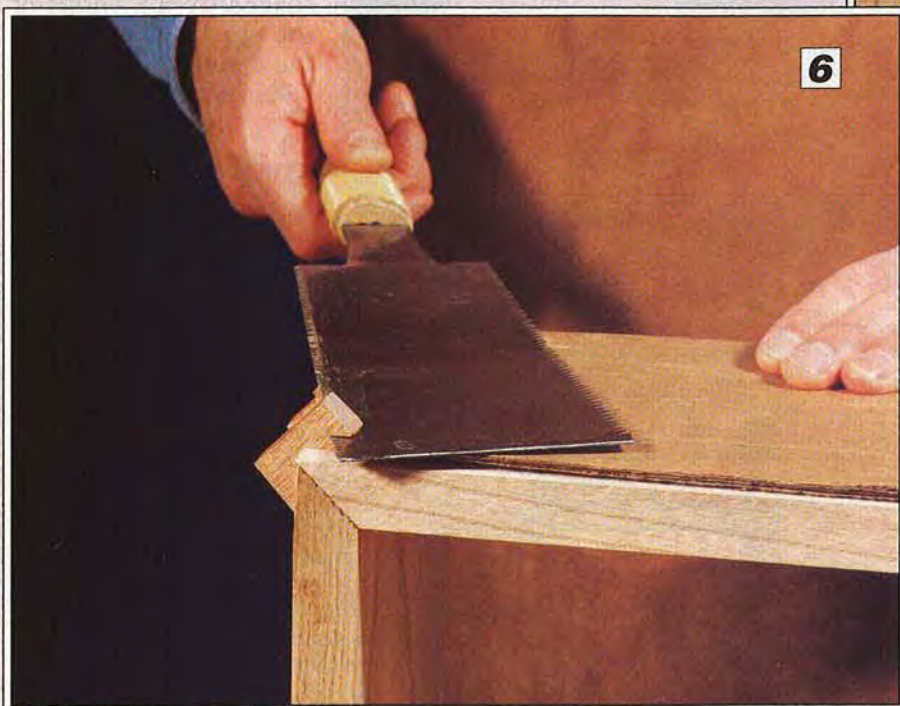
•To make **dovetail keys**, use an

Install the keys

Cut the key stock to lengths just longer than the key slots, apply glue to the mating surfaces, and gently tap them into the slots. After the glue dries, saw off as much of the key stock as possible without marring the surrounding surfaces. We used a protective piece of cardboard and a Japanese-style



Working with scrap stock, adjust the height of the cut for the second key as shown here.



A piece of cardboard protects workpieces as you cut away excess key stock.

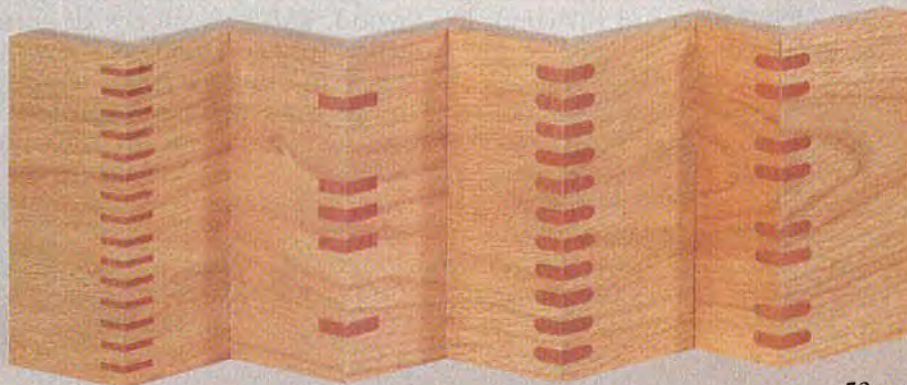
adjustable triangle to set your tablesaw blade to the same angle as the router bit's cutting edge. Rip one edge of your key stock at this angle, then readjust the fence and cut the tapered key as shown in *Photo 5*.

•Like finger and box keys, **rounded-finger keys** require that you cut rectangular pieces of wood that exactly fit the slots. Then, you round over both corners of one edge with a round-over bit. (Use a fence to make the second round-over cut.) The radius of the round-over bit should match the radius of the roundnose bit used to cut the slot.

handsaw with teeth that have little set as shown in *Photo 6*. Other saws will work, just be careful not to damage the surrounding wood surfaces. Finally, remove the remaining excess key stock with a stationary belt sander.

How to make key-within-key reinforcements

It's easy to place one key within another. First, you install keys in all of the corners of your project as already described. Then, you make an extra corner from scrapwood that also has the first keys already in place. Next, you install a smaller router bit and adjust its height by making test cuts in the scrap piece as shown in *Photo 7*. Cut the slots by using the same stopblock and spacer blocks in the same order used to cut the larger key slots. Once you're satisfied with the results, repeat the steps for the second dovetail cuts in your actual project.

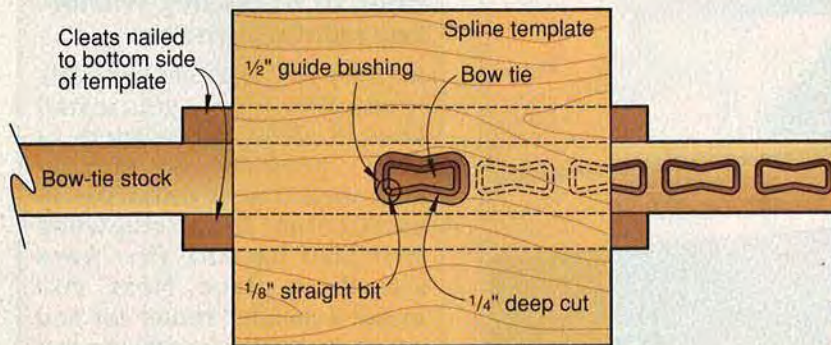


DRESS UP YOUR PROJECTS WITH BOW TIES

Like keys, surface splines in the shape of bow ties add strength and good looks to butted surfaces. You can add them to mitered frame corners or to panels such as the example *below*. Here, we'll show you how to add such a spline to a mitered frame corner.

You'll need these items

We prefer to use a plunge router for this procedure, but any router will work. You'll also need a 1/2"-outside-diameter guide bushing for the base of your router, 1/4"- and 1/8"-diameter straight bits, and two 8x10" pieces of 3/8" or 1/2" plywood.



CUTTING THE BOW TIES TO SHAPE

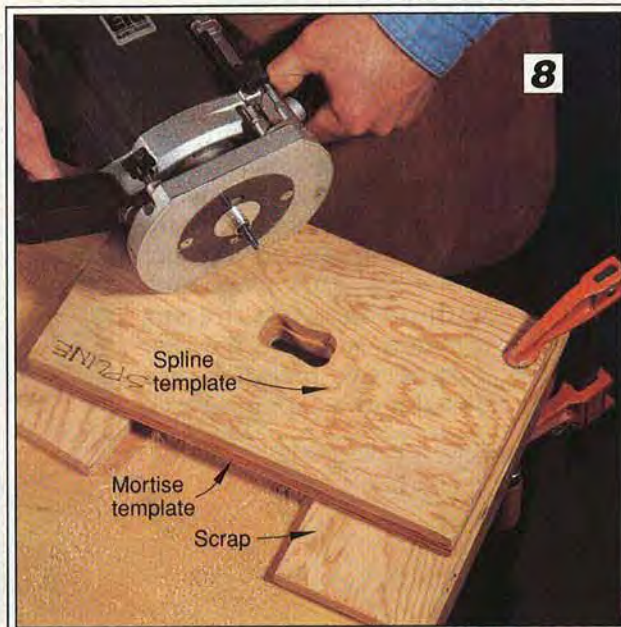
In addition, you'll need a pattern for cutting the spline template—we've provided three choices in *WOOD PATTERNS™*. The shaded portions of these patterns show the finished size of the bow tie.

First, make your templates

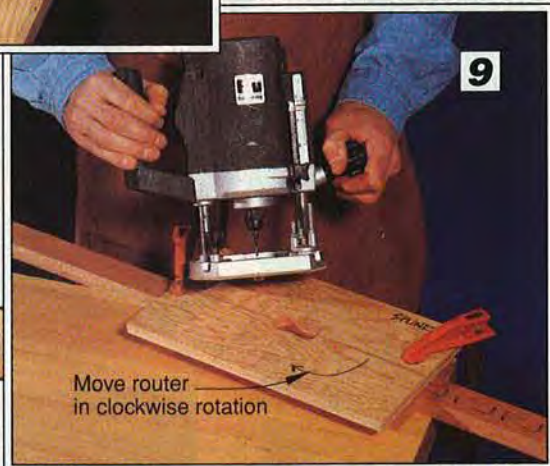
Create the spline template from one of the pieces of plywood. In its center, cut

a hole in the shape of one of the spline templates. A scrollsaw works best for this. Mark "spline" on this template.

To make the mortise template, mount a 1/2" O.D. guide bushing and 1/4" straight bit into your router. Then, clamp the spline template, your other piece of plywood, and two pieces of scrap wood to your bench as shown in *Photo 8*. Using the spline template as a guide, cut completely through the mortise



Use the spline template to cut the mortise template.



Keep the guide bushing firmly against the wall of the spline template to cut well-shaped bow ties.

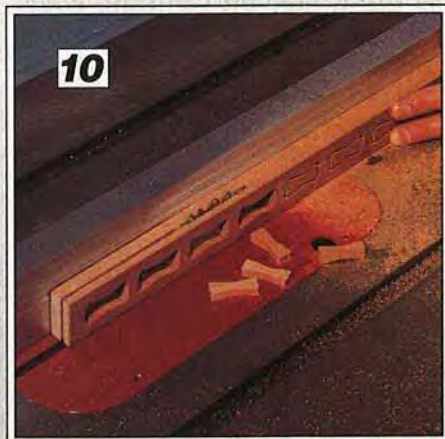
template. (The scrap keeps the bit away from your bench.)

Cut the bow ties

Replace the 1/4" straight bit with an 1/8" straight bit. Then, nail two cleats of the same thickness as your bow-tie stock to the bottom side of the spline template, spaced by the width of the stock as shown in the drawing *left*.

Set the straight bit for a 1/4"-deep cut, and

clamp the spline template and bow-tie stock to your workbench as shown in *Photo 9*. Moving the router in a clockwise motion,



Cut the 1/4"-thick splines (bow ties) on the outboard side of your table saw blade.

with the guide bushing against the spline-template wall, cut the bow ties to shape.

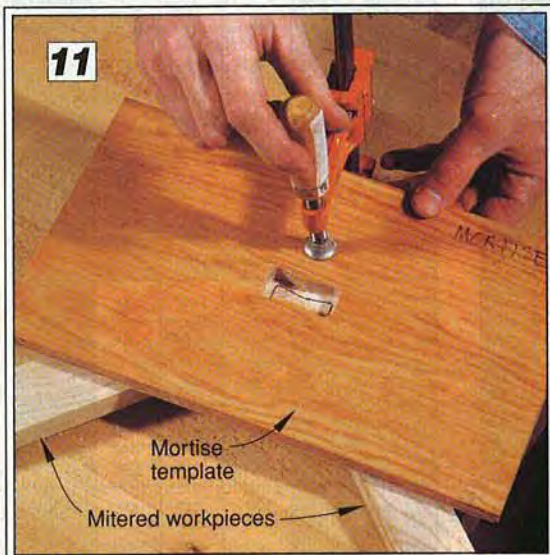
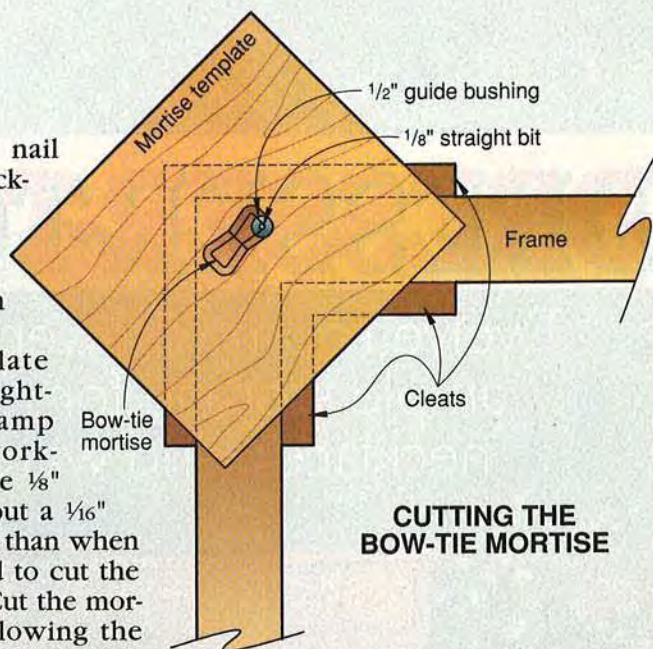
Adjust your tablesaw fence for cutting $\frac{1}{4}$ "-thick bow ties on the outboard side of the blade (the side opposite the fence). Cut the splines as shown in *Photo 10*.

How to install your splines

Visually center a bow tie on the joint of your project, and trace its outline with a pencil. Center this

upside down, and nail cleats the same thickness as the workpieces to the bottom of the template as shown in *Photo 12*.

Turn the template and workpiece right-side up, and clamp these to your workbench. Adjust the $\frac{1}{8}$ " straight bit for about a $\frac{1}{16}$ " deeper cut than when it was used to cut the bow ties. Cut the mortise by following the wall of the template

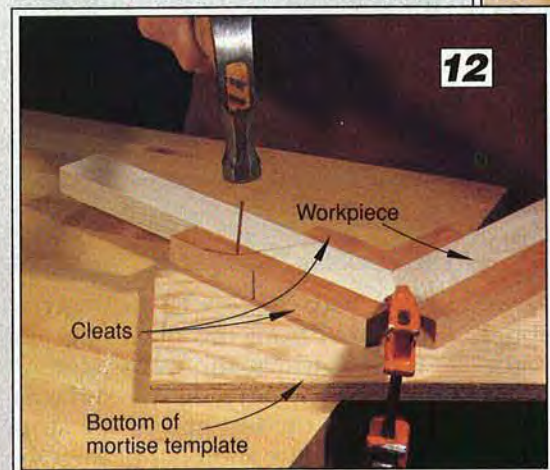


Center and clamp the mortise template over the marked outline of the bow tie on your mitered workpiece.

outline inside the hole in the mortise template, and clamp the template to the workpiece as shown in *Photo 11*. Turn this assembly



Occasionally vacuum debris from the mortise as you rout it to prevent chips from interfering with the cut.



Cleats nailed to the bottom of the mortise template hold the workpiece in position.

hole, and then hogging out the field material until the hole has a flat bottom. Remove the template. Glue the bow-tie spline into the mortise, allow the glue to dry, and sand the splines flush with the surface.

Note: In the case of the splines in the mission-style panel on the opposite page, we decided to leave the bow ties about $\frac{1}{16}$ " higher than the panel surface. So, we skipped sanding them down flush, and slightly chamfered their sharp corners instead. ♣

DRESSER-TOP DELIGHT

Twelve roomy drawers offer ample storage for rings, necklaces, and watches



Show off your craftsmanship with a jewelry showcase that features drawers with handsome splined joints. To help you create this accent, we've included the plan for a simple corner-kerfing jig and instructions showing you how to put it to work.

Note: You'll need several thicknesses of solid stock for this project (we used cherry). You can plane or resaw thicker stock to the thicknesses listed in the Bill of Materials, or see the Buying Guide for our source of preplaned cherry or walnut stock.

Cut the sides and top pieces first

1 Cut the side panels (A) to 7½"×13". Now, rip a strip ¾" wide off the front edge of each side

panel. Crosscut the narrow strip to 12¹³⁄₁₆" long. See the Side Panel drawing for reference.

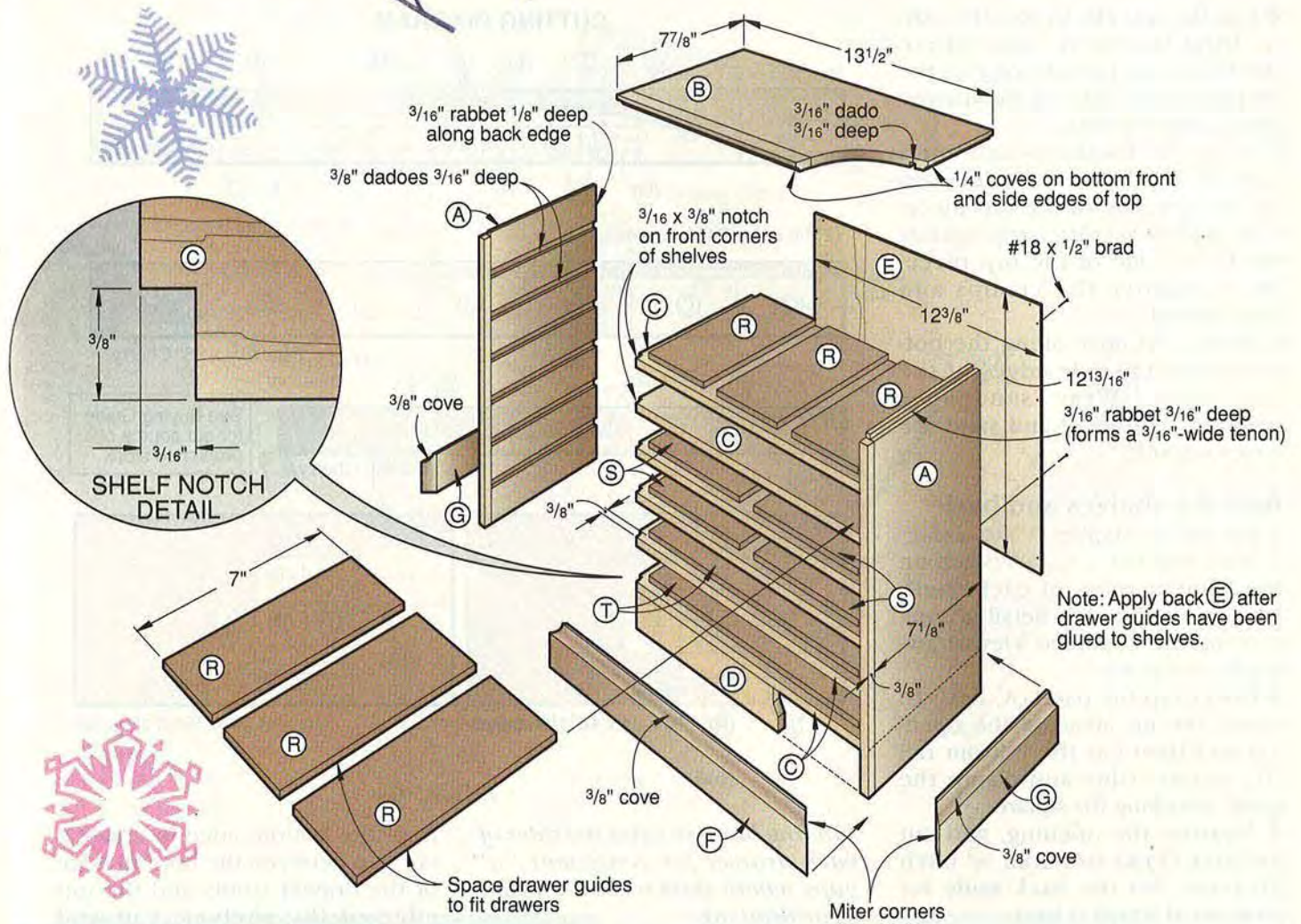
2 Lay out the locations, and cut ¾" dados ¾" deep on the inside face of each side panel where dimensioned on the Side Panel drawing. Then, cut a ¾" rabbet ¾" deep along the top outside edge of each piece. Next, cut a ¾" rabbet ⅛" deep along the back inside edge of each side panel.

3 To hide the dados showing on the front edges of each side panel,

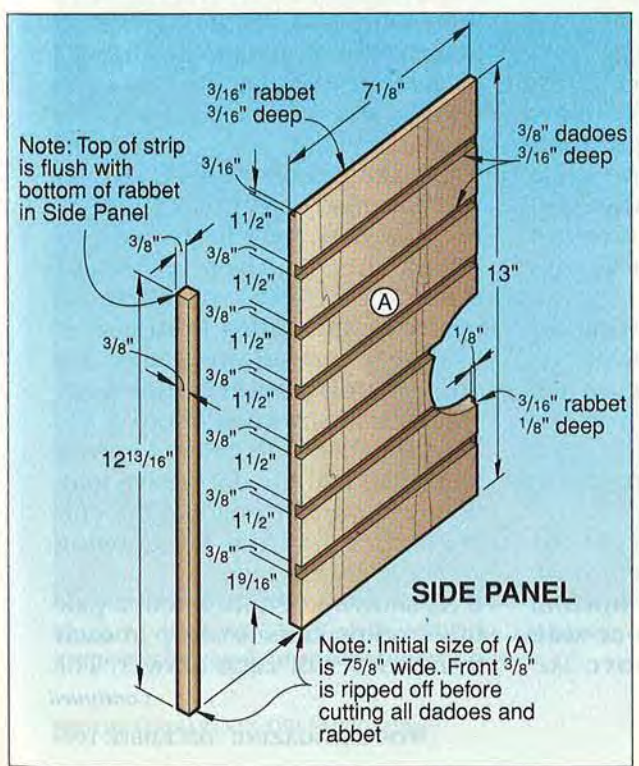
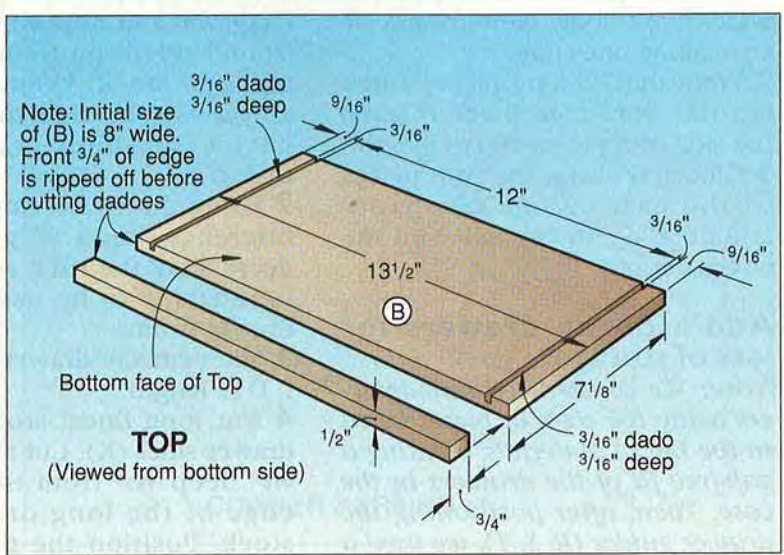
Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Matl.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
BASIC ASSEMBLY					
A* sides	¾"	7½"	13"	EC	2
B* top	½"	7½"	13½"	EC	1
C shelves	¾"	7½"	12¾"	EC	6
D bottom rail	¾"	1¼"	12"	C	1
E back	½"	12¾"	12¹⁹⁄₁₆"	BP	1
TRIM					
F* front	½"	1¾"	13¾"	C	1
G* sides	½"	1¾"	8"	C	2
DRAWERS					
H* fronts	¾"	1¼"	4"	C	6
I* fronts	¾"	1¼"	6"	C	4
J* fronts	¾"	1¼"	12"	C	2
K sides	¾"	1¼"	7½"	C	24
L backs	¾"	11"	3½"	C	6
M backs	¾"	11"	5½"	C	4
N backs	¾"	11"	11½"	C	2
O bottoms	½"	3½"	6½"	BP	6
P bottoms	½"	5½"	6½"	BP	4
Q bottoms	½"	11½"	6½"	BP	2
DRAWER GUIDES					
R top	¼"	3"	7"	H	6
S middle	¼"	5"	7"	H	4
T bottom	¼"	11"	7"	H	2
*Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Trim to finished size according to the instructions.					
Materials Key: EC—edge-joined cherry, C—cherry, BP—birch plywood, H—hardboard.					
Supplies: #17×¾" brads, #18×½" brads, clear finish.					

glue the ¾×¾×12¹³⁄₁₆" strip (trimmed from the front edge in Step 1) against the front edge of each panel, keeping the surfaces flush and the top end of the strip flush with the shoulder of the rabbet. Later, remove the clamps, and sand the panels.

Continued



EXPLODED VIEW



DRESSER-TOP DELIGHT

4 Cut the top (B) to $8 \times 13\frac{1}{2}$ ". Rip $\frac{3}{4}$ " from the front edge where shown on the Top drawing on the *previous* page, and set the narrow piece aside for now.

5 Mark the locations and cut a pair of $\frac{3}{16}$ " dados $\frac{3}{16}$ " deep on the bottom side of the top piece. Glue the $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4} \times 13\frac{1}{2}$ " strip against the front edge of the top piece. Later, remove the clamps and sand smooth.

6 Rout a $\frac{1}{4}$ " cove along the bottom front and side edges of the top piece. Wrap sandpaper around a $\frac{1}{2}$ " dowel and sand the coves smooth.

Add the shelves and back

1 Cut the six shelves (C) to size.

2 Mark and cut a $\frac{3}{16} \times \frac{3}{8}$ " notch on the front corners of each shelf. See the Shelf Notch detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing for reference.

3 Dry-clamp the parts (A, B, C) to check the fit. Measure the opening and then cut the bottom rail (D) to size. Glue and clamp the parts, checking for square.

4 Measure the opening, and cut the back (E) to size from $\frac{1}{8}$ " birch plywood. Set the back aside for now, we'll attach it later.

Let's cut and attach the trim next

1 Cut a $\frac{1}{2}$ " piece of cherry to $1\frac{3}{4}$ " wide by 32" long. Now, rout a $\frac{3}{8}$ " cove along one edge.

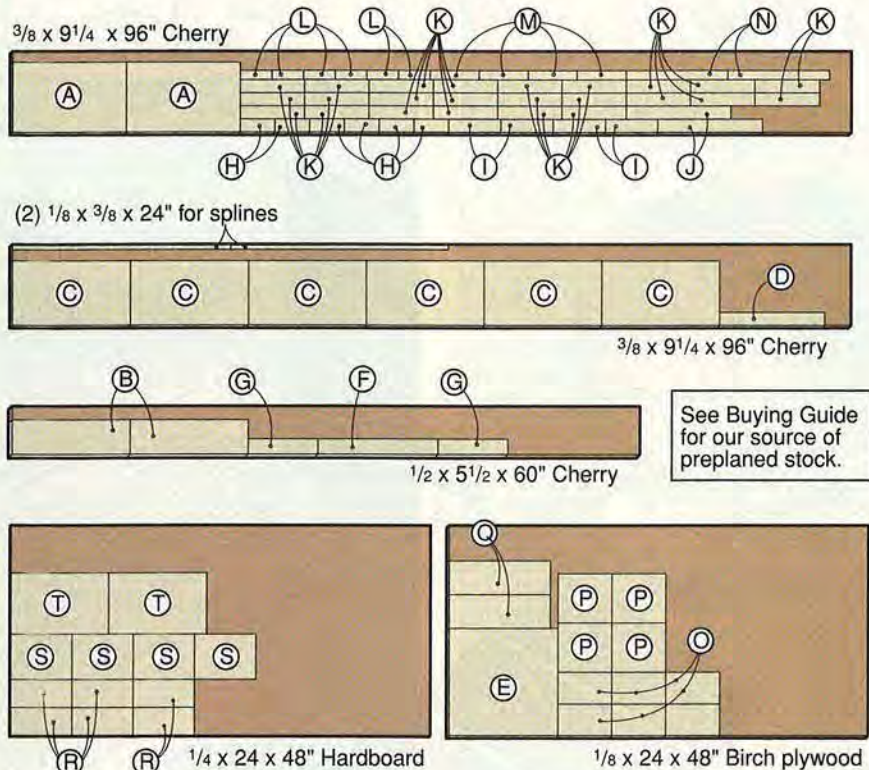
2 From the 32"-long piece, miter-cut the front trim piece (F) and the side trim pieces (G) to length.

3 Glue and clamp the trim pieces to the case. Wrap sandpaper around a $\frac{3}{4}$ " dowel and sand the coves smooth.

Add a dozen drawers for lots of storage

Note: We constructed our drawers using the sizes of pieces listed in the Bill of Materials, creating a gap-free fit of the drawers in the case. Then, after positioning the drawer guides (R, S, T), we used a

CUTTING DIAGRAM



See Buying Guide for our source of preplaned stock.

sanding block to sand the sides of each drawer for consistent $\frac{1}{32}$ " gaps where shown on the Front View drawing.

1 From $\frac{3}{8}$ "-thick stock, rip $1\frac{7}{16}$ "-wide strips for the drawer fronts (H, I, J). As shown on the Cutting Diagram, cut adjoining drawer fronts end-to-end from the same piece of stock. Doing this will allow side-by-side drawers to have continuous grain across their fronts.

2 Using the Drawer drawing for reference, cut a $\frac{1}{8}$ " groove $\frac{3}{16}$ " deep along the back edge of the long strips to be used for the drawer fronts.

3 Miter-cut the drawer fronts (H, I, J) to length.

4 Cut long lineal stock for the drawer sides (K). Cut a $\frac{1}{8}$ " groove $\frac{3}{16}$ " deep $\frac{7}{32}$ " from the bottom edge of the long drawer-side stock. Position the groove $\frac{7}{32}$ "

from the bottom edge to create a $\frac{1}{32}$ " gap between the bottom edge of the drawer fronts and the top edge of the shelves. Cut and miter-cut the drawer sides to length. For housing the drawer backs later, cut a $\frac{3}{8}$ " dado in each drawer side where dimensioned on the drawing.

5 Cut the drawer backs (L, M, N) and bottoms (O, P, Q) to size.

6 Dry-clamp each drawer to check the fit. Then, glue and clamp each drawer, checking for square by measuring from corner to corner and adjusting until the opposing diagonal measurements are equal as shown in Photo A.

7 To reinforce the mitered corner joints and add the decorative joinery look, start by building the corner-kerfing jig from the drawing on the *opposite* page.

8 As shown in Photo B, cut a pair of $\frac{1}{8}$ " spline kerfs $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep in each front corner of each drawer. For

Continued

DRESSER-TOP DELIGHT

flat bottom kerfs, you'll need to use a blade with a flat-top or triple-chip grind (see *WOOD* magazine, September '93 issue, page 40 for reference).

9 Cut two pieces of $\frac{3}{8}$ "-wide $\frac{1}{8}$ "-thick solid cherry stock to 24" long each. Now, crosscut 48 $\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{3}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$ " cherry splines from the strips. Cut several corner blocks to the size shown on the Drawer drawing. Glue the splines in the kerfs using a corner block on the inside of the drawer as shown in photo C. (For an even distribution of pressure, we placed a small piece of scrap stock between the clamp head and the splines.) Check that the splines bottom out in the kerfs. If they don't, you'll have an unsightly glue joint later.

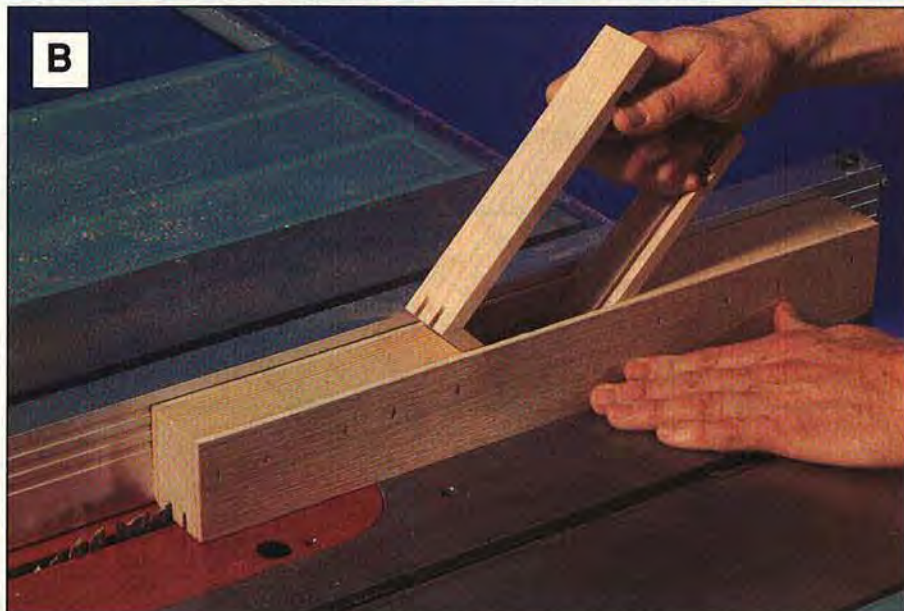
10 Trim the splines to within about $\frac{1}{16}$ " of the drawer front and sides, and then sand them flush.

Add the guides for evenly spaced drawers

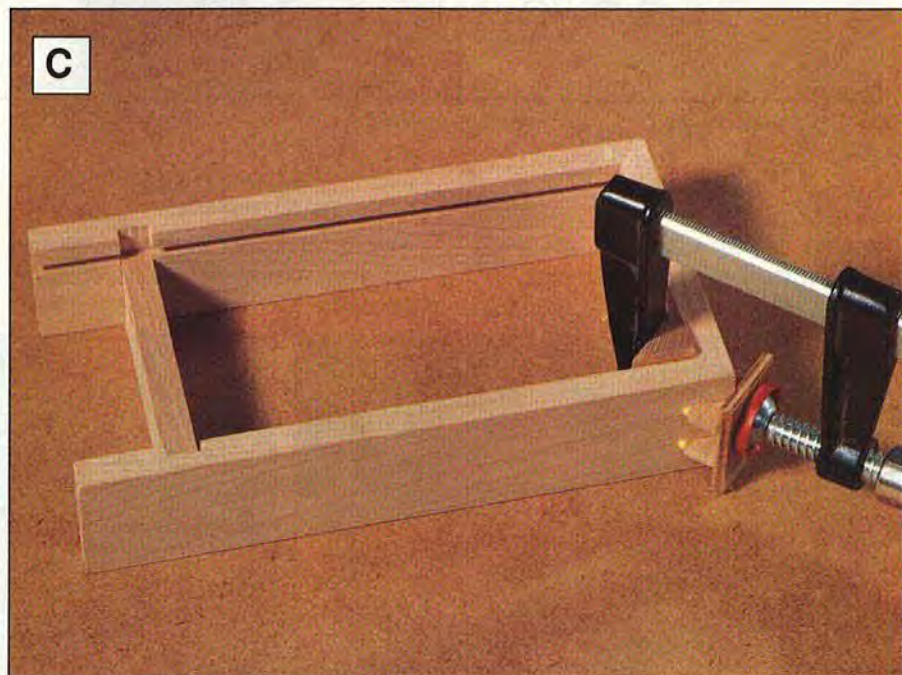
1 Cut the drawer guides (R, S, T) to size. The width of the guides needs to be equal to the distance between the drawer sides (K) minus $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

2 Slide the top three drawers into place and position the drawers so you have an equal gap between the drawers and the sides (A) and the same gap between the drawers. Since the drawers were made to fit tight, you'll have to sand the outside faces of the drawer sides to create the $\frac{1}{32}$ " gaps. (For consistent-sized gaps, we placed cereal-box cardboard between the drawers and between the drawers and jewelry box side panels. We used sandpaper wrapped around a block of wood to sand the outside surfaces of the drawers evenly.)

3 Working from the back of the case, slide the drawer guides in place. The guides should be $\frac{3}{8}$ " (the same as the thickness of the drawer fronts) from the front of the case. Check for equal gaps and that the drawer fronts are flush with each other and the



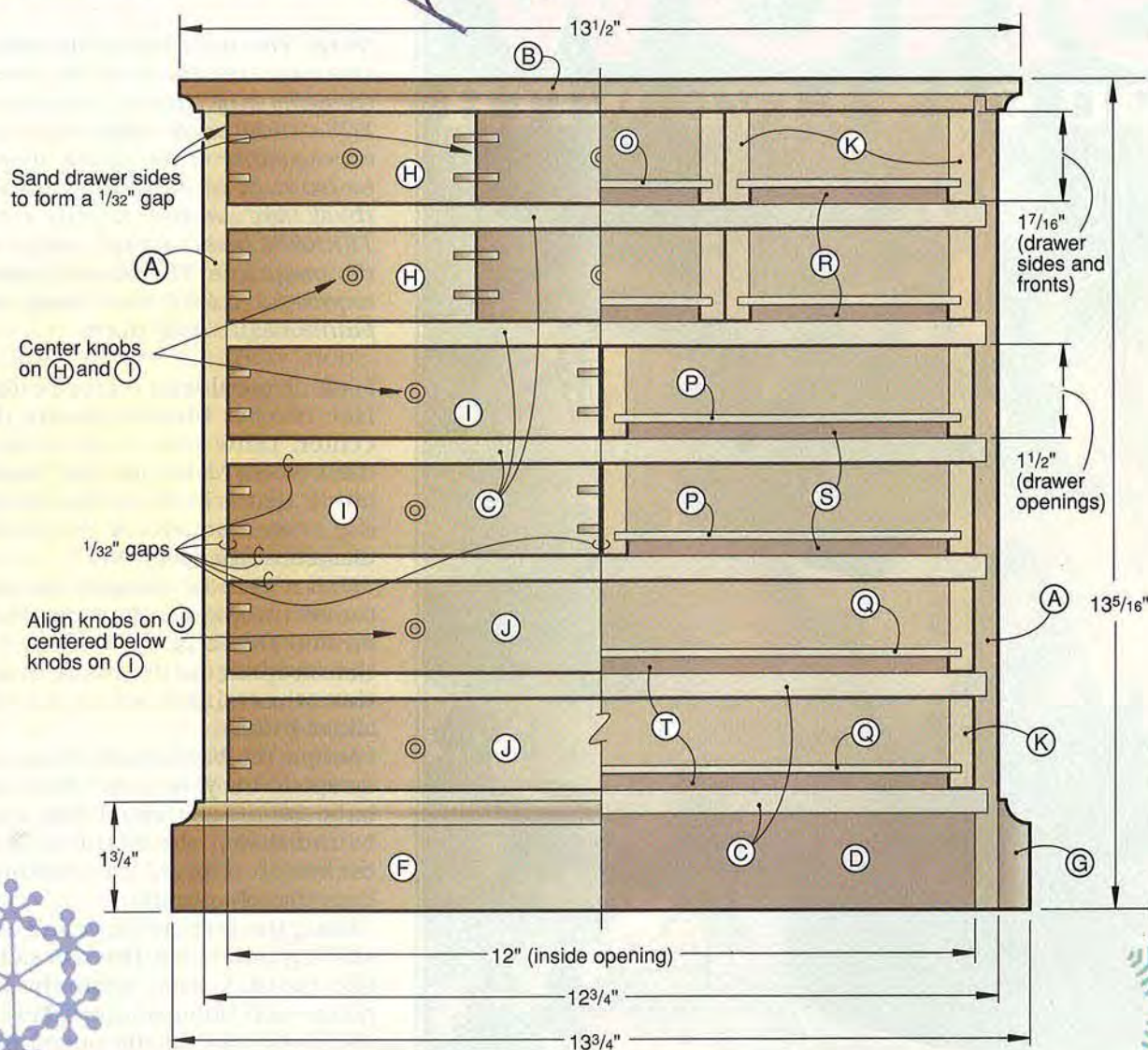
Using the corner kerfing jig for support, cut a pair of kerfs in the front corners of each drawer.



Use corner blocks to prevent denting the inside of the drawers when pulling the splines snug into the kerfs.

front of the case. Clamp (no glue) the guides in place from the back of the case. Push the drawers out the front without moving the guides. Use a sharp pencil to mark the location of the guides on the shelves. Using a few drops of glue (no need to overdo it) glue

the guides in place. *Immediately reposition the drawers and spacers to verify that the guides are correctly positioned.* Evenly spaced drawers depend on properly positioned guides, so take your time. Repeat the process to install the remaining guides.



FRONT VIEW

4 After gluing all the guides in place, install the drawers, and mark the knob-hole centerpoints where shown on the Front View drawing. Note that the holes in drawer fronts I and J align. The machine screws supplied with the knobs are a bit too long for the $\frac{3}{8}$ "-thick drawer fronts, so trim each screw accordingly.

5 Remove the drawers from the assembled jewelry box. Finish-sand as necessary and apply the finish. (We applied a coat of Minwax Natural Danish Oil and let it sit for 30 minutes. While still

wet, steel-wool the finish, and wipe dry with a clean cloth. Let this dry completely, and repeat the process with a second coat of finish to completely seal the wood. For added luster, apply a couple coats of 100% tung oil following the directions on the can.)

Buying Guide

Hardwood kit. All the individual pieces shown in the Cutting Diagram cut slightly oversized in length and width from the thicknesses listed in the Bill of Materials. Available in cherry,

stock no. W75C, \$88.95 ppd., or walnut, stock no. W75W \$99.95 ppd. Heritage Building Specialties, 205 North Cascade, Fergus Falls, MN 56537. Or call 800/524-4184 to order.

Knobs. Twelve solid-brass antique-finish knobs, stock no. 34546, \$15.95 ppd. The Woodworkers' Store, 21801 Industrial Blvd., Rogers, MN 55374-9514. Or call 800/279-4441 to order. 🌲

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: James R. Downing
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Roxanne LeMoine

SNOW

YOU CAN LIVE WITH



Create a keepsake decoration with a simple turning

Project prep

Stock: 2×6×6" or 3×6×6" bowl blank (see text).

Lathe equipment: 3-4" faceplate

Tools: 3/4", 1/2", and 1/4" bowl gouges, 1/2" bowl scraper, 1/8" or 3/16" parting tool

Lathe speeds: roughing, 800 rpm; turning and sanding, 1200-1500 rpm

Note: The tall snow globe stand shown at the back in the photo contains a music-box movement. For a snow scene without sound, choose either of the stands shown in front of it. Templates for all three are in the WOOD PATTERNS™ insert in the center of the magazine. The musical stand requires a 3×6×6" bowl blank; the plain ones, 2×6×6" stock.

Mark diagonal lines on the bottom face of your blank to locate the center. Draw two circles around the center. Make one the largest circle that will fit on the blank; the other, the size of your 3-4"-diameter lathe faceplate.

Drill a 3/8" hole through the center of the blank, then bandsaw around the largest circle. Screw the faceplate to the blank inside the other circle, using screws about 1" long.

Mount the bandsawed blank and faceplate on your lathe. With the lathe running at about 800 rpm, round down the blank to 5 1/2" diameter. The 3/4" bowl gouge does the job quickly.

Using the hole in the center as a starting point, cut the recess for the globe's base with the 1/2" gouge and bowl scraper. Test-fit the globe base in the opening as you work. Handle the snow globe carefully—if you drop it, the thin acrylic shell will burst, creating a spectacular mess with all the glitter and liquid inside.

Turn the stand to shape

Next, turn the outside profile. For the dome-shaped modern stand, form a continuous curve from the rim of the opening to the bottom of the stand. The 1/2" or 3/4" gouge will do the job nicely.

If you're making the traditional-style stand, cut in to the diameters shown with your parting tool. Form the beads at the top with a small gouge. Then, turn the curved side and foot detail.





Follow a similar sequence for the stand with the music movement.

Sand the turning with progressively finer grits from 100 to 220. Don't sand the inside of the recess too smooth—leave some tooth for the adhesive that holds the globe. Apply a clear finish.

Unscrew the turning from the faceplate. If you're making a non-musical stand, sand and finish the bottom. Mount the snow globe, following the instructions in the last paragraph of the article.

Make room for a music box

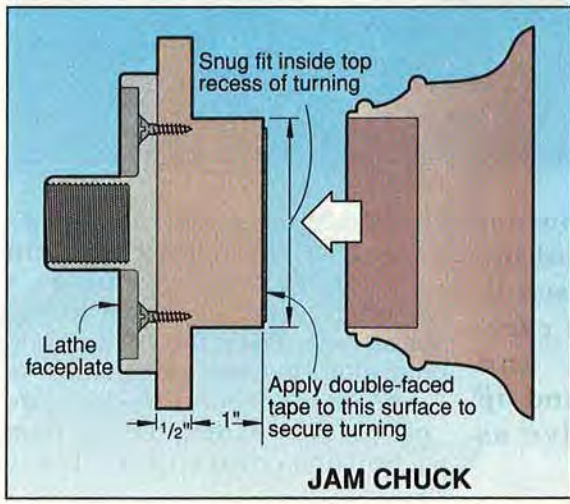
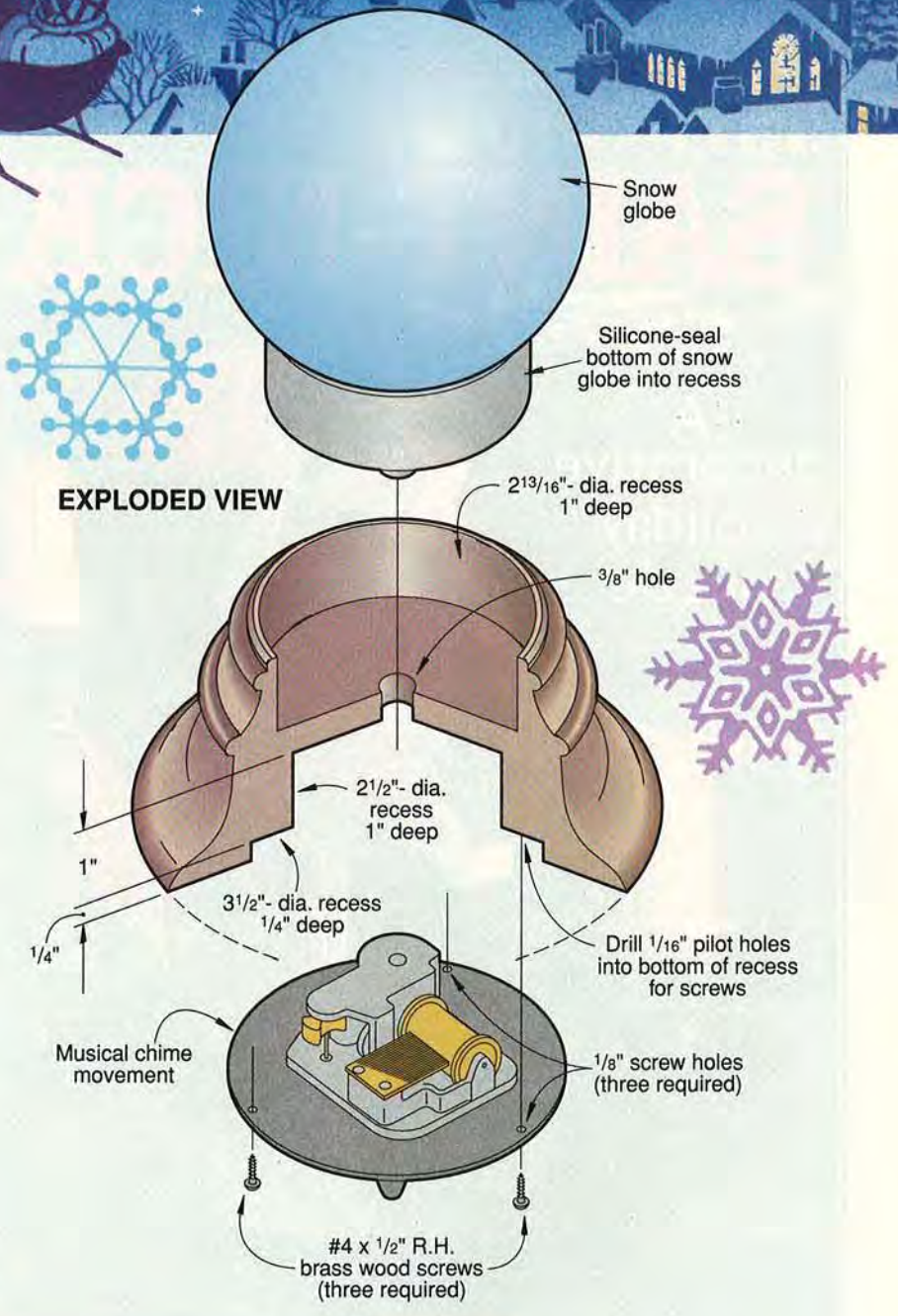
To turn the bottom recess in the music-box stand, first make a jam chuck. To do so, mount a 4"-diameter, 1½"-thick auxiliary faceplate on your lathe faceplate. Turn a tenon on it to mate snugly with the recess in the top of the stand.

Fit the stand over the tenon, securing it with double-faced tape, if necessary. With a gouge and scraper, turn the 2½"-diameter music-box recess 1¼" deep.

Cut straight into the bottom ¼" deep with a parting tool, ½" from the edge of the music-box recess. Then, with a small gouge, complete the shallower recess, forming a rabbet around the deeper hole. Test-fit the music movement and base assembly. Sand and finish the bottom.

Drill three ⅛" holes around the edge of the plastic base, spacing them approximately equally. Use the base as a template to locate ⅛" pilot holes in the bottom of the stand. Install the movement and base assembly with #4×½" roundhead brass wood screws.

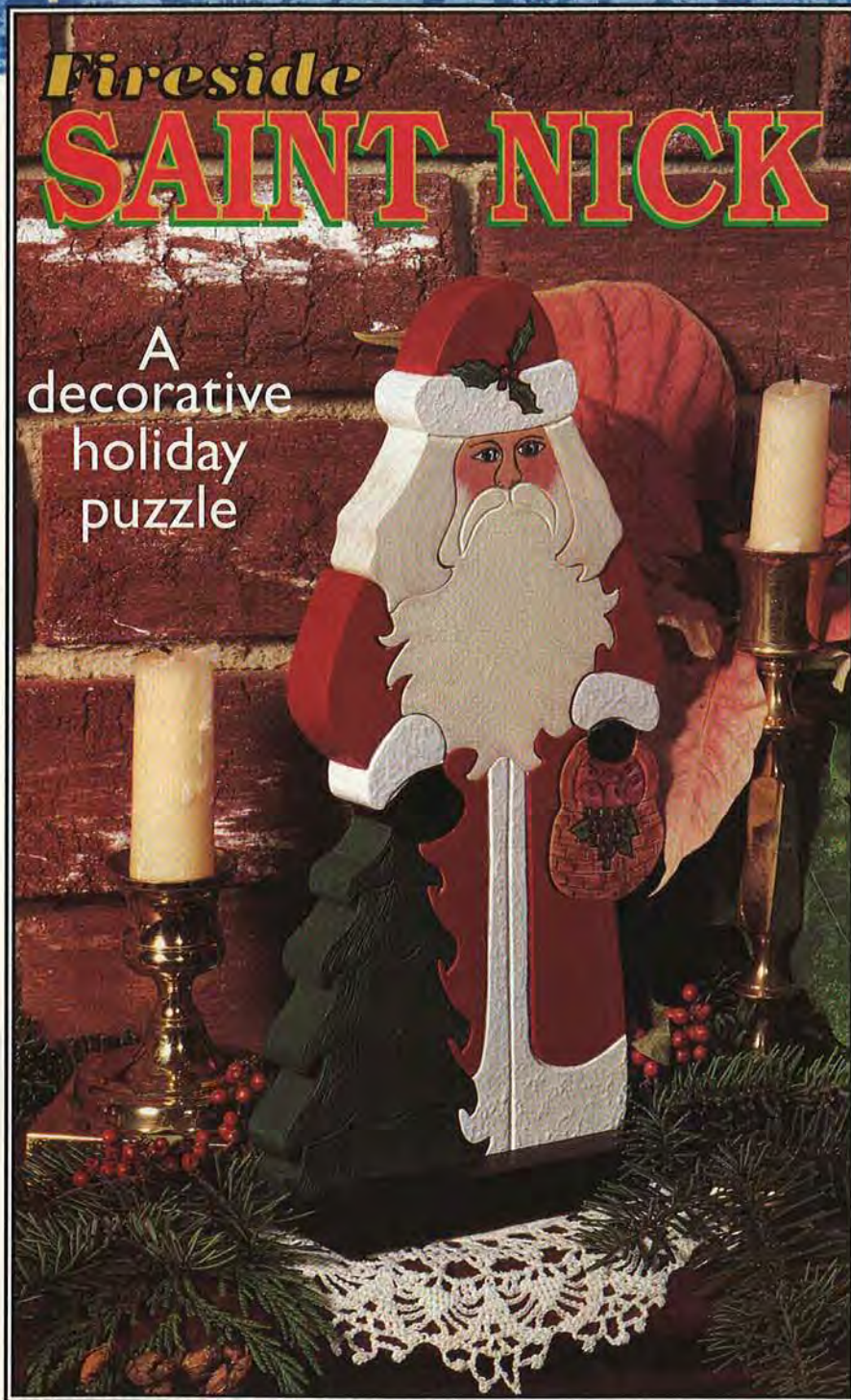
Spread silicone adhesive/sealant around the inside of the top recess. Then, press the snowball into place, seating it firmly as you twist it to spread the adhesive. Allow the silicone to cure in accordance with the package instructions. Finally, tip the snowball over, then let it snow, let it snow, let it snow. ❄️



Buying guide
Snow globe. Four-inch snow globe, choice of three scenes as shown in photograph. \$14.95 ppd. in U.S., Craft Supplies USA, 1287 E. 1120 S., Provo, UT 84606, or call 800/551-8876.
Musical movement. Mechanical movement mounted on base, plays "I'll be home for Christmas," \$3.95 ppd. in U.S., address above.

Fireside SAINT NICK

A
decorative
holiday
puzzle



'Tis the season for Santa, and here's a rendition of the jolly old gent you can scroll-saw in a jiffy. Simple carving, woodburning, and painting make this stand-up Santa puzzle as festive as yuletide itself.

Trace the *black* cutting lines from the full-sized pattern *opposite page* onto a $\frac{3}{4} \times 6 \times 10$ " piece of basswood or clear pine. Place the pattern bottom along one end of the stock.

Scrollsaw around the outside pattern line, starting the cut from a bottom corner. A #5 blade

(.038x.016" with 12.5 teeth per inch) will handle the cutting. Next, cut the pieces apart. Here's one way to proceed: Starting at the bottom of the basket, saw up the pattern line on Santa's left arm, returning to the outside at his left shoulder. From there, cut around the line separating his hair from his face, exiting at his right shoulder. Then, cut out Santa's right arm, followed by the tree. Finally, separate the lower portion along the beard line.

Sand the parts as necessary, removing any fuzz along the cuts. Trace the *blue* and *orange* detail lines from the pattern onto the cut-out pieces.

Carve a shallow groove along each *orange* line. Carve the coat hem and collar line on Santa's back. Also on the back, carve the lines on the tree, the left hand and basket, and the fur trim on the hat and sleeves. An incision about $\frac{1}{16}$ " wide made with a woodcarver's no. 12 V-tool would be ideal. The grooves don't need to meet any particular specification—they just help define features for painting.

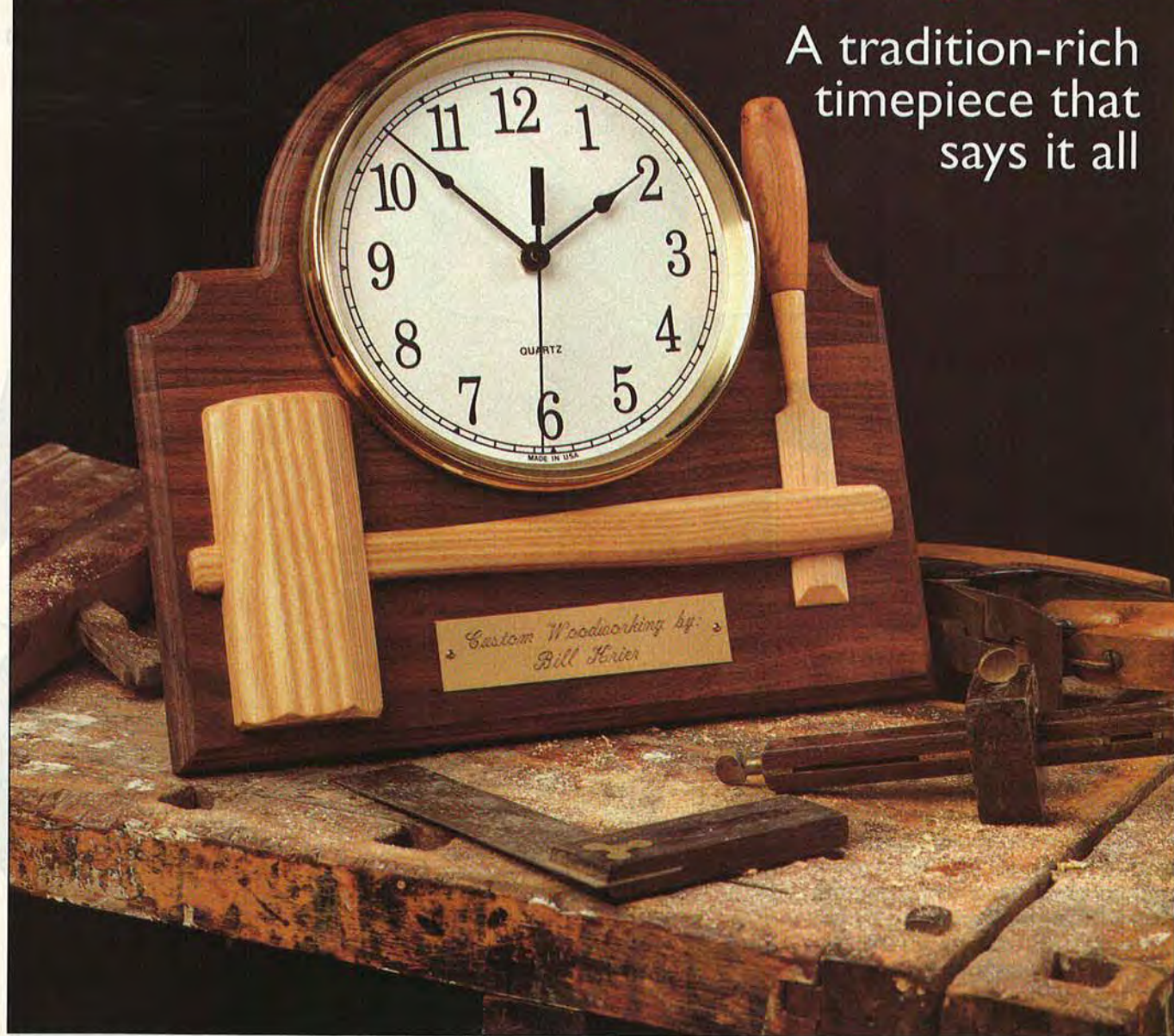
Woodburn the *blue* lines, using a skew tip on your woodburning pen. Texture the tree by woodburning fine, sweeping lines on each layer, following the style shown on the top layer on the pattern. Woodburn both sides of the tree. For Santa's basket, woodburn the basket-weave pattern on both sides and the exposed edge. Don't texture the basket handle.

Paint the completed Santa cutout with acrylic artist's colors. Paint the exposed edges, but not the joining edges. Kansas City artist Fern Weber, who designed our Santa, used these Delta Ceramcoat colors, shown on the pattern: Berry red (BR), Indiana rose (IR), Copen blue (CB), Green isle (GI), Wedgwood green (WG), Dusty purple (DP), Burnt sienna (BS), Burnt umber (BU), Light ivory (LI), White (WT).

Signature

SHOP CLOCK

A tradition-rich
timepiece that
says it all



Like all of the other projects we designed for Idea Shop™ 2, this wall-mounted clock had to meet two criteria. First, it had to perform its task well. And second, it had to be an attractive addition to our workshop. To address the first, we selected a clockface with large numerals so that you can tell time easily from anywhere in your shop. And as for the second criteria, we think you'll agree this clock is good enough to grace the wall of any workshop.

To personalize it, order your own computer-engraved plate for under \$6. See the Buying Guide for ordering details.

The backboard comes first

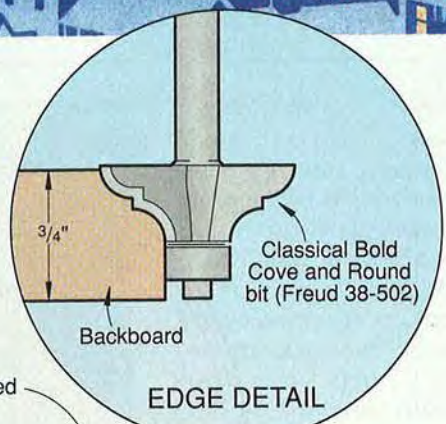
1 Edge-join enough ¾"-thick walnut to form a 13" wide by 14" long backboard blank.

2 Trim the backboard (A) to the size noted on the Backboard drawing. Transfer the backboard outline (see the dimensioned pattern on the WOOD PATTERNS™ insert in the center of the magazine), the clock-opening center-

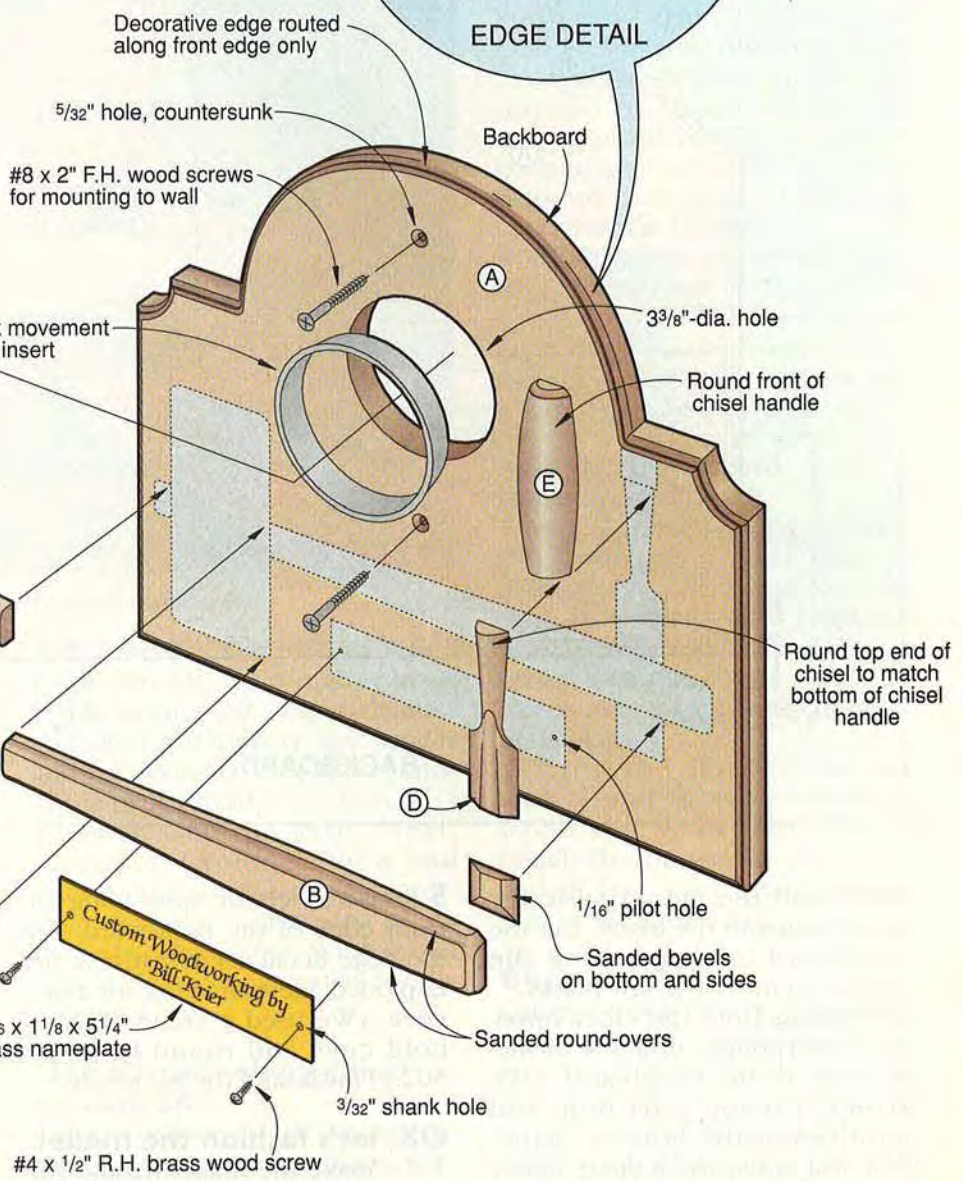
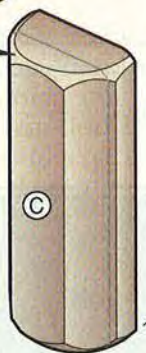




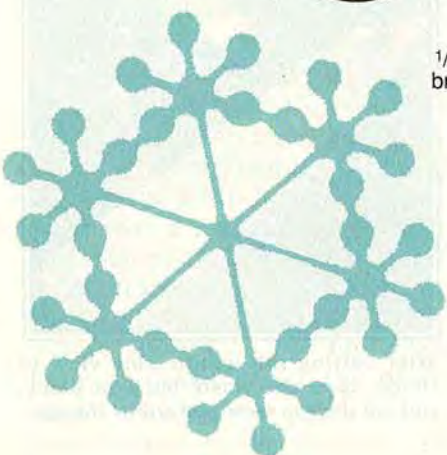
For full-sized patterns of the backboard (A), mallet handle (B), mallet head (C), chisel blade (D), and chisel handle (E), see the WOOD PATTERNS™ insert in the center of the magazine.



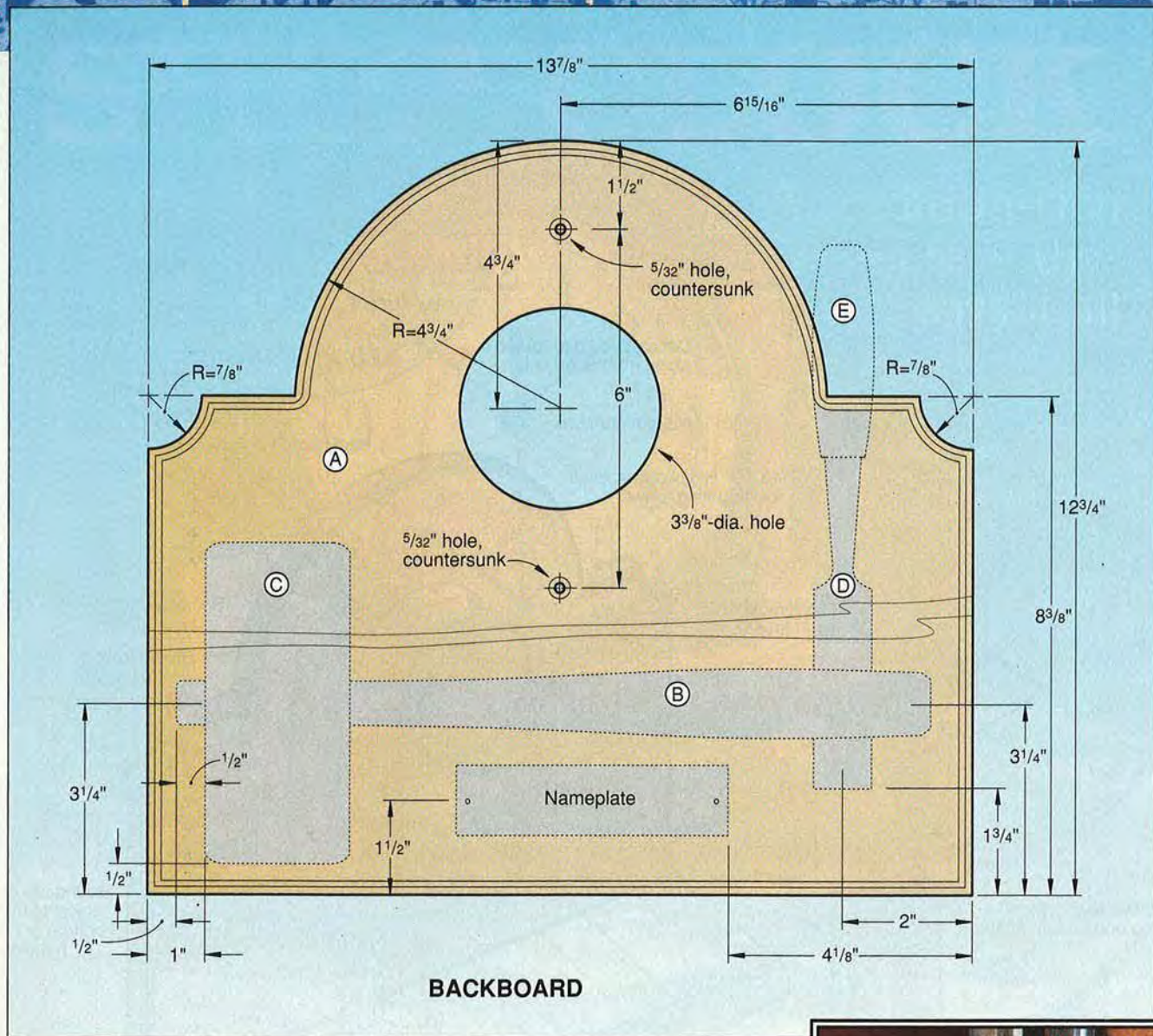
Sand a slight chamfer on top and bottom edges



EXPLODED VIEW



SHOP CLOCK



point, and the mounting-screw centerpoints to the blank. Cut the backboard to shape. Sand the edges to remove the saw marks.

3 Working from the clock-opening centerpoint, cut a 3 3/8"-diameter hole in the backboard. (We drilled a blade start hole and scrollsawed the hole to shape. You also could use a circle cutter to form the opening.)

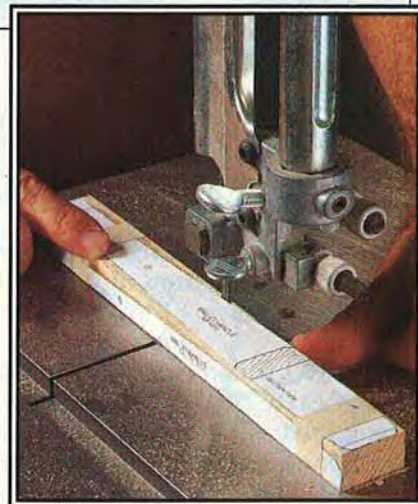
4 Using the two mounting-screw centerpoints you marked earlier, drill a pair of 5/32" countersunk holes through the backboard. Don't worry, the clockface will hide the screws later.

5 Rout a 1/4" classic cove along the front edge of the backboard. See the Edge detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing for reference. (We used a Freud classical bold cove and round bit, #38-502.) Finish-sand the backboard.

OK, let's fashion the mallet

1 To make the mallet handle (B), cut a piece of 3/4" ash to 1 1/4" x 10 3/8". Make a photocopy of the full-sized Top and Side View patterns, and attach them to the handle blank with spray adhesive.

2 Bandsaw the handle Side View to shape the top of the handle.



After cutting the handle side view to shape, tape the waste back in place, and cut the top view pattern to shape.



Bevel-rip the edges of the laminated-ash mallet-head blank at 45°.

Tape the waste stock back in place (it's got the Top View pattern attached), and then cut the Top View pattern to shape as shown in the photo *below left*.

3 Sand round-overs along the top edges of the handle where shown on the Section View portion of the full-sized Top View handle pattern. Crosscut a ½"-long piece off the end of the mallet handle, and set both pieces aside for now.

4 To form the mallet head (C), glue and clamp two pieces of ¾×3×10" ash face-to-face. (We made the mallet-head blank 10" long for safety when bevel-ripping it to shape.) Rip and plane both edges for a 2¾" finished width, and then plane or resaw for a 1½" final thickness.

5 Bevel-rip the edges at 45° where shown on the Full-Sized Patterns drawing. See the photo *above* for reference.

6 Crosscut a section 5⅞" long from the 10"-long mallet-head blank. Then, sand a slight chamfer (we used a stationary disc sander and palm sander) around the ends of the mallet head.

7 Finish-sand the parts. Next, using the Exploded View and Backboard drawings for reference, glue the mallet parts (B, C) to the backboard (A). Don't forget to add the ½"-long mallet handle end piece.

One sharp-looking chisel coming up

1 Cut a piece of ½" maple to 1×4½" for the chisel blade (D). Make a photocopy of the Side and Top View patterns and adhere them to the blank. Cut the Side View pattern to shape. Use double-faced tape to adhere the waste stock (it's got the Top View pattern on it) to the chisel blank.

2 Using the Top View pattern and Blade Section views as a reference, cut and sand the blade top surface and bevels to shape. (You might find it just as easy to use your own 1"-wide chisel as a guide when shaping the blade.)

3 Crosscut the chisel blade into two pieces where shown on the Full-Sized Patterns drawing. To ensure the glued-down chisel blade pieces appear straight (the portion of the mallet handle they're glued next to is curved), contour-sand the cut edges of the blade to butt snugly against the curved mallet handle.

4 Cut and sand the chisel handle (E) to shape from ¾"-thick cherry.

5 Finish-sand all the pieces, and glue them to the walnut backboard where shown on the Backboard drawing.

Add the finish, and hang up the clock

1 Apply the finish of your choice. (We sprayed on three coats of aerosol polyurethane; aerosol lacquer also would work.) Position and screw the brass plate in place. (See the Buying Guide for our source of custom-engraved brass plates.)

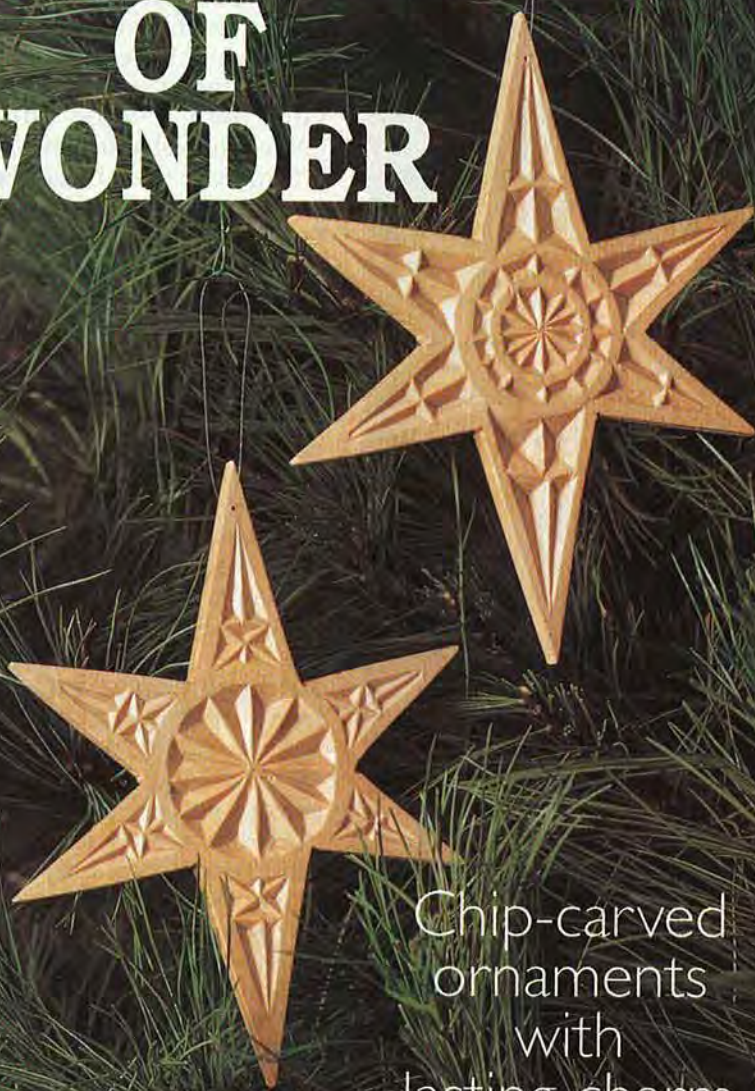
2 Screw the clock to the wall with a pair of #8×2" flathead wood screws or toggle bolts. Install the battery in the clock, and fit the movement into the hole in the backboard.

Buying Guide

Quartz clock insert. 8¼"-diameter insert with Arabic dial. Stock no. 15141. \$28.75 ppd. Klockit, P.O. Box 636, Lake Geneva, WI 53147. Or call 1-800-556-2548.

Engraved plate. 1½×5¼" satin brass with the words "Custom Woodworking by (your name)" in black double-lined letters. \$5.29 ppd. Two screws included. Custom Awards, 1425 22 Street, West Des Moines, IA 50266. No phone orders please. 🌲

STARS OF WONDER



Chip-carved
ornaments
with
lasting charm

Chip carving's old-world character lends enchantment to these yuletide stars. They're sure to shine as family favorites.

Project prep

Stock: Basswood or other carving wood, $\frac{5}{16} \times 4\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ ".

Knife: Chip-carving knife



CHIP-CARVING KNIFE

Photocopy the ornament patterns on the *WOOD PATTERNS*[™] insert in the center of the magazine. Transfer the one you want to start with to a $\frac{5}{16} \times 4\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ " piece of basswood, tracing both the outline and the interior carving lines.

For best results, tape the pattern's top edge to the stock. Slide a piece of graphite transfer paper or carbon paper under the pat-

tern. Trace the lines with a sharp pencil or a stylus. A French curve, compass, and straightedge will help you trace accurately.

When you're done, spray a light coat of clear wood finish over the traced lines. This will prevent them from smearing as you work.

Because you will be holding the workpiece on your lap to carve, don't cut out the star yet. The rectangle is easier to hang onto than the star shape, and it provides more hand support while carving.

One knife does the trick

In chip carving, you create geometric patterns and designs in wood by removing precise chips. Cutting those chips requires only one tool, a chip-carving knife, shown *below left*. To succeed, you must keep that knife sharp and hold it correctly.

To sharpen the knife, hone it on an ultra-fine stone. Hold the side of the blade at a 10° angle to the stone. Resharpener the knife periodically as you work to ensure clean, crisp cuts. When cutting takes more effort or when cross-grain cuts look fuzzy, it's time to hone the blade.

There are two ways to hold the knife. For the first grip, which you'll use most often, grasp the knife in your right hand (or left, if you're left-handed) with the first joint of your thumb at the blade end of the handle. Wrap your fingers around the handle so the handle's top edge runs diagonally across the palm of your hand.

Hold the workpiece in your lap. Turn your knife-hand wrist so you can rest the tip of your thumb and the knuckle of your index finger on the wood, placing the blade at about a 65° angle to the wood, shown *opposite page top*. Bring your carving-arm elbow close to your body.

For the second grip, roll the knife handle in your hand so the meaty part of your thumb presses on the blade's spine, as shown



Always keep your index-finger knuckle and thumb on the wood while carving with the first grip position.



Move your thumb to the back of the blade for the second position.

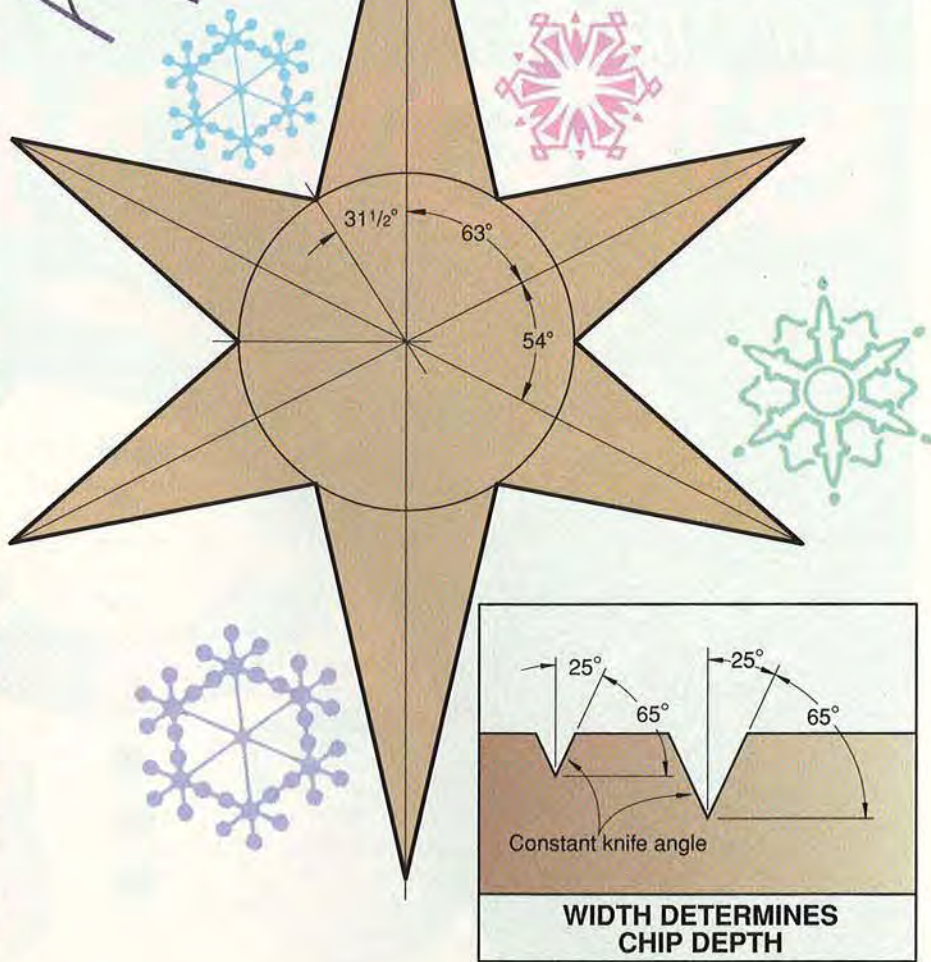
above. This position puts the other side of the blade at a 65° angle to the wood, enabling you to cut in the opposite direction.

In many cases, you'll find it easier to turn the workpiece than to be changing your knife grip constantly. But, since you should attempt to cut away from already completed work, the second grip comes in handy at times.

Let's make some chips

Begin carving with the largest chips at the outside of the pattern—the star points, in this case. Whenever you cut a chip, make the cross-grain cut or cuts first.

To begin carving your ornament, take the knife in the first grip, and place the point at the far end of your first cutting line. Slice into the wood as you draw the knife



along the line, maintaining a constant 65° angle between the blade and the wood.

This fixed knife angle means that the width of any chip determines its depth (they'll be approximately equal), shown in the illustration *above right*. As you carve, visualize where the tip of the knife is in the wood. Cut deeply enough to reach the center of the chip. In a chip with equal-length sides, the cuts will meet at a central point.

For a clean, crisp carving, strive to cut each side of every chip in one thrust. For a triangular chip, cut the first pattern line. Then, turn the wood to make the second cut, keeping the workpiece close to your body. Turn it again for the third cut. If all goes well, the chip will pop out as you complete the chip's final cut.

Move to the adjacent chip, and cut it similarly. As much as possible, avoid cutting toward completed work as you continue to carve the design.

A few final touches

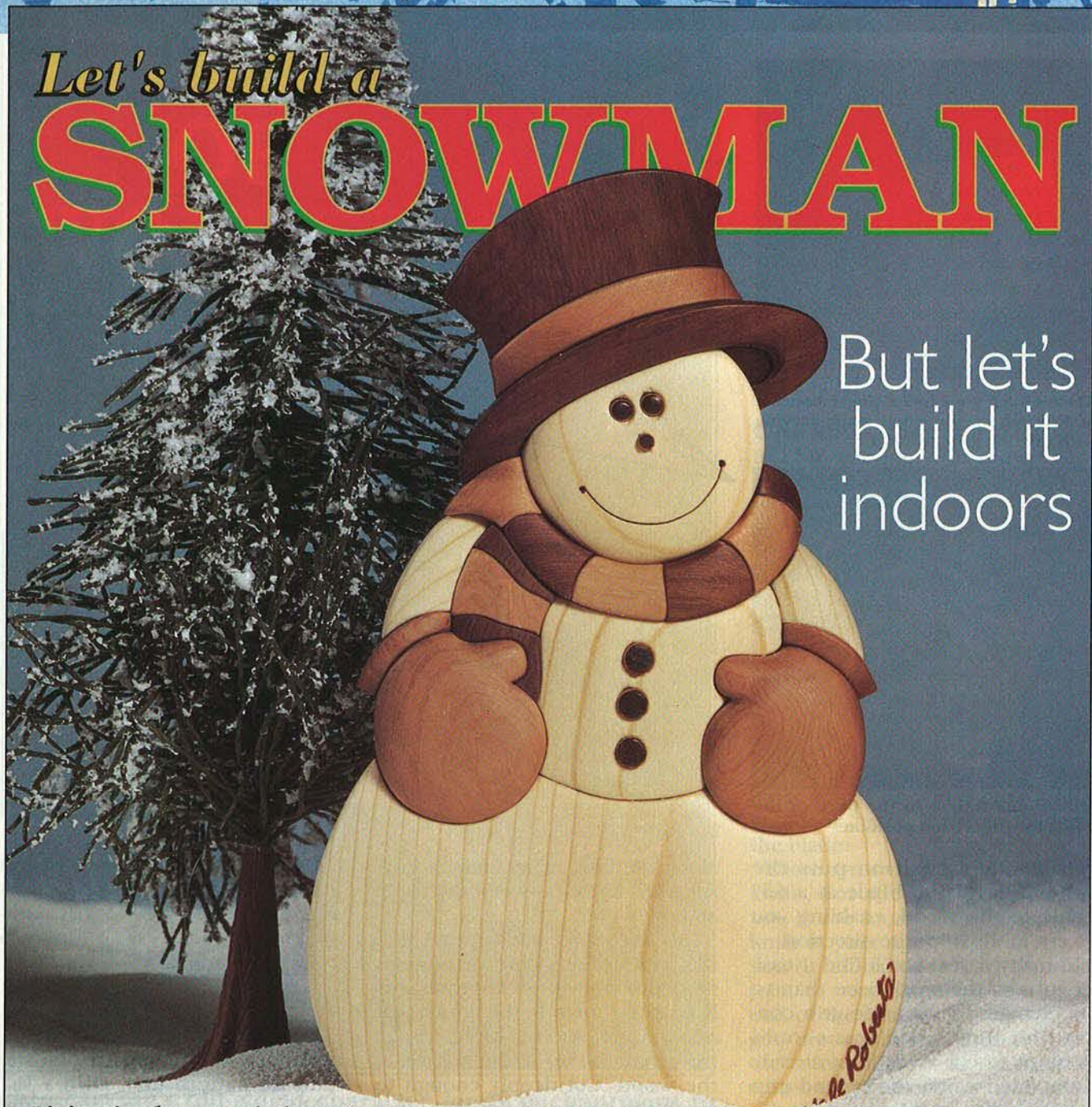
After completing the carving, scrollsaw or bandsaw along the outside pattern line. Drill a $\frac{1}{16}$ " hole near the tip of one of the long star points. Lightly sand the ornament to remove any remaining pattern lines, if necessary. Then spray on a clear finish. Tie a loop of sewing thread or fishing line through the hole for hanging.

To try your own designs, draw the star outline on a piece of paper, using the angles shown *above*. Lay out your design, then transfer it to the stock for carving as described. 🌲

Let's build a

SNOWMAN

But let's
build it
indoors

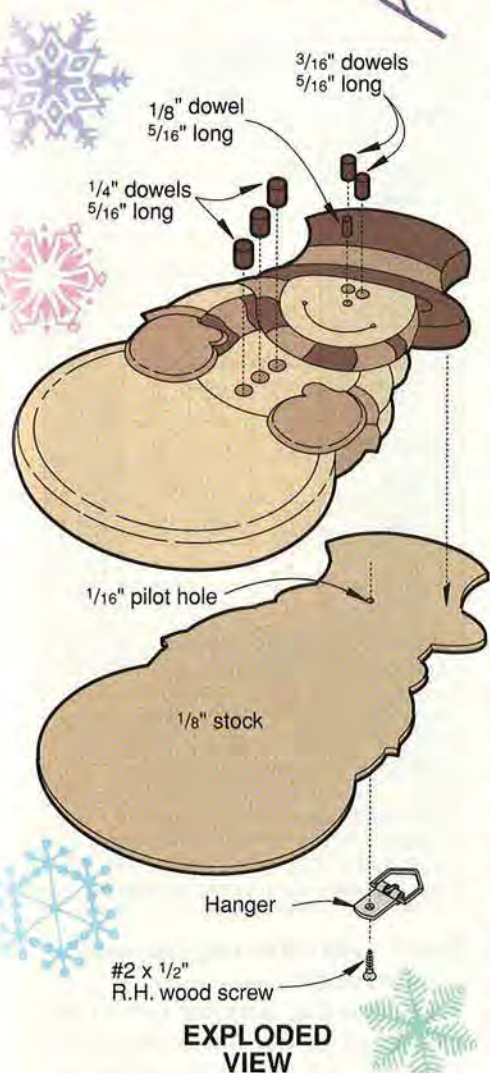


Living in the snowbelt, we've seen some great snowmen in our time, but few as charming as this wonderful wooden one from Texan Judy Gale Roberts. What's more, you can build him without freezing your fingers, and he won't melt away on the first warm day.

Note: Build the snowman from three different woods, selected by color. You'll need a $\frac{3}{4}$ " \times 5" \times 7" piece of light-colored wood, a $\frac{3}{4}$ " \times 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " \times 6" piece of medium-colored wood, and a $\frac{3}{4}$ " \times 3" \times 6" piece of dark-

ored wood. For the snowman shown, designer Judy Gale Roberts employed light-colored white pine and two colors of western red cedar. You could use other softwoods or hardwoods.

You also could dye or stain the woods for your snowman if the natural color variations don't provide sufficient contrast. You'll need a piece of plywood $\frac{1}{8}$ " \times 5" \times 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " for the back.



EXPLODED VIEW

Photocopy the full-sized patterns in the *WOOD PATTERNS*. Cut out the individual patterns, but do not snip the patterns for the mittens (B and D), the scarf (F and H), or the hat rim (J) into their separate pieces.

Using rubber cement or spray adhesive, adhere each pattern to an appropriate piece of stock, aligning the arrow on the pattern with the wood's grain. Stick down the pattern edges firmly so they won't flap while you cut. For the scarf (F and H), attach a $\frac{3}{4} \times 2 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ " piece of dark stock to the top of a same-sized piece of medium-colored stock, using double-faced tape. Apply the patterns to the top of the stack.

Drill the holes in parts C and I where shown. Drill the $\frac{1}{16}$ " blade start holes all the way through; the holes for the buttons, eyes, and nose, $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep. Insert the scrollsaw blade (no. 5, .037 \times .015" with 14 teeth per inch) through one of the blade start holes, and saw the curved mouth. Saw the mouth in a smooth, fluid motion. A smooth curve gives the snowman his winning smile.

Cut and shape the parts

When you cut out the parts, saw right down the middle of the outside pattern line for each one—don't leave the pattern line on either the waste or the part. After you cut out the lettered parts, saw the mittens (B and D), the hat rim (J), and the stacked scarf parts (F and H) into their smaller pieces.

An auxiliary scrollsaw table with a zero-clearance blade hole will help you perform those small cuts. To make the table, cut a piece of $\frac{1}{8}$ " or $\frac{1}{4}$ " plywood to cover your saw's table top. Center the plywood side-to-side on the table, in front of the blade. Saw into the plywood until the edge nearest you meets the front edge of the saw table. Secure the auxiliary table with double-faced tape.

Separate the dark and medium stack-cut scarf pieces, then intermix them to assemble the scarf, following the pattern and the photograph. Sand all parts to remove fuzz or splinters from sawing. Assemble the snowman to check the fit between parts, and sand or trim as necessary.

Contour the pieces with a drum sander or disk sander (an inflatable drum sander works great). Shape the pieces, following the thickness dimensions shown on the pattern for guidance. You don't need to hew to those dimensions precisely, however.

Start with the bottom snowball (A). Shape it like a portion of a sphere, sanding it to about $\frac{5}{8}$ "

thick at the center. Next, lay the middle snowball (C) in position next to it. With a sharp pencil, mark the bottom snowball's thickness onto the middle one's edge where they meet.

Shape the middle snowball as part of a sphere, but make the mating edge at least as thick as marked. Then, place the mittens in position. Mark the thicknesses of the adjoining parts on the mittens, and sand them to shape. Contour all parts in this fashion. Treat the scarf as a single piece—don't shape the individual segments. For the hat, start with the top and work down to the brim.

Now, build your snowman

Dry-assemble the completed parts on a piece of $\frac{1}{8}$ "-thick plywood. Trace around the outside of the snowman, and scrollsaw the plywood to shape for the backing. Fill any voids, and sand the edge.

Finish the front and edges of each part before assembly to prevent building up finish in the joints. A clear wipe-on gel finish will do the job. Paint or stain the edge of the backing dark.

Glue the parts to the backing, starting with the bottom snowball. Spare the glue—a few dots of yellow woodworking glue on the back of each part will hold adequately and won't squeeze out around the edges or in the joints. Insert $\frac{5}{16}$ " lengths of dowel where shown. Dab a bit of black paint or dark stain on the end of each one. Finally, add a picture hanger on the back. ♣

Buying Guide

More designs. For a list of other Judy Gale Roberts woodworking patterns, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to Roberts Studio, 3302 Atkinson Drive, Lufkin, TX 75901.

Project Design: © Judy Gale Roberts
Photograph: John Hetherington
Illustrations: Kim Downing



For first-time golfers
PEE-WEE STARTER SET



Miniature golf takes on a whole new meaning with this kid-sized pull cart, bag, and clubs. The wheels and adjustable handle on the pull cart allow promising young Palmers to move over the grassy backyard links with ease. We recommend using hollow plastic balls with the club set, which includes a wood, an iron, and a putter.

Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Matl.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A bag support	¾"	1½"	11¾"	P	1
B wheel spreader	¾"	2"	7"	P	1
C wheels	¾"	5" dia.		P	2
D spacer block	1½"	2"	3"	P	1
E ball holders	¾"	1½"	6"	P	2
F handle tongue	¼"	1¼"	2¾"	PL	1
G connector	¾"	1¼"	2¾"	P	1
H knob	¾"	1½" dia.		P	1
I putter	¾"	1"	2¾"	P	1
J iron	¾"	1¼"	3"	P	1
K wood	1¼"	1¼"	2½"	P	1

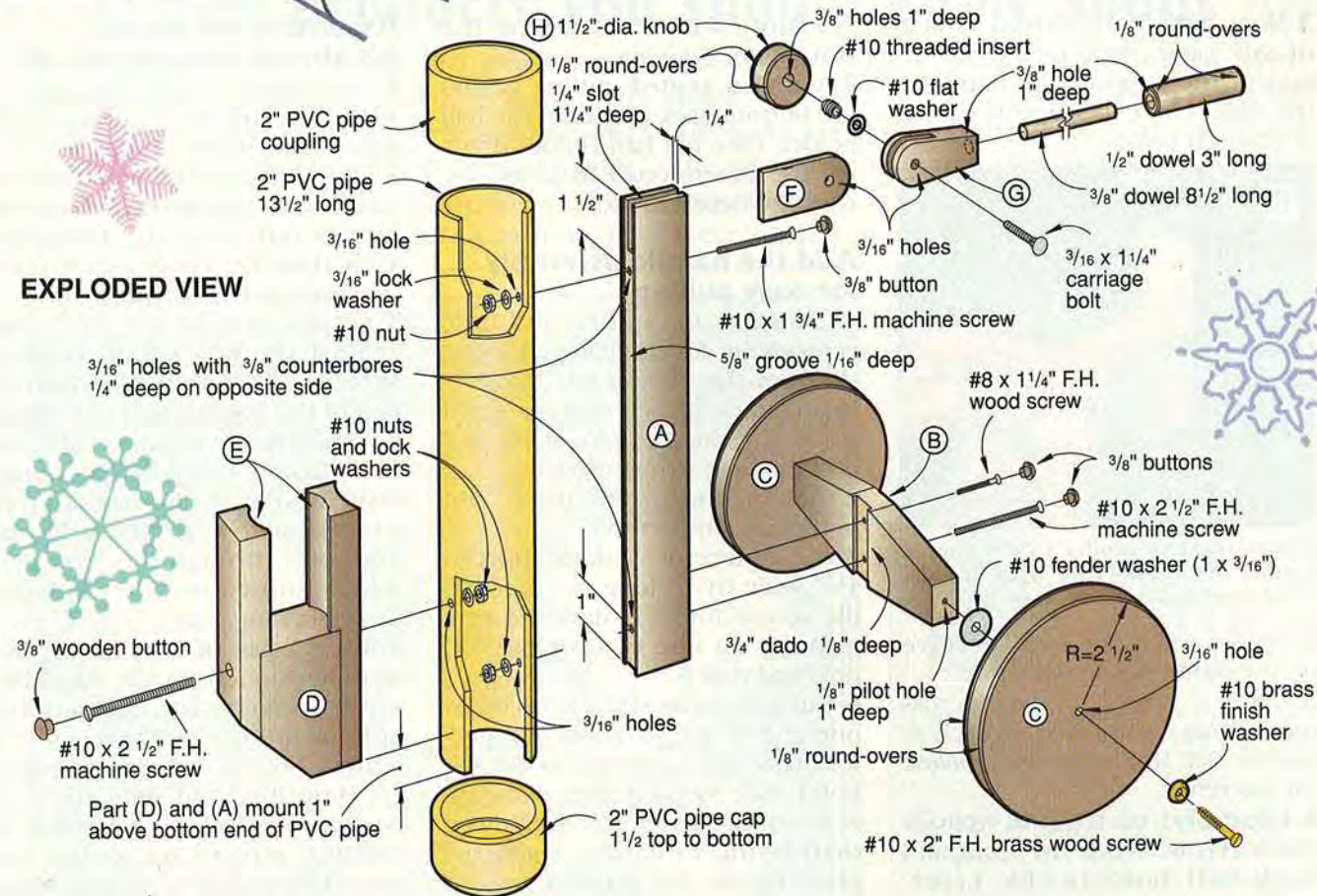
Materials Key: P—pine, PL—plywood.
Supplies: 2" PVC pipe 13½" long, 2" PVC pipe coupling, 2" PVC pipe cap, 2—#10x2" flathead brass wood screws with #10 brass finish washers and #10 (1") fender washers, 2—#10x2½" flathead machine screws with lock washers and nuts, 1—#10x1¾" flathead machine screw with lock washer and nut, #8x1¼" flathead wood screws, ¾" dowel stock, ½" dowel stock, ¾" wood buttons, 1¾x1¼" carriage bolt with #10 threaded insert and #10 flat washer, clear finish.

Start with the bag support and wheels

- 1 Cut the bag support (A) to the size listed in the Bill of Materials. Cut a ¼" slot 1¼" deep in the top end (we did this with a bandsaw).
- 2 Fit your tablesaw with a dado blade and cut a ⅝" groove ¼" deep centered along one edge of the bag support. (The groove allows for a tighter fit of the bag support against the PVC pipe.)
- 3 Drill a pair of ⅜" holes through the bag support where dimensioned on the Exploded View drawing. (During assembly, you'll run hardware through these holes for attaching the bag support to the 2" PVC pipe.)
- 4 Cut a piece of ¾" stock to 2x7" for the wheel spreader (B). Cut a ¾" dado ⅝" deep across the center of the spreader where shown on the *WOOD PATTERNS™* insert in the center of the magazine.



EXPLODED VIEW



5 Drill a $\frac{1}{8}$ " pilot hole 1" deep centered in each end of the wheel spreader. Drill two counterbored screw holes through the spreader for securing it to the bag support (A) later. The hole sizes are listed on the *WOOD PATTERNS™* insert.

6 Transfer the shape of the spreader to the 2x7" blank and cut it to shape.

7 Use a compass to mark the 5"-diameter wheels on $\frac{3}{4}$ " stock. Carefully cut the wheels to shape cutting just outside the marked line. Then, sand to the line (we used our disc sander) to finish shaping the wheels.

8 Drill a $\frac{3}{16}$ " hole through the center of each pine wheel. Then, rout or sand $\frac{1}{8}$ " round-overs along the outside edges of each wheel.

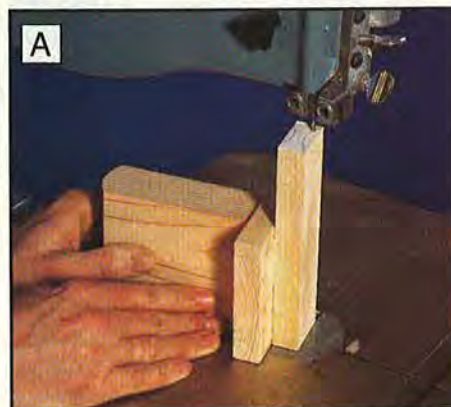
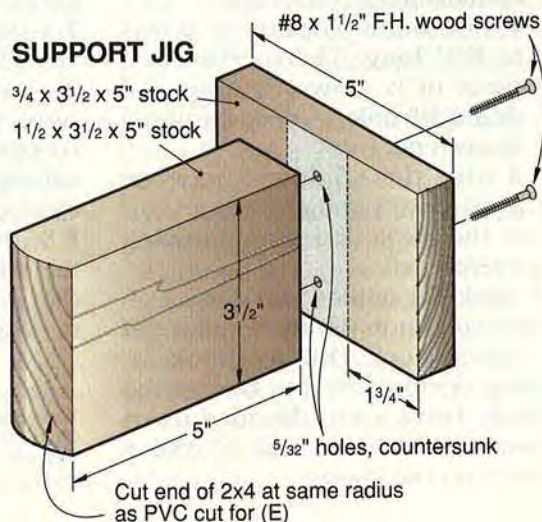
Make the golf-ball holder next

1 From $1\frac{1}{2}$ "-thick stock, cut the ball-holder spacer block (D) to size. Cut the ball-holder front and back (E) to $\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2} \times 6"$ each.

2 Transfer the full-sized top view pattern to the top of each E. Build

a support jig like that shown on the Support Jig drawing. Using double-faced tape, adhere one of the ball-holder pieces (E) to the flat end of the support jig. As shown in Photo A, bandsaw the curve in the opposite face.

Continued



Use a support jig to control the ball holders when bandsawing their covered surfaces to shape.

PEE-WEE STARTER SET

3 Now, adhere the curved surface of this same piece to the curved end of the support jig. Bandsaw the other curve to shape as shown in Photo B *below*.

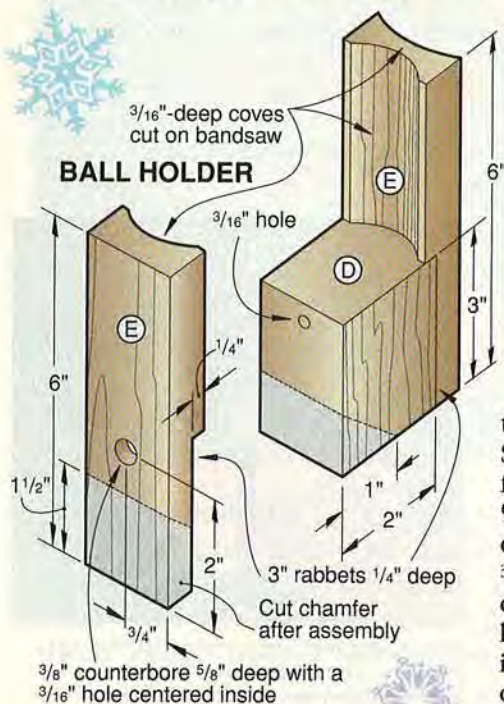


Secure the ball holder to the curved end of the support jig with double-faced tape, and cut it to shape.

4 Bandsaw just the smaller curve on the other ball-holder piece.

5 Cut a 3" rabbet $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep across the bottom inside face of each E. See the Ball Holder drawing *below* for reference.

6 Glue and clamp the spacer block (D) between the front and back ball holders (E). Later, remove the clamps, and drill a $\frac{3}{16}$ " counterbored hole through the



assembly where shown on the Ball Holder drawing.

7 Mark an angled outline across the bottom back corner of the ball holder. (See the Ball Holder drawing for dimensions.) Bandsaw the corner where marked.

Add the handle assembly for easy pulling

1 Transfer the outline and hole centerpoint for the handle tongue (F) from the *WOOD PATTERNS™* insert to $\frac{1}{4}$ " plywood or solid stock. Cut the piece to shape, and drill the hole where marked.

2 Glue the tongue into the $\frac{1}{4}$ " slot in the bag support (A).

3 Cut a piece of $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick stock to $1\frac{1}{4}$ " wide by 6" long for the handle connector (G). Mark the centerpoint on one end for the $\frac{3}{16}$ " hole and drill it.

4 Cut a $\frac{1}{4}$ "-wide slot $1\frac{1}{4}$ " deep in one end of the $\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4} \times 6$ " connector blank (the same end as the $\frac{3}{16}$ " hole). (We found it safer and easier to cut the slot in a 6"-long piece than trying to handle a shorter piece on the bandsaw.) Crosscut the opposite end for a finished length of $2\frac{5}{8}$ ".

5 Mark diagonals on the end opposite the slot to find center. Holding the connector with a handscrew clamp, drill a $\frac{3}{8}$ " hole 1" deep where marked.

6 Transfer the full-sized connector pattern to the connector blank and cut it to shape.

7 Crosscut a piece of $\frac{3}{8}$ " dowel to $8\frac{1}{2}$ " long. Then, crosscut a piece of $\frac{1}{2}$ " dowel 3" long, and drill a $\frac{3}{8}$ " hole 1" deep centered in one end.

8 Glue the $\frac{3}{8}$ " dowel between the $\frac{1}{2}$ " dowel and the connector. See the Exploded View drawing for reference.

9 Mark the outline and cut a $1\frac{1}{2}$ "-diameter knob (H) from a piece of $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick stock. Drill a $\frac{3}{8}$ " hole $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep centered in one face of the knob. Drive a #10 threaded insert into the $\frac{3}{8}$ " hole. Sand $\frac{1}{8}$ " round-overs on the knob.

Assemble the pieces; it's almost time to tee off

1 Cut a piece of 2" PVC pipe to $13\frac{1}{2}$ ". Sand off any lettering on the pipe with 320-grit sandpaper.

2 Finish-sand all the wood pieces, sanding $\frac{1}{8}$ " round-overs on the pieces noted on the Exploded View drawing. Apply a clear finish (we used polyurethane).

3 Clamp or tape the PVC pipe against the bag support/wheel spreader assembly. The bottom end of the bag support (A) should be 1" above the bottom end of the 2" PVC pipe. Using the previously drilled holes in the bag support and spreader as guides, drill mating holes through the PVC pipe where shown on the Exploded View drawing.

4 Insert a pair of machine screws, as dimensioned on the Exploded View drawing, through the top hole in the bag support and the bottom hole in the wheel spreader. Hold hexhead nuts and lock washers in place on the inside of the PVC pipe to secure the two assemblies. Glue $\frac{3}{8}$ " wooden buttons in place over the heads of the machine screws.

5 Secure the ball holder to the PVC pipe with a machine screw.

6 To prevent scratching the clubs when slipping them in and out of the bag (PVC pipe), file the exposed machine screw flush with the nut and then place duct tape over the exposed nuts.

7 Using PVC joint cement caulk adhesive, or instant glue, adhere a 2" (inside diameter) PVC pipe cap onto the bottom end of the 2" (outside diameter) PVC pipe. Also, adhere a 2" PVC pipe coupling to the top end of the PVC pipe.

8 With brass wood screws, mount the wheels to the wheel spreader (B). Fasten the handle assembly to the bag support/ tongue.

Continued on page 82

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: Joe Geyser, Antioch, Calif.
Illustrations: Jamie Downing
Photographs: Bill Hopkins, John Hetherington

BANDSAWS AND CIRCULAR BLADES: 11 new products you should know about

It never fails. As soon as we tell you everything we know about a particular new tool or product category, manufacturers come out with still newer models that deserve our attention (and yours). This happened after we published our reviews of dado cutters in

the October 1991 issue, bandsaws in April 1992, and 10" circular blades in September 1993. As soon as we could get our hands on the new products, we ran them through the same tests that the original tools endured. Here's what we discovered.



Freud's Super Dado leaps others in a single bound

In our last report on dado blades and sets, the 8" Forrest Dado King ruled the roost, but with a price tag befitting its regal standing: \$289. Other dado-blade sets performed nearly as well for less than half the price, including the Freud SD308, Amana 658030, and Delta 35-560.

Now, Freud's new 8" Super Dado, model SD508, performs as well as the Forrest, with a price of about \$180. (You also can buy a 6" version, model SD506, for about \$160.) In our

tests, the SD508 made flawless cuts in solid wood, oak-veneered plywood, and melamine-coated particleboard.

Like the Forrest set, the Super Dado features 24-tooth outside blades, four-tooth chippers, a 3/32"-thick chipper for undersized plywoods, and a set of shims.

The Super Dadoes also have teeth with anti-kickback design. Other nice touches include a sturdy plastic carrying case and an instruction book with diagrams of all the possible chipper combinations.



Two strong contenders for your bandsaw dollar: the Jet WBS-14 (left) and the Grizzly G1073.

Grizzly and Jet debut improved bandsaws

When we last examined bandsaws, the Delta 14" models 28-283 (3/4-hp motor and enclosed base) and 28-245 (the same saw with a 1/2-hp motor and an open base) were the clear winners among machines priced \$500-\$1,000. At the time, the Grizzly and Jet bandsaws in this price range were not serious challengers to the Delta units. All that has changed.

For several months we put the new Grizzly model G1073 and Jet WBS-14 bandsaws through our bandsaw-testing procedures. Both of these Taiwanese-made saws performed well enough to put them in contention with the Delta units. Here's a look at each of the machines.

At \$550 plus shipping, Grizzly's new model G1073 has more-power (1 1/2 hp), more throat capacity (16"), and more heft (395 pounds shipping weight)

Continued

than any saw in its price range. In our tests the machine ran smoothly with little vibration. We attribute the lack of vibration to the machine's well-balanced, cast-iron wheels and its immense weight. The one-piece, heavily webbed, cast-iron body showed absolutely no flexing in our tests.

This heavy-duty construction continues in the guides and guide posts. A 1"-wide, square steel post fits inside a cast-iron housing with adjustments for setting the post parallel to the blade throughout its travel. The guides have micro-adjustments and thrust bearings.

Niceties on this saw include hinged wheel covers that open and close easily and don't vibrate, a dust brush for keeping the bottom wheel clean, and a well-placed 2½" dust port. Also, the bandsaw comes with a fence that locks securely and accurately—an expensive option on most bandsaws.

With the model WBS-14, Jet has produced a saw that looks nearly identical to the Delta bandsaw. Except for the shape of some knobs, and the lack of micro-adjustment on the lower guides of the Jet, we could not find any significant differences between the machines.

Although overall fit and finish on the Jet machine was good, the Delta's is slightly better. The Jet required more time and effort on our part to get blades to track in the center of its wheels. To its advantage, Jet's entry comes with a 1-hp motor and enclosed stand. It sells for \$500-\$550. That's about \$50-\$100 less than the Delta 28-245 and \$200-\$250 less than the Delta 28-283 (Delta makes both machines in the U.S.). Optional Jet accessories, such as the riser block, fence, and miter gauge, also cost less than similar Delta components.



A bevy of new blades from four manufacturers (clockwise from lower left): Black & Decker Piranha Pro, Freud, CMT, and Integra. Both the Freud and CMT blades have sound-dampening channels laser-cut into their bodies.

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	NUMBER OF TEETH	KERF (INCHES)
BLACK & DECKER	73-579	60	.104
CMT	110-240	24	.125
	110-500	50	.127
	110-800	80	.125
	110-801	80	.110
FREUD	F410	40	.108
	F810	80	.125
INTEGRA	IP4000	40	.119

NOTES:

- (ATB) Alternate top bevel
(ATB/R) Alternate top bevel with rakers
(FT) Flat top
- Hook angles are positive except for those with minus (-) symbol which are negative.
- Bevel angles for ATB/R blades are for the beveled teeth. Raker teeth have flat (0°) tops.
- (NR) Blade not recommended or intended for this operation.

E Excellent
G Good
F Fair

A batch of new blades

Since our last report on 10" circular blades, a lot has happened in the marketplace. Black & Decker has come out with Piranha Pro blades, CMT has completely revamped its line, changing from a Canadian to an Italian manufacturer, Freud has debuted two new blades with high-bevel teeth, and a new player, Integra, has brought out a blade to challenge the Forrest 40-tooth Woodworker II. After running these blades through the same tests we conducted for our original report, we tabulated the results in the chart below.

At the conclusion of the testing, we were impressed by the improvement in the CMT line.

All of its blades performed well, including a 60-tooth radial-arm saw blade that we did not include in the chart because we did not test radial-arm saw blades in the original test.

Both of the Freud blades performed well, and the F410 blade earns our nod as the best value among today's all-purpose blades. The F810 does not leave the glass-smooth edges that we earlier experienced with another Freud 80-tooth blade, the LU85. However, the F810 excels when used to cut plywoods and melamine-coated particleboards because it does not chip the fragile top and bottom surfaces. Like the CMT 110-

800 and 110-801 blades, the F810 has a high top-of-tooth bevel angle. This severe angle helps the teeth cleanly shear delicate materials. But, keep in mind that these teeth dull more quickly than teeth with low bevel angles.

The Integra IP4000 blade comes close to matching the performance of the Forrest 40-tooth Woodworker II, the top-ranked blade in our last test. The IP4000 produces the same smooth edges as the Forrest blade does, but it tends to chip plywood edges slightly more than the Forrest product. At nearly half the cost of the Woodworker II, it's easy to overlook the minor shortcomings of the Integra blade. 🌲

Written by Bill Krier Technical consultant: Bob McFarlin Photographs: Hopkins Associates

FOLLOW-UP EVALUATION OF 8 PREMIUM SAW BLADES

TOOTH GRIND (1)	TOOTH HOOK ANGLE (DEGREES) (2)	TOP OF TOOTH BEVEL ANGLE (DEGREES) (3)	PLATE (L) LASER-CUT (S) STAMPED	QUALITY OF TABLESAW CUTS (4)										QUALITY OF MITERSAW CUTS IN 3/4" SOLID OAK (4)		NOISE LEVEL-NO CUTTING LOAD (8)	NOISE LEVEL-WITH CUTTING LOAD (8)	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN (9)	LIST PRICE	SELLING PRICE	
				SOLID STOCK (3/4" OAK)					PLYWOOD (3/4" OAK VENEER)					1 1/2" SOLID BIRCH							
				RIPPING		CROSSCUTTING			CROSSCUTTING		RIPPING		CHIPPING ON TOP OF CUT (7)	CHIPPING ON BOTTOM OF CUT (7)	JOINT QUALITY OF EDGE (5)						SMOOTHNESS OF EDGE (6)
				JOINT QUALITY OF EDGE (5)	SMOOTHNESS OF EDGE (6)	CHIPPING ON TOP OF CUT (7)	CHIPPING ON BOTTOM OF CUT (7)	SMOOTHNESS OF EDGE (6)	JOINT QUALITY OF RIPPED EDGE (5)	CHIPPING ON TOP OF CUT (7)	CHIPPING ON BOTTOM OF CUT (7)										
ATB	20	10	S	E	G	G	E	G	G	F	E	NR	NR	G	F	84	86	U	\$ 83	\$ 62	
FT	20	0	L	E	G	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	E	G	NR	NR	NR	NR	83	86	I	--	41
ATB/R	12	15	L	E	G	G	E	G	E	G	G	E	G	G	F	NR	NR	I	--	53	
ATB	5	40	L	NR	NR	E	E	G	E	E	E	NR	NR	E	E	80	83	I	--	58	
ATB/R	-5	30	L	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	E	E	80	83	I	--	58	
ATB	13	18	L	E	G	E	E	G	E	E	E	E	G	E	G	82	84	I	95	50	
ATB	2	38	L	NR	NR	E	E	G	E	E	E	NR	NR	E	E	80	83	I	135	75	
ATB	15	15	L	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	G	E	E	E	G	83	88	U	--	70	

5. Amount of visible line at joint of two edge-joined boards.

E Barely noticeable lines on top and bottom of joint.

G Barely noticeable line on top of joint; minor line visible on bottom of joint.

6. Degree of scratching (blade marks) on edge of stock.

E No visible scratches.

G Fine scratches that remove with hand-sanding.

7. **E** Minor chipping; edge is suitable for edge-joining or edge-banding.

G Moderate chipping; edge is suitable for most applications.

F Chipped edge that requires repair.

Note: Results in plywood vary greatly according to quality of plywood being used. Test results based on high-quality, plain-sliced, oak-veneer plywood.

8. Measured in decibels from a distance of 3'.

9. (I) Italy
(U) United States

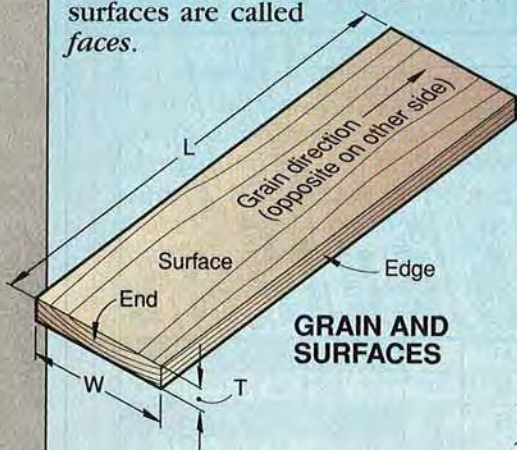
BOARD

What woodworkers need to know

When is a groove a dado? What's the difference between ripping and resawing? And why would anyone give dimensions as $\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times 2$ " when it sounds so much more correct to say $\frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times 4$ "? The answers to these and other woodworking questions depend on one thing—which way the grain runs.

Let the grain guide you

When you start talking about grain, you have to think about the log the stock comes from. The concentric growth rings visible on the ends of the log form those stripes—often arc-shaped—that you see on the ends of a board. This distinctive *end grain* provides a convenient reference point for identifying the six planes on a board, shown *below*. When thickness equals width, all four surfaces are called *faces*.



GRAIN AND SURFACES

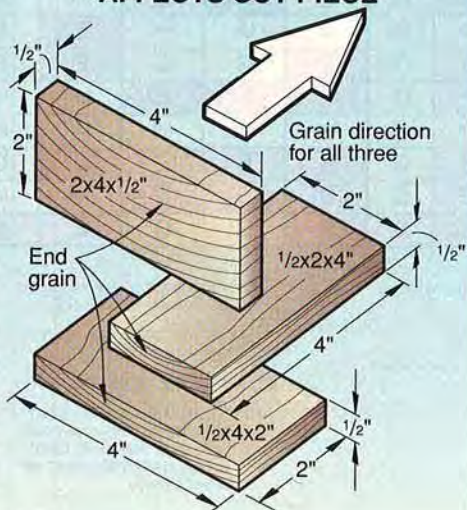
As simple as *edge*, *surface*, and *end* seem, confusion arises because these planes on the stock may not correspond to directional terms for the part. For instance, on a box with the grain running horizontally, references to the front and back edges of an end piece will indicate the ends of your stock. So, be sure you're clear whether directionals and terms such as *edge* or *end* refer to the stock or the project part.

Keep dimensions in order

Measurements can lead to confusion, too. Wood dimensions are customarily given in a specific order—thickness, width, and length (T×W×L). Thickness is normally the smallest dimension on the end of the board; width, the measurement *across* the grain; and length, the measurement *along* or *with* the grain, as shown in the drawing *left*.

If you swap given dimensions when you cut a piece for a project, the part will fit, but it might not look right. Rearranging dimensions also could affect the strength or durability of a project. The illustration *below* shows three ways a piece could be cut simply by changing the order of the dimensions.

HOW DIMENSION ORDER AFFECTS CUT PIECE



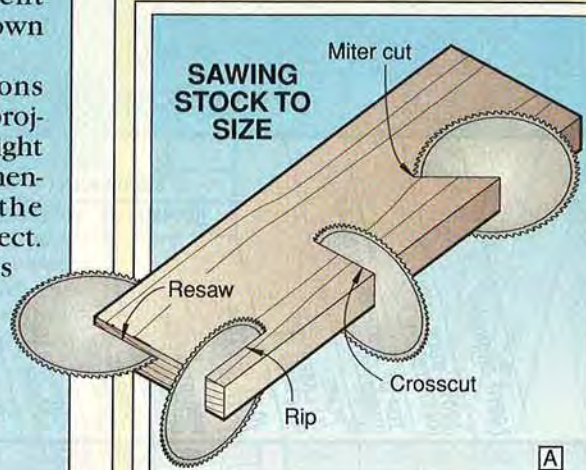
A glossary of cuts

To cut stock to size, woodworkers rely on three basic sawing operations, all defined in relation to grain direction. The sizing cuts, shown in drawing A, are:

Crosscutting: Sawing across the grain to reduce a board's length. (Also called *trimming*.) A crosscut at an angle other than 90° to the board's edge is a *miter cut*.

Ripping: Sawing in the grain direction to reduce a board's width. A surface or face will rest on the saw table.

Resawing: Sawing in the grain direction to reduce thickness. An edge of the piece being resawn will rest on the saw table.



BASICS

They're easy to learn if you follow the grain

Here are some other terms you'll run across:

Dado: A flat-bottomed channel that runs across the grain, open from edge to edge, as shown in drawing B.

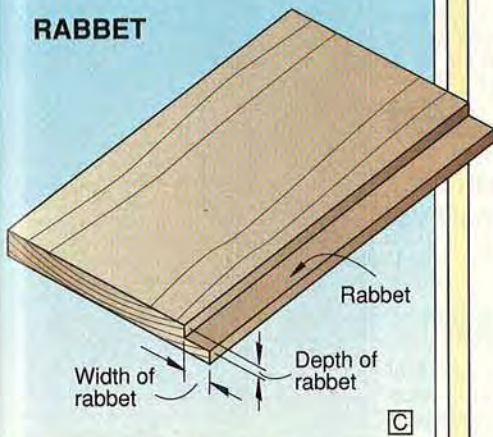
Groove: A similar channel running with the grain. Stock with a groove in it is sometimes called *plowed* or *ploughed* stock.

Rabbet: A channel along an edge or end of a piece of stock, shown in drawing C.

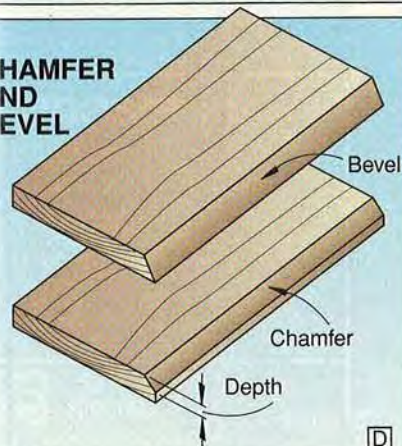
Bevel: An angled cut across an entire edge, end, or face, shown in drawing D.

Chamfer: An angle cut on a portion of an edge, end, or face.

RABBET



CHAMFER AND BEVEL



Warps and size changes

As humidity changes, so does the size of a piece of wood. Exposed to high humidity, wood swells, only to shrink when the humidity decreases. This movement, which varies in degree among species, also relates to grain.

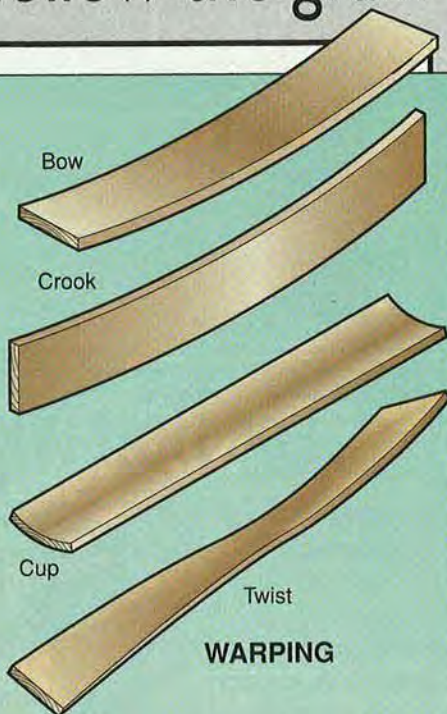
Only the slightest dimensional change occurs with the grain, or lengthwise. But thickness and width can vary considerably. Going from green to oven-dry (a testing standard, not to be confused with kiln dry), some woods shrink by almost 13 percent in width, or more than 3/4" on 6"-wide stock. Since you'll ordinarily build projects from dried stock, you won't experience such extreme variations. Also, wood once dried doesn't expand to that degree when exposed to normal humidity changes.

A look at the end grain will give you some clues as to how a piece of wood will react to humidity. Movement will be greatest in the direction of the stripes or arcs, or *tangential* to them, shown *below*.



Radial growth and shrinkage—across the arcs—will be less, probably in the range of 40–80 percent of the tangential value, depending on the species.

This uneven shrinkage can set up stresses in a piece of wood, caus-



ing it to warp. Here and shown *above* are four common warps you'll encounter:

Bow: A curve from end to end, resulting in a board that rocks from end to end on one face.

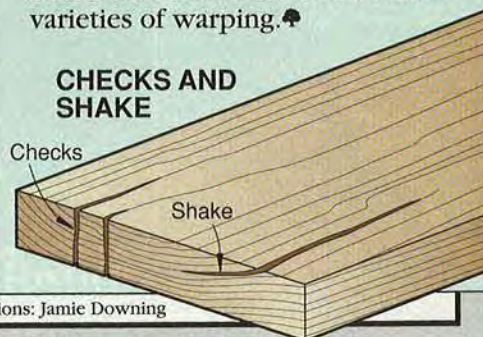
Crook: An edge curvature from end to end, resulting in a board that rocks on one edge.

Cup: Edge-to-edge curvature, resulting in a board that rocks from side to side on one face.

Twist: A warp that lifts one corner, resulting in a board with ends that aren't parallel.

Checks (cracks across growth rings) and *shakes* (cracks between growth rings), shown *below*, often accompany warping, too. And, of course, if things are going really badly, you could find a board that combines two or more varieties of warping. ♣

CHECKS AND SHAKE



Illustrations: Jamie Downing

One Stop Wood Shop

Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock—all under one roof.

Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices! We specialize in bundling and shipping.

Call (617) 666-1340 today for catalog and quote.

Boulter Plywood Corp.
24-WD Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145

Circle No. 512

Get The Best Night's Sleep Ever!

Frustrated With Your Sleep?

Do you toss and turn at night? Can't seem to find a comfortable position? Does your back ache when you awake? These are signs that your mattress doesn't support you properly.



Select Comfort's patented air design has no springs or coils that can create pressure points and uneven support.



Metal coil mattresses support only the firm parts of your body, creating pressure points, and uneven spinal support.

Sleep Better On Air

A Select Comfort Air Sleep System doesn't rely on springs or water. Air is better because it gently contours



Firmer

Softer

With Select Comfort, you each get exactly the firmness you need.

to your body's shape and keeps your spine in its natural alignment. And that lowers the tension in the surrounding muscles. So you can sleep comfortably in any position and wake feeling great.



Select Comfort contours to your body.

HURRY!

Call for Special Offer Now in Effect.

For FREE Video and Brochure, Call
1-800-831-1211



Please send me a FREE Video and Brochure.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____

Mail to: Select Comfort Corporation
6105 Trenton Lane N., Minneapolis, MN 55442
© Select Comfort Corp., 1994 Dept. 3406

The Only Mattress with Push Button Firmness Control.

Circle No. 2010

PEE-WEE STARTER SET

Continued from page 76

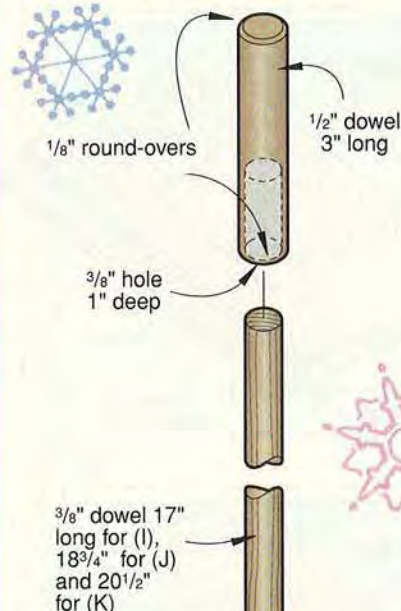
Now, let's build the putter, wood, and iron

1 Cut the putter head (I), iron (J), and wood (K) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.

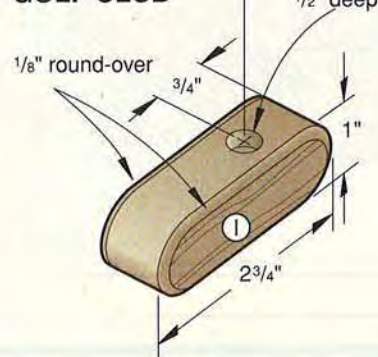
2 Transfer the shape and hole centerpoints to the pieces just cut from the *WOOD PATTERNS*TM insert. Drill the holes, and then cut the club heads to shape.

3 From 3/8" dowel stock, cut the club shafts to the lengths listed on the Golf Club drawing below.

4 Cut 3"-long club grips from 1/2" dowel stock. Drill a 3/8" hole 1" deep in one end of each grip. Glue the three pieces together to form each golf club.



GOLF CLUB



PORTER+CABLE BUY YOUR TOOL IN KIT FORM & SAVE \$\$\$

100	7.8 HP ROUTER	\$102
314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW	115
315-1	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW	137
330	SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER	60
330K	330 WITH CASE & 2-10 YD ROLLS PAPER	94
332	QUICKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STIKIT PAD	66
332K	332 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	92
333	QUICKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS	73
333K	333 W/CASE & 50 SHEETS PAPER	99
334	QUICKSAND W/STIKIT, DUSTLESS	73
334K	334 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	99
340	14 SHEET DUSTLESS FINISHING SANDER	49
340K	340 WITH CASE & 10 SHEETS PAPER	72
345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW	104
347	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW 15 AMP, 10.25 LBS	127
351	3" X 21" BELT SANDER	148
351K	351 WITH 10 ASST BELTS & BELT CLNR	153
352	3" X 21" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	151
352K	352 WITH 10 ASST BELTS & BELT CLNR	161
9352V3	3" X 21" VS DSTLS BELT SANDR W/CSE	165
9352VSK	9352V3 WITH 10 ASST BELTS & CLNR	175
360	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	183
360K	360 WITH 10 ASST BELTS & BELT CLNR	200
361	3" X 24" BELT SANDER	182
361K	361 WITH 10 ASST BELTS & BELT CLNR	193
362	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	195
362K	362 WITH 10 ASST BELTS & BELT CLNR	206
363	4" X 24" BELT SANDER	191
363K	363 WITH 10 ASST BELTS & BELT CLNR	204
447	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW W/BRAKE 15 AMP	137
505	1/2 SHT FIN SANDER	123
505K	505 W/CASE & 2-10 YD ROLLS PAPER	159
550	NEW POCKET CUTTER	178
556	BISC JOINER W/CASE & TILT FENCE	160
556K	556 WITH 1000 ASSORTED BISCUITS	193
600	1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/1 1/4" & 1 1/2" COLLETS	132
690K	690 W/CS, EDGE GUIDE, & TEMP GD KIT	179
9990	1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/CASE	144
691	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	143
691K	691 W/CASE, EDGE GD & TEMP GD KIT	204
693	PLUNGE BASE ROUTER, 1 1/2 HP	169
695	SHAPER TABLE W/ 1 1/2 HP ROUTER	216
696	SHAPER TABLE	128
2620	3.8" VSR DRILL, 0-2500 RPM W/CHUCK	88
2621	3.8" VSR DRILL, 0-2500 RPM, KEYLESS	89
5008	DOVETAIL TEMPLATE	78
5009	MORTISE & TENON JIG	47
5116	OMNI JIG	253
6931	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE	73
7116	NEW 24" OMNI JIG	293
7310	LAMINATE TRIMMER, 5.6 AMP	88
97335	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS W/CSE	132
7335K	7335 W/CS, DUST EX SYS, 100 SHTS PPR	165
97336	6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS W/CSE	137
7336K	7336 W/CS, DUST EX SYS, 100 SHTS PPR	169
7518	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5 SPEED	267
7519	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-1 SP	233
7538	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-1 SPEED	235
7539	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED	239
7549	TOP HANDLE BAYONET SAW	184
7549K	7549 W/CASE & 10 BLADES	152
7700	NEW 10" LASERLOC MITER SAW	338
7700K	7700 WITH BAG, VISE & EXT WINGS	377
9118	PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CRBD BLD	209
9314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW KIT	152
9315	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW KIT	139
9345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW KIT	123
9347	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW W/STEEL CASE	138
9637	TIGER SAW VAR SPD RECIP SAW KIT	144
9653S	12V CRDLS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE	169
97310	LAMNT TRIMMR KIT W/4 BASES & CS	194

DELTA

14-650	HOLLOW CHISEL MORTISER	264
22-540	12" BENCH TOP PLANER	389
22-180	BENCH TOP BAND SAW	158
31-080	1" BELT 5" DISC SANDER	93
31-460	4" BELT 6" DISC SANDER	127
34-102	TENONING JIG	84
37-070	NEW 6" VS BENCH JOINTER	248
40-560	16" SCROLL SAW, 2 SPEED	178

Milwaukee

0407-1	SAME AS ABOVE BUT 12 VOLT	173
6256	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW	144
6491	10" MITER SAW W/BAG & 80T BLADE	288
6507	VAR SPEED SAWZALL W/BLADES & CSE	144
6508	SAME AS 6507 BUT W/PERMANENT CRD	144
6523	SAME AS 6527 BUT W/PERMANENT CRD	172

DEWALT

DW100	3 8" DRILL, 0-2500 RPM, 4 AMP	68
DW318K	4.5 AMP HVY DTY JIG SAW KIT W/CS	147
DW420	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, PSA	69
DW421	5" DSTLS RNDM ORB SNDR, VELCRO	79
DW430	3" X 21" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	164
DW431	3" X 21" DSTLS BELT SANDER VAR SP	180
DW610	1 1/2 HP ROUTER, 9 AMP	147
DW615	1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SP	158
DW625	3 HP HVY DTY PLUNGE RTR, VAR SP	269
DW675K	HEAVY DUTY PLANNER KIT	224
DW682K	BISCUIT JOINER KIT	224
DW944K2	9.6V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES	154
DW945K2	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES	169
DW972K2	NEW 12V CRDLS KIT W/2 BATTERIES	189
DW991K	14.4V CRDLS KIT W/ BATTERY & CASE	199

BOSCH

1003VSR	3 8" VSR DRILL W/KEYLESS CHUCK	92
1194VSR	1 2" VSR, 2 STAGE HAMMER DRILL	139
12730V3	4" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	219
1370DEV6	6" VS DSTLS RNDM ORB SNDR	224
1584VS	CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS INCLUDES FREE CASE	159
1587VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VS W/CASE	159
1604	1 3/4 HP ROUTER	142
1608	LAMINATE TRIMMER	96
1609KX	DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT W/4 BASES	224
1513EVS	2 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER INCLUDES FREE EDGE GUIDE	189
1515EVS	3 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER INCLUDES FREE EDGE GUIDE!	289
3054VSR	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE INCLUDES FREE 15 PC BIT SET	178
3283DVS	5" VS DUSTLESS RANDOM ORBIT INCLUDES 5 XTRA SANDPAPER SHTS	95
B1650K	NEW PLATE JOINER KIT WITH 250 FREE BISCUITS	159
B4050	NEW IN LINE GRIP JIGSAW WITH FREE RASP & WIRE BRUSH	114
B7000	TRIANGULAR CORNER SANDER WITH 12 PC PAPER & PAD EXTENDER AND POLISHING PAD	75

SENCO

SFM40	FINISH NAILER W/CASE 1 1/4" X 2 1/2" CAP	379
SKS	NARROW CROWN STAPLER 5/8" - 1 1/2"	268
SLP20	BRAD NAILER W/CASE 5/8" X 1 5/8" CAP	268
SN325	STICK NAILER 1 7/8" - 3 1/4" CAPACITY	418
SCN200R	ROOFING NAILER	458

AEG

TXE150	6" VS DSTLS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	138
BSPE100	BARREL GRIP JIG SAW, VS W/CASE	155
FSPE100	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VS W/CASE	155
HSE75S	3" X 21" BELT SANDER, VAR SPEED	174
EZ601	CORDLESS CAULKING GUN	159

HITACHI

DS10DVAK	12V CRDLESS DRILL KIT W/1 BATTERY	149
DS10VAKB	12V CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT	192
C8FB2	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER	579
C10FC	10" COMPOUND MITER SAW	259
P20SB	3 1/4" PLANNER, 3.4 AMP	92
TR12	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	188
M12V	3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER	235
NT45A	18 GA. FINISH NAILER W/CASE	275
N5003AA	STANDRD CRWN CONSTRCTN STAPLR	319
NV63A	FULL HEAD CONSTRCTN COIL NAILER	414

Season's Greetings

HITACHI
MODEL C8FB2
8 1/2" Slide Compound Miter Saw



Includes 24T carbide blade, vise, dust bag & 50' extension cord

\$579.00

BOSCH
MODEL B7000
Triangular Corner Sander



Includes 12 pcs of paper, polishing pad & extender pad

\$75.00

PORTER+CABLE
MODEL 340K
1/4 Sheet Dustless Finishing Sander



Includes case & 10 sheets of paper

\$72.00

Panasonic
MODEL EY6100CQKW
12V Cordless Drill Kit



Includes 2 batteries, case, 15 minute charger & flashlight gift pack

\$204.00

PORTER+CABLE
MODEL 97336
6" Random Orbit Sander



Variable speed with case

\$137.00

BOSCH
MODEL 1613EVS
2 Hp Plunge Router



INCLUDES EDGE GUIDE!
Electronic variable speed with Microfine Depth Adjustment.

\$199.00

Season's Greetings

Panasonic

EY6181CRKW NEW PREDATOR 9.6V CORDLESS KIT VSR W/KYLS CHUCK, 22 STAGE CLUTCH W/2 BAT, CASE & CHRGR 158

EY6100CRKW NEW PREDATOR 12V CRDLS KIT VSR W/KYLS CHUCK, 22 STG CLUTCH W/2 BAT, CASE, & 1 HOUR CHARGER 184

EY6100CQKW 12V CORDLESS VSR KIT W/2 BAT, CASE & 15 MIN CHARGER & FLASHLIGHT GIFT PACK 204

Jorgensen

ITEM	JAW LENGTH	OPEN CAP	OUR PRICE EACH	BOX OF 6
ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS				
#1	5"	4 1/2"	11.70	57.95
#1	10"	6"	12.50	67.95
#2	12"	8 1/2"	14.50	77.95
STYLE 37 1 1/2" THROAT 1 3/4" X 3 1/4"				
3706	6"	6"	6.00	32.50
3712	12"	12"	6.50	35.00
3718	18"	18"	6.95	37.75
3724	24"	24"	7.95	42.50
3730	30"	30"	8.80	47.75
3736	36"	36"	9.95	53.95
PONY CLAMP FIXTURES				
#50	3 1/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS			7.90
	BOX OF 12			589.95
#52	1 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS			6.75
	BOX OF 12			572.95
PONY SPRING CLAMPS - 3201HT 1" - 1.25				
3202HT 2"	1.79	3203HT 3"	3.99	

ALRY

0241SK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3 8" - 1.9 16" WITH CASE & 5000 NAILS (SAME AS SLP20)	98
0250SK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3 4" - 2" W/CASE & 5000 NAILS	164
0565T	ANGLE FINISH NAILER 1" - 2 1/2" (SAME AS SFN1 & SFN2)	204
0626SK	NARROW CROWN 1 4" STAPLER 1 2" - 1" WITH CASE & 5000 STAPLES	104
0645S	NARROW CROWN 1 4" STAPLER 3 4" - 1 3 4" CAPACITY	189
8200	STICK FRAMING NAILER - 6 TO 16 PENNY CAPACITY. COMPATIBLE W/SENCO OR HITACHI NAILS	314
EZ-1	SHOOTS 1 4", 3 8", 1 2" CRN STAPLES & BRADS, 5 8" CAP, W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED FASTENERS	89

Emglo
AM78HC4V 1 1/2 HP COMPRESSOR \$299.00

SKIL

77	7 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRCULAR SAW	145
77M	7 1/4" MAGNESIUM WORM DRIVE SAW	164
1605-02	BISCUIT JOINER W/CASE & 100 CLAMPLESS BISCUITS & GLUE BOTTLE	129
2736-01	12V VSR CORDLESS DRILL KIT WITH 15 PIECE BIT SET	135
3400	10" TABLE SAW W/FREE CARB BLADE	179
5657	7 1/4" CIRCLE SAW W/6 CARBIDE BLDS	119
5860	8 1/4" WORM DRIVE SAW	172
9410	4 1/2" DISC GRINDER	59

MIRKA Abrasives, Inc.

5" SOLID PSA PAPER - 100 PER ROLL	80 - 320 GRIT	\$12.95	
6" SOLID PSA PAPER - 100 PER ROLL	80 - 400 GRIT	15.95	
5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR PORTER CABLE	5" HOOK & LOOP PADS - 50 PER BOX	80 - 320 GRIT	10.95
5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR BOSCH 3283DVS 50 PER BOX	80 - 320 GRIT	10.95	

RYOBI

DS2000	DETAIL SANDER	62
DC500	DETAIL CARVER	52
OSS450	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER	168
SC162VS	16" VARIABLE SPEED SCROLL SAW	164
AP12	12" SURFACE PLANNER	369
DP80	8" DRILL PRESS	109
DP100	10" DRILL PRESS	139

freud

JS100	BISCUIT JOINER (\$164) AFTER REBATE	134
JS102	BISC JOINER W/TILT FENCE & DUSTBG	189
FT2000E	3 1/2" hp RTR VS (\$205) AFTER REBATE	175
EB100	EDGE BANDING SYSTEM	200
EDS132	13.2V CRDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT	215
FC107	7 PC CARBIDE FORSTNER BIT SET	84
F410	10" X 40T QUIET BLADE	49
F810	10" X 80T QUIET BLADE	71
LM72M10	10" X 24T FLAT TOP RIP BLADE	36
LU82M10	10" X 60T CROSSCUT RIP BLADE	39
LU84M10	10" X 50T ATB COMBO BLADE	40
LU85M10	10" X 80 T ATB FOR MIRROR FINISH	58
LU87M10	10" X 24T RIP BLADE THIN KERF	39
LU88M10	10" X 60T CROSSCUT THIN KERF	45
LU89M10	10" X 72T TCH NON FERROUS METAL	57
LU98M10	10" X 80 T TCH LAMINATES OR WOOD	67
SD308	8" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE	116
SD508	NEW 8" SUPER DADO SET	168
TK206	10" X 24T THIN KERF RIPPING	25
TK306	10" X 40T THIN KERF COMBINATION	25
TK406	10" X 60T THIN KERF FINISHING	34
TK806	10" X 80T ATB ULTIMATE CROSSCUT BLD.	41
TK906	10" X 50T THIN KERF CROSSCUT	29
90-100	15 PC ADVANCED ROUTER BIT SET	159
91-100	13 PC ROUTER BIT SET	179
94-100	CABINET DOOR SET, 1 1/2" SHANK	159
95-100	5 PC CABINET & MOLDING BIT SET	193

Pen SUPER SPECIAL!  \$184

636 OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER INCLUDES CASE & PAPER ASSORTMENT

ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, AND AMERICAN EXPRESS

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION

1-800-338-3384

QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

BUSINESS HOURS: MON-FRI: 8-5 PM EST, SATURDAY: 8-12 PM EST, 2590 DAVIE RD., DAVIE FLORIDA 33317

FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER \$50.00 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.A.

FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-305-792-3560

Woodworker's Marketplace

Committed! To AMERICAN QUALITY!

As a serious woodworker, you know the difference between cheap cutting tools and Top Quality American Made cutting tools. . . . Eagle America knows the difference too.



For **FREE** catalog call:

1-800-872-2511
Dept. WD1294

Circle No. 1320

DELMHORST MODEL J-88 WOOD MOISTURE METER

INSURE THE QUALITY OF EVERY PROJECT
VALUE PRICED AT \$110



Easy to read LED Display indicates 10 ranges of Moisture Content between 6% and 20%.
• 3yr. warranty • Complete with carrying case, batteries, and pins.
• Delmhorst offers over 45 years of experience and service second to none!

CALL TOLL-FREE: (800) 222-0638
NEW JERSEY: (201) 334-2557

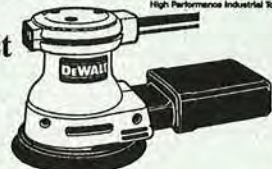
DELMHORST
INSTRUMENT CO.

51 Indian Lane East, Dept. 931, Towaco, NJ 07082

Circle No. 1217

5" Random Orbit Sander With Dust Pickup

\$79.95



DW421

DW443

DW682K

DW930K

DW705

DW625

DW991K

New! 6" RA random sander 149

H.D. plate jointer kit w/case 219

New! 12 volt cordless saw kit 199

12" compound mitre saw 359

3hp vs plunge router 269

New! 14.4 driver drill kit 199

TOOL CRIB
OF THE NORTH
P.O. Box 13720
Grand Forks, ND 58208-3720
Wood Dec. **1-800-358-3096**

Circle No. 6

FREE
Clockmaking
Catalog

100%
Satisfaction
Guaranteed!



WELCOME TO CLOCKMAKING!

It's a natural for people who love working with their hands. It's easy as 1-2-3 and **clocks make sensational gifts!**

Klockit's new FREE catalog has:
Clock Kits & Plans, American-made Quartz Movements, Mechanicals, Dials, Hands and Numerals. Plus, Quartz Clock Inserts, Wood Turned Parts, Hardware, Posters, Watches and More!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State, Zip _____

KLOCKIT
Call 1-800-KLOCKIT
(556-2548)

Dept. WD124
P.O. Box 636
Lake Geneva,
WI 53147-9961

Circle No. 2335

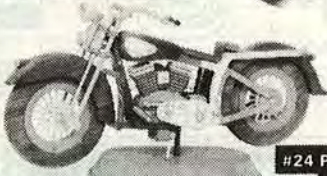


#23 PLANS

\$5.50



#20 PLANS \$7.95



#24 PLANS

\$5.95

1959 LIFE OF LUXURY The most flamboyant automobile to ever reach production with its wrap-around Windshield, radical body styling, lot of Chrome and Rocket & Bullet type Lights. Model replica measures 4 3/4" w x 3 1/4" h x 12 1/2" l. Plans include options for top "UP" or top "DOWN", chrome accent inlays, multicolored Seats, optional Whitewalls, and plastic Windshield made of household recyclable plastic. Plans also include Stand.

1930 ANTIQUE "BUFFALO" FIRE TRUCK measuring over 19" long with realistic Spoked Wheels that you can make yourself. Model Plans include a detailed & complete Frame & Engine Assembly, turning Booster Real, unique Steering connected with a working Steering Wheel, Ladders, Connecting Hoses, Extinguishers, Indian Tanks, Tool Box & Cage, Valve Box, a Detailed Pump, & even 8 each Firemen's Hats, and much more.

THE SIZZLER Authentic design includes a detailed "Soft-Tailed" Frame assembly, detailed Engine assembly, and many options including choice of Engine Heads, Seats, & Fender design. Model includes WORKING rear Soft-Tail Fork, turning front Fork, & spinning Spoked Wheels. Details from working Kick Stand to Hand & Foot Brakes. Plans also include Stand design. Model size measures 6" h x 14" l (excluding Stand dimensions).

Send U.S. check or U.S. money order for plans in the above amount to: Gatto Plan Supply, Box 1568, R.D. #1, Hamburg, PA 19526

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG



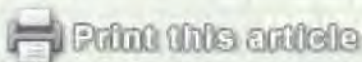
Craft Supplies USA offers woodturners the finest selection of woodturning tools and accessories anywhere.

CHOOSE FROM:

- HENRY TAYLOR TOOLS
- RICHARD RAFFAN TOOLS
- DALE NISH WORKSHOPS
- WOODFAST WOOD LATHES
- COMPLETE LINE OF PEN, PENCIL, FOUNTAIN AND ROLLERBALL KITS

We offer the best quality, prices and service, guaranteed!
Send \$2.00 for our 52 page color catalog.
Craft Supplies USA
PO Box 50300
Provo UT 84605-0030
Phone (801) 373-0919

Circle No. 830



Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.



Carve Buddy the Cowboy with this complete kit. Kit includes 2 color photos, carving & painting instructions & bass-wood cutout to match. Only \$6.95 plus \$2.90 shipping.

Send \$1.00 for our new 1995 Carvers Catalog with over 1500 decoy & figurine carving supplies, finished decoys & figurines.

Catalog is free w/order. MN Res. add 6.5% sales tax.

Send to
Jennings Decoy Company

601 Franklin Ave. NE • St. Cloud, MN 56304
or call 1-800-331-5613 • MC/V/D • Order yours today!

Circle No. 2125

Free Hardwoods Catalog

Offering high quality exotics, and an exciting variety of domestic hardwoods, turning squares, mouldings, veneers and free form lumber.

1-800-320-6519



**Willard
Brothers
Woodcutters**

300 Basin Road Trenton, NJ 08619

Circle No. 595

HEGNER... SCROLL SAWING with NO SANDING

Now you can enjoy perfect SCROLL SAW results with NO SANDING!

Find out about this and many other HEGNER advantages! Call or write for FREE information today!

1-800-220-4264
in Canada 800-220-6545

**Advanced
Machinery**

P.O. Box 312, Dept. 634
New Castle, DE 19720

Circle No. 3

For that
"SPECIAL"
project



Table
Bases



Table Legs

**IN STOCK
NO
MINIMUM
VARIOUS
WOODS**



Kits Ready to Assemble &
Finish

**FREE
COLOR
CATALOGUE**



Adams Wood Products, LTD. LTD.
974 Forest Dr., Dept. M 29
Morristown, TN 37814 • Phone (615) 587-2942

Circle No. 1002

Leichtung's New Height/Depth Gauge The ONLY Measuring Gauge You'll Need!

- Depth rod measures up to 5" deep for dados, slots, holes for dowels or screws, and in tight spots.

- Tempered stainless steel, 5" scale; reverse the scale for millimeters up to 12.5mm. Read all measures on **one scale**, for easy use.

- Reinforced polymer and steel/brass construction.

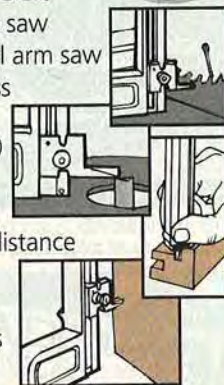
- "Inside" & "outside" measurement capability.

- Magnetic base holds securely on metallic surfaces.

What other gauge can
do all this...
and for just \$12.99?

Only
\$12.99

- 1) Blade height on table saw
- 2) Blade height on radial arm saw
- 3) Bit depth on drill press
- 4) Router bit depth (perfect for dovetails)
- 5) Dado depth
- 6) Surface planer depth
- 7) Fence-to-saw-blade distance
- 8) Miter-slot-to-blade
- 9) Line marking
- 10) Depth measurements
- 11) Line scribing



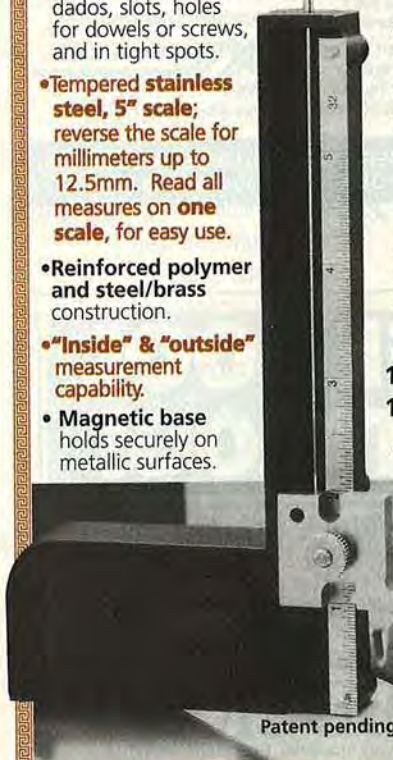
Order Toll-Free 800-321-6840 Anytime!

Only
\$12.99

To order by mail, please send \$12.99 plus \$2.99 shipping/handling for each Height/Depth Gauge (Item # 117085). Add Sales Tax (OH 7%, MI 6%) if applicable. You can pay by Check or VISA, MasterCard, American Express or Discover credit cards. Include your complete card number and expiration date. **FREE catalog available.**

Send To: **LEICHTUNG
WORK SHOPS**

Dept. 2510 • 23297 Commerce Pk.
Beachwood, OH 44122



Patent pending.

Circle No. 878

Heavy Glass Table Tops

FACTORY DIRECT DISCOUNT PRICING



- Table Tops
 - Shelves
 - Doors
 - Display Cases
 - Entertainment Centers
 - Tempered Glass
 - WGB GLASS ■ SHAPES ■ THICKNESSES ■ EDGE DESIGNS
- TABLE TOPS BY PHONE**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

FOR FREE IDEA CATALOG AND PRICE LIST SEND POST CARD TO:

WGB GLASS 19785 W. 12 MILE RD., STE. 357
SOUTHFIELD, MI 48076

TO PLACE ORDERS: CALL 1-800-288-6854

TAKE CHARGE

Be your OWN boss
Minuteman Furniture Restoration Business!
EARN \$200-\$2000 A DAY

FREE Seminar · Ongoing help
Wholesale Supplies · Franchise Advantages · No Fees!

28 Successful Years · 3000+ Shops!

START \$5-\$15,000

for catalog send \$2.00:

MINUTEMAN, STE. 17

P.O. Box 8 · Waterloo, WI 53594

1-800-733-1776

Circle No. 1661

HARDWOODS

EXOTIC & DOMESTIC OVER 75 SPECIES

LUMBER · VENEER · TURNING STOCK

COLLECTORS SAMPLE KIT

30 GORGEOUS WOODS **\$39.00**
Exotic & Domestic from Around the World
1/2" X 3" X 6" Sanded Finish *ppd in Cont US

Together with Book \$51.00
of Fine Hardwoods *ppd in Cont US

Over 70 woods shown in full color. Charts compare physical properties. 60 pgs



1-800-423-2450

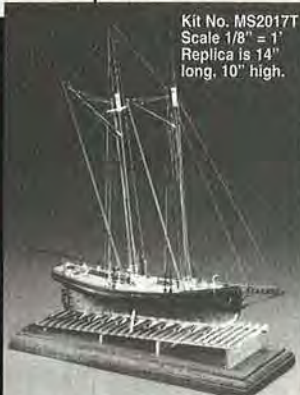
WOODWORKERS Source

5402 S. 40th Street • Phoenix, AZ 85040
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Circle No. 598, 2090

Build A Museum Quality Replica!

Kit No. MS2017T
Scale 1/8" = 1'
Replica is 14" long, 10" high.



Phantom - built in 1813 by L. Taylor, Essex, MA

Even if you've never built a model before, you can build the Phantom—a keepsake to be treasured for generations! Kit includes pre-carved basswood hull, brass, walnut and metal fittings, cotton rigging, deck planking, hardwood display base, plans and instructions. Plus, a 34-pc. tool set contains all the tools you'll need! Full money-back guarantee.

Free Book With Your Order!

Now, a 32 page illustrated beginner's guide to wooden ship modeling, selling for \$6.99, is yours—absolutely free!

Special Introductory Offer!

For a limited time only, the Phantom kit, Tool Set and book, valued at \$116.89, are yours for only \$59.95! (Plus \$6.00 UPS delivery. PA residents also add 6% sales tax.)

Send check or money order to:



Dept. WDB4, PO Box 1000, Industrial Park Drive, Mt. Pocono, PA 18344

CREDIT CARD HOLDERS, CALL TOLL-FREE 800-222-3876
MON-FRI 9-5 ET. OR FAX 717-839-2090 ANYTIME!

Special offer valid through March 31, 1995.

© Model Expo, Inc. 1994

Circle No. 1075

GREAT IDEA!

"This has to be the most attractive and practical way yet to cover a pickup bed."

A key locked roll-up hard cover that's weathertight.



for free brochure on the **ROLL-TOP-COVER™**

call or write: Pace-Edwards Co.
100 Commercial Street
Centralia, WA 98531

1-800-338-3697

Circle No. 1985

WOODCRAFT

FREE TOOL CATALOG!

Your Best Work Starts With Us...

With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever.

Call for your Free copy today.

1-800-542-9115

WOODCRAFT®

210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 94W112S
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

Circle No. 955

RIP AW

The Portable Sawmill.

The "affordable portable" one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. 14"W x 9"H throat capacity. Write or call for free brochure. Videos also available.



Better Built CORPORATION

(508) 657-5636

845 Woburn St., Suite 3, Dept. W12, Wilmington, MA 01887



Circle No. 10

Oscillating Spindle Sanders for discriminating woodworkers who demand the best

FREE Color Catalog
1-800-971-5050



CLAYTON™
MADE IN USA

Circle No. 3

HEGNER... VIBRATION-FREE SCROLL SAWING!

Now you can enjoy the scroll saw selected by *Wood* for their original IDEA SHOP (9/92). Call or write for FREE information today!

1-800-220-4264

in Canada 800-220-6545

**Advanced
Machinery**

P.O. Box 312, Dept. 834
New Castle, DE 19720

Circle No. 3

FREE!



The most complete **Woodworking Catalog!** Now featuring over **600 NEW** items, **Anniversary Specials** and over **4000** hard-to-find products for your next woodworking project.

Dept. 43115

Call 1-800-403-9736 Today!

40th Anniversary!

The Woodworkers' Store

Hardware, Wood, Tools & Know How

Circle No. 965

Dry 3/4 Red Oak in eight days!

Wood-Mizer's
Vacu-Kiln
dries wood
in days—
not weeks
or months!

The Wood-Mizer Vacu-Kiln is a self-contained 2,000 bd. ft.-capacity vacuum kiln that excels at drying any thickness of wood. Vacu-Kilns use a unique low-temperature/high vacuum system to dry 8-10 times faster than conventional kilns without degrade, warping, or checking. Short lengths and squares are handled easily because no stickering is required.

Isn't it time you experienced the quality and savings of drying your own lumber?

Call today for complete information and a free video.

1-800-553-0182

Wood-Mizer Products, Inc.
8180 West 10th Street, Dept. QG86-K; Indianapolis, IN 46214-2400

Circle No. 94

*FREE PLANS for Woodworkers



***FREE
Plans for:**

- Sliding Glass Door Lock
- Yard Whirlygig
- Trapeze Tumbler
- Two Table Saw Cars
- Dalmatian Decoration

*Send \$2.00 for our catalog and we will include a FREE project plan featuring full sized patterns for six different projects (\$7.99 value). Our catalog offers over 400 woodworking plans for furniture, country projects, toys, lamps, whirlygigs, and many other indoor and outdoor projects. We are the #1 plan source for the woodworking hobbyist.

I am enclosing \$2.00. Please send catalog and plans for six projects.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Meisel Hardware Specialties
P.O. Box 70 W12
Mound, MN 55364-0070

Circle No. 401



Gazebo Bird Feeders

2 style Gazebo Feeders with bases and removable tops.

Plan #68.....\$9.95
S & H \$3.00



Specialty Furniture Designs
797 W. Remus Rd.,
Dept. W26
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858

1-800-892-4026



Michigan residents add 6% sales tax.

Color Catalog \$3.00
Free with order

Circle No. 445

ARMRESTS



Add new car comfort and quality. TracTop® sliding cushion with pullout tray. #1 since 1979. ACURA-BMW-FORD-GEO-HONDA NISSAN - SAAB - VOLVO - VW - Others Colors. Guarantee. Call/write for information. Install yourself. Great gift! VMC/DISC

HUSCO ENGINEERING CO., INC.

17 Calvin, Wilton, CT 06897 1-800-752-3181

Circle No. 1960

BEST CARVING SUPPLIES!



1000s of quality hand & power carving tools, books, kits, plus more. Fast friendly service, lowest price & satisfaction guaranteed. Join 1000's of happy customers, send \$2 for our 76 pg. color catalog.

Wood Carvers Supply, Inc.

SERVING CARVERS SINCE 1955

P.O. Box 7500-G,
Englewood, FL 34295-7500

Circle No. 2190

TOOL SALE

Makita

6201DWE 9.6V New Style High Torque Driver Drill Kit w/ case, tool, charger & 2 batteries **\$146⁹⁰**



FREE EXTRA BATTERY \$51 VALUE

N1900B 3/4 Planer Kit w/Carbides \$139
6095DWE 9.6V Cdis. Driver-Drill Kit, 2 Batt. \$138
BO5001 New 5" Random Orbit Sander \$69
6211DWE 12V Cordless Drill Kit w/FREE Battery \$165
3612BRA 3hp Plunge Router w/Brake \$174
2708W 8 1/4 Table Saw 12A w/CT Blade \$299
LS0820 8 1/4 Compound Miter Saw \$189
LS1011 10" Slide Compound Miter Saw w/Blade, Clamp & Dust Bag \$533
LS1211 12" Dual Comp. Slide Saw Inc. 96T C.T. \$815
LS1030 10" Miter Saw \$199
5007NBK 7 1/2 Circular Saw w/Free Case \$128

DEWALT



FREE BATTERY & FINDER DRIVER \$68 VALUE!

DW974K-2 New 12V Versa-clutch Cordless Drill Kit incl. drill w/keyless chuck, case, charger \$197 & 2 batteries.

DW421 New Random Orbit Sander w/free paper \$84
DW682K Plate Joiner Kit, \$40 of Free Biscuits \$249
DW675K 3 1/8" Planer w/Case & Carbides \$164
DW930 12 V. 5 3/8 Cordless Circular Saw \$124
DW945K-2 12V VS Driver Drill Kit w/2 Batteries \$168
DW972K-2 12V 3/8 Std. Chuck Cdis Drill, 2 Batt. \$199
DW991K 14.4V V.S. Cdis. Drill Kit w/XR Batt Pk .. \$199

Some stock limited quantities * Prices subject to change

1-800-262-5482

SAME DAY SHIPPING
FREE FREIGHT

HOME LUMBER CO.

P.O. Box 370
C.O.D. WHITEWATER, WI 53190

Circle No. 48

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking machinery For The Craftsman and Educational Institutions

Ash	4/4	Select	2.15	.....	\$ 67.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.70	.....	\$ 57.00
Birch	4/4	Select	2.25	.....	\$ 69.00
Butternut	4/4	1C	1.85	.....	\$ 59.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	3.00	.....	\$ 83.00
Hickory - Pecan	4/4	Select	1.80	.....	\$ 61.00
Mahogany (Genuine) ..	4/4	Select	3.15	.....	\$ 86.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	2.35	.....	\$ 71.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	Select	1.80	.....	\$ 59.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.55	.....	\$ 54.00
Red Oak	4/4	Select	2.35	.....	\$ 70.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	3.00	.....	\$ 85.00
White Oak	4/4	Select	2.30	.....	\$ 69.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red) ..	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.55	.....	\$ 56.00
Cypress	4/4	Select	2.10	.....	\$ 64.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	1.10	.....	\$ 45.00
Yellow Pine	4/4	Clear	1.55	.....	\$ 55.00

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC. Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

**UPS
Specials**

Above prices are 20 bd. ft.bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide x 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

LOG RUN SPECIALS

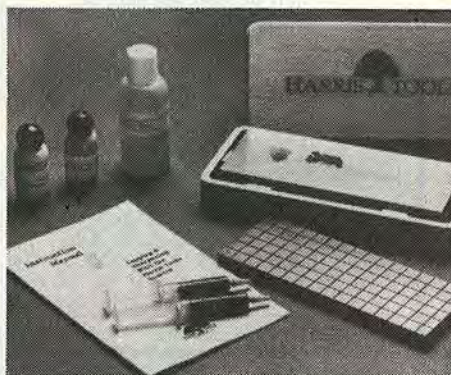
100 bd. ft. Bundle
4/4 Cherry \$120
4/4 Walnut \$140
Add \$20 for S2S
Motor Freight Only
FOB Mayodan

**STEVE H. WALL
LUMBER CO.**

BOX 287
MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
910-427-0637
1-800-633-4062
FAX 910-427-7588

Send \$1.00 For Lumber Catalog

Circle No. 592



THE ULTIMATE LAPPING & SHARPENING SYSTEM

Complete System for \$190, includes:

Grooved Lapping Plate
Smooth Lapping Plate
Aluminum Holding Tray
280 grit Sil. Carbide 45 gm
600 grit Sil. Carbide 45 gm
10 micron Diamond 5 gm
3 micron Diamond 5 gm
Lapping & Stone Oil, 4 oz

*Catalog of other fine tools \$1, refundable with first order.
*All tools have a lifetime guarantee.

HARRIS TOOLS
1-800-449-7747

HEIRLOOM TOYS



- Original designs by professional toy maker featured in Wood magazine
- Collectors' and children's toys
- Patterns, parts and wheels
- Catalog \$2. Free with order
- Introductory Offer: Send \$18.95 for Train, Tender and Track Patterns

Baldwin Toy Co., Inc.

P.O. Box 37014 Omaha, NE 68137-0014
Dept. WDO

Circle No. 320

Wood Moisture Meter

The meter of choice for any professional or hobbyist:

Mini-Ligno
\$110 only

Versatile.
Affordable.
Accurate!
Over 100,000 units sold.

Also introducing
New Mini-Ligno XL

For brochure contact:

Lignomat USA, Ltd. PO Box 30145
503/257-8957 800/227-2105 Portland, OR 97230



Circle No. 1250

A HEGNER Christmas gift for you!

Purchase a Hegner before Christmas and get our holiday discount plus, with this ad, a copy of Patrick Spielman's book, *Christmas Scroll Saw Patterns ...FREE!*

(Prior sales excluded)

Call or write for a free catalog today!

1-800-220-4264

in Canada 800-220-6545

Advanced Machinery

P.O. Box 312, Dept. 634
New Castle, DE 19720

Circle No. 3

Build "Merrilegs"

Full-size
Plan #121
\$16.00
(catalog free
with order)

CATALOG
200 full-size
professional
furniture plans
— \$3.00

SEND TODAY!



Full-Size Professional Plan

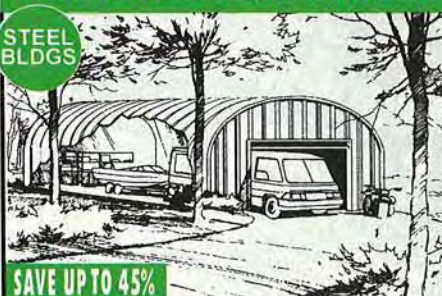
FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. BZ-124

1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025 — (708) 657-7526

Circle No. 345

WINTER CLEARANCE!

STEEL
BLDG'S



SAVE UP TO 45%

Buy Factory Direct. 20 x 32 • 25 x 48

Build it yourself! 35 x 56 • 50 x 124

800-888-4606



Circle No. 2030

TAKE A CLOSER LOOK

PERFORMAX
16-32



Made in
U.S.A.

You'll enjoy taking a closer look at your finished project when it's been sanded by a PERFORMAX 16-32. This space-saving benchtop drum sander will surface, dimension and finish sand to a flawless finish. Easy-to-wrap, non-adhesive abrasive strips range from 36 to 220 grit. Sand stock as wide as 32" in two passes, as short as 2 1/4", and as thick as 3". Scroll saw cut-outs can be sanded in seconds.

A PERFORMAX 16-32 Will Exceed Your Expectations. See a demonstration at the dealer nearest you. Call for brochures on our complete line of drum sanders.

1-800-334-4910 OR (612)895-9922
or write: PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, WDO8
12211 Woodlake Dr., Burnsville, MN 55337

Circle No. 78

HERITAGE

Building Specialties

**PROJECT-PAK®
A WOODWORKERS
DREAM COME TRUE!**

- Save money on projects
- Reduce waste by 25-50%
- Eliminate layout headaches

The ONLY way to buy wood!

Call for details & catalog today.

1-800-524-4184

205 N. Cascade • Fergus Falls, MN 56537

WE WORK FOR YOU!

Circle No. 550, 1040

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

Over 4000 products to
**BUILD, REPAIR,
RESTORE, REFINISH**
anything made of wood!



2 year subscription
Only \$100

It's the catalog woodworkers rely on—120 pages jam-packed with fine woods, veneers, tools, finishing supplies, and much more—all top quality, all reasonably priced, all with our 60-day no-questions-asked guarantee. For your 2-year subscription send \$1.00 to:



CONSTANTINE

Serving Woodworkers for 182 years

2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 35412, Bronx NY 10461

Circle No. 820

WOODCARVING



IS FUN AND PROFITABLE

Want to carve decoys, statues or gun stocks?

It's easy when you use the Dupli-Carver Series wood carving machines. A patented five axis carving action allows these machines to complete difficult undercuts and contours as no other machine can. Complete machines available starting as low as \$395.00.

SEND \$1.00 FOR OUR FULL LINE BROCHURE AND PRICE LIST AND START PLANNING YOUR FULL OR PART-TIME BUSINESS.



MARLIN DIVISION

terco incorporated

222 1st Ave. N.W. W46 • Watertown, SD 57201
(605) 882-3888 • Fax (605) 882-0778

Circle No. 2150

BRANDING IRON

For hard and soft wood



\$2900

Plus \$3.00 for shipping and handling

CA residents add correct sales tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back

- Shipped in one week
- Solid brass head — raised letters
- 1st Line: HAND CRAFTED BY — as above
- 2nd Line: Your choice — 20 characters/spaces max.
- Electric iron available for \$49.00 + \$3.00

ORDER TOLL FREE . . .

1-800-826-7606

Order by mail from: **NOVA TOOL CO.**
P.O. Box 2791 Dept. BH
Dublin, CA 94568



Circle No. 160

One-Man Sawmill Turns Timber Into Cash!



30-DAY FREE TRIAL!

Sawmill goes right to the trees...turns out smooth, true-cut lumber - even beginners get excellent results. Just one man (no crew needed) can easily cut enough on weekends to save hundreds of dollars over high lumberyard prices. Factory-Direct selling keeps price low...easy terms...made in USA.

PHONE TOLL FREE 1-800-942-4406 Ext. SW22
TIMBERKING, INC. DEPT. SW22
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

FREE WOODWORKING CATALOG

Rated #1 in USA

100%
Made
in USA

- Hawk Precision Scroll Saws
- "4-in-1" & "3-in-1" Woodplaners
- The BEST accessories, blades, books & much more

FREE CATALOG • CALL 800-487-2623

rbindustries

The American Tool Manufacturer

1801 Vine St. • Harrisonville MO 64701

D94

Circle No. 84

Van Dyke's

Presents a
Catalog

with supplies for upholstery, antique restoration, wood working, caning, brass hardware, carvings and many related trades!



40 Years in Creative Arts & Trades

Many Hard-To-Find Items!

SEND \$1.00 FOR CATALOG TO:

VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS

Dept. D55, P.O. Box 278, Woonsocket, SD 57385

Circle No. 2077

The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is . . .

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a high selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving tools, cutlery and books. Send \$1.50 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement E-31, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone 1-800-537-7820

Circle No. 190

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

Simply the Best!

- Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
- Hardened Steel for Extra Strength
- Deep Thread for Super Grip
- Also Stainless and Brass



Send \$3 for Samples and Catalog

McFEELY'S P.O. Box 3
SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS Lynchburg • Va • 24505
1-800-443-7937 or FAX (804) 847-7136

Circle No. 2450

Holiday Lawn Ornaments

Plan #216 \$8.50

Catalog Available



Order Toll Free 800 292 8296

Reindeer Plan #218 \$8.50

You can quickly make these delightful creations from plywood for your yard. Full size plan with painting instructions. Each is about 25" wide x 42" tall. **SAVE** if you order both plans: pay just \$15.00 and we will also send you **FREE** a mini tabletop deer plan. Order Plan Set # C-8 for \$15.00

Armor Box 445 A East Northport NY 11731

Circle No. 315

ATTENTION RETAILERS

Maximize store profits and customer satisfaction by selling **WOOD® Magazine**. Flexible discount options. Low minimum orders.

Call 1-800-678-8091
and get started today!

WOOD TOY

- ★ Patterns
- ★ Parts
- ★ Wheels
- ★ Many New Patterns to Choose from.
- ★ Executive toys



SEND \$1.00
FOR
NEW CATALOG

toys and joys

Box 628 w Lynden, Wash. 98264

Circle No. 465

Woodworker's HARDWARE

Manufacturer's Hardware For The Home Craftsman

FREE CATALOG

Huge line of **SPECIALIZED** Cabinet and Furniture Hardware.

- Knobs
- Pulls
- Hinges
- Locks
- Connectors
- Lighting
- Abrasives
- Drawer Slides
- Cabinet Accessories
- Much, Much More!



Send or call for a
FREE CATALOG
PO Box 784
St. Cloud, MN 56302

1-800-383-0130

Circle No. 960

Buckboard Bench

(real springs)



Kit includes: authentically designed steel springs that give a little, metal arms & backrails, complete hardware & detailed instructions.

42" L x 13" W, 18" H to seat, 30" H to back. **\$49.00** Also available, pre-cut and drilled oak for the bench. \$60 addl.

The Roudebush Co.

Box 348A, Star City, Indiana 46985

800-847-4947

(Visa, MC Accepted) Price includes shipping UPS. IN res. incl. 5% sales tax.

Circle No. 1085

SAVE MONEY!

KILN DRY LUMBER

MAKE MONEY!

Kiln Dry for others.

As the nation's largest manufacturer of dehumidification Dry Kilns, we can supply you with the same type equipment used by many of the major firms.



1-800-777-NYLE 207-989-4335
Nyle Standard Dryers, Inc.
P.O. Box 1107, Bangor, Maine 04402
FAX # 207-989-1101

Circle No. 1260

MAKE IT MOBILE

WITH HTC MOBILE MACHINE BASES

For a **FREE** Full-Color Catalog of HTC's Complete Product Line Call:
1-800-624-2027



Circle No. 1245

Supergrit® SANDPAPER



- DISCS- H&L, PSA, VAC
- DRUM SANDER ROLLS- H&L
- BELTS- AO, SC, ZIR
- ROLLS- Jwt, Xwt, Cloth & Ewt
- SHEETS- AO, SC, GARNET

For Wood, Autobody and Metal

FREE 20 PAGE CATALOGUE & Incredible close-out sheets. Best prices and shipment

RED HILL CORP.
P.O. BOX 4234
GETTYSBURG, PA 17325 **800-822-4003**

Circle No. 1267

Quality MECHANISMS For Making WOODEN BARREL

- ↳ Pens
- ↳ Pencils
- ↳ Roller Balls
- ↳ Fountain Pens

plus other related items.

Wholesale/Retail

Call or Write:

BereaHardWoods.co.
6367 Eastland Rd. Brookpark, Ohio 44142
216-234-7949 Master Card/Visa

Circle No. 510, 1900

FREE BROCHURE!



★ THE WOODWORKING SHOWS ★

machinery • tools • supplies

VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!

- | | | |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------|
| • Atlanta | • Detroit | • No. California |
| • Baltimore | • Harrisburg | • North Jersey |
| • Buffalo | • Indianapolis | • Pittsburgh |
| • Charlotte | • Kansas City | • St. Louis |
| • Chicago | • Massachusetts | • Tampa |
| • Columbus | • Milwaukee | • plus others! |

Call for free brochure
Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800/826-8257 or 310/477-8521

Circle No. 2095

FREE TOOL CATALOG!



Your Best Work Starts With Us...

With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever.

Call for your Free copy today.

1-800-542-9115

WOODCRAFT®

210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 94W112T
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

Circle No. 955

ASK WOOD®

How to determine correct pulley size

A friend gave me an old Delta 4" jointer. It was mounted on a homemade table with an inoperative washing-machine motor. I have a replacement motor with a speed of 1725 rpm. What size pulleys will I need to use on the motor and the jointer?

—Charles Condrotte, Petaluma, Calif.

The size of the pulleys depends on the desired cutterhead speed. From specifications in manufacturers' catalogs, we determined that many 4" jointers on the market today have cutterhead speeds ranging from 4000 to 5000 rpm. We have seen jointers listed with faster speeds, but we cannot recommend running a jointer cutterhead faster than 5000 rpm without first checking the manufacturer's recommendations.

Try this procedure for determining the pulleys you need for this speed range (our example uses a desired-cutterhead speed of 4250 rpm):

Whether your woodworker's license reads "Beginner," "Intermediate," or "Advanced," you're bound to have a few questions about your favorite hobby. We can help by consulting our staff and outside experts. Send your questions to Ask WOOD®, Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

- 1) Select a pulley size for the fastest-moving part (in this case the cutterhead). Start with a pulley the same diameter as the cutterhead (probably 2" in diameter for most small jointers).
- 2) To determine the motor-pulley size, first multiply the cutterhead-pulley size by the desired speed:
(2 × 4250 = 8500)
- 3) Then, divide this figure by the motor speed:
(8500 ÷ 1725 = 4.9)
- 4) Round off the number to the nearest pulley size available (in this example, 5"). Most hardware stores stock pulleys in diameters ranging from 1½" to 6" to fit ½- and ⅝"-diameter shafts.

Help with finding the center of a half-lap

I have difficulty in determining the halfway point on the edge of a workpiece when cutting half-lap joints. When I try to cut these joints, I find myself readjusting my saw until my patience wears out. How can I make this process easier?

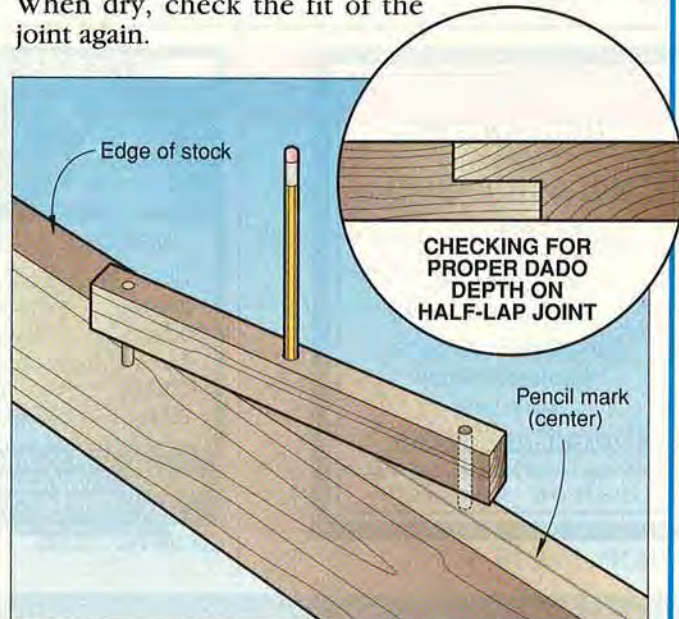
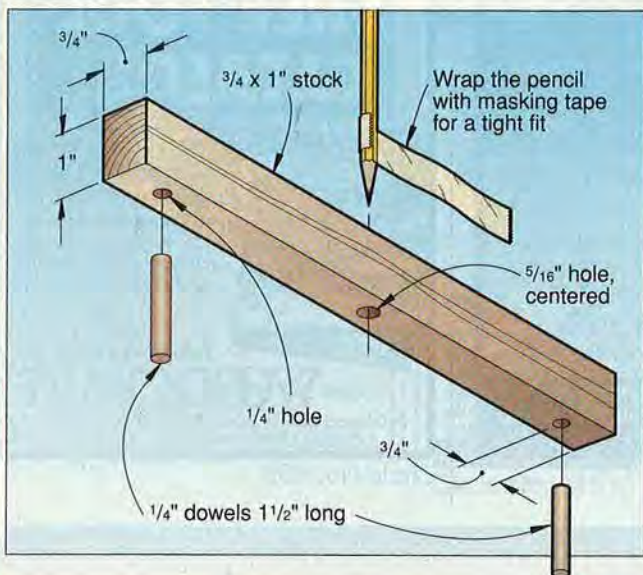
—Cal Withers, London, Ont.

Cal, use the jig shown in the drawing below. To find the exact center of a board's edge, place the jig on the board, with the end dowels touching opposite sides of the board and the pencil in contact with the edge. Pull the jig along the board to mark a centerline on the edge.

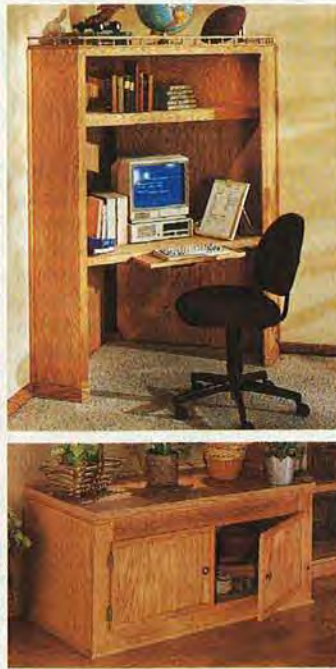
Next, follow this procedure to set the correct depth of cut for your dado blade. First, use the jig

to mark the centerline on two pieces of scrapwood that match the thickness of your project wood. Then, adjust the dado blade so the cut just touches the pencil mark. Make a test cut on this scrapwood, and place the cut faces together as shown (inset below). Adjust the sawblade height as necessary, and repeat the cuts until the outside faces of the scrapwood are flush when the dado faces are held together.

Cut the dadoes for the half-lap joint, and check the fit. If needed, re-machine the joint to bring the board faces flush. Or, where the dado is too deep, glue and clamp a piece of veneer to one joint face. When dry, check the fit of the joint again.



Continued on page 94



Create Your Own Custom Built-Ins

Examine **Built-In Projects**

For the Home

FREE

for Two Weeks!

Discover how to customize any area of your home with an attractive built-in using this revolutionary step-by-step book. *Built-In Projects for the Home* is packed with do-it-yourself projects that provide useful storage, visual appeal and efficient use of unique spaces in your home.

We Show You How

Over 300 full-color photographs and clear instructions take you from start to finish. *Built-In Projects for the Home* begins with project previews and how to adapt them to your needs. Next, we'll show you some basic built-in procedures. Then, using everyday tools and materials, and easy techniques, you'll learn how to construct:

- Recessed Shelving
- A Platform Bench
- A Corner Cabinet

- A Room Divider
- An Entertainment Center
- And more!

Preview FREE For Two Weeks

We're confident that you'll find *Built-In Projects for the Home* so easy-to-read, practical and informative that we'll give you two weeks FREE to preview this 8 1/2" x 11", 128-page hardcover volume. Look it over. Study the projects. Then decide if you want to keep it. Remember, there's no obligation.

Order Now!

To receive your free gift and your first volume in the Black & Decker® Home Improvement Library™, just complete the Free Preview Card and drop it in the mail. If the card and coupon are missing, write to: Black & Decker® Home Improvement Library™, 5900 Green Oak Drive, P.O. Box 3070, Minnetonka, MN 55343-0970.



Receive A Free Gift
As a thank-you for simply previewing *Built-In Projects for the Home*, we'll send you a Black & Decker® Hardware Wall Chart. This big reference guide lists common hardware pieces and shows them actual size so there's no guesswork on your next project.



If order card is missing, detach and mail for your two-week preview!

FREE

Preview Coupon

Mail this coupon to:
Black & Decker® Home Improvement Library™
5900 Green Oak Drive
P.O. Box 3070
Minnetonka, MN
55343-0970

BLACK & DECKER
HOME IMPROVEMENT LIBRARY™

WW27

YES! Please send me *Built-In Projects for the Home* from the Black & Decker® Home Improvement Library™ to preview **FREE** for two weeks. I need send no money now and I will receive the Hardware Wall Chart as a **FREE GIFT**. If I decide to keep the book, I will pay \$13.95 plus postage and handling and have the opportunity to preview other books from the Library FREE. If I don't keep *Built-In Projects for the Home*, I'll return it with no obligation, keep the **FREE GIFT** and pay nothing.

Signature (all orders must be signed)

Please Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone (____) _____



Econ-Abrasives

WE MAKE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

Standard Abrasive Sheets

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
60D	\$16.70	\$30.00C
80D	15.60	27.80C
100 thru 150C	14.50	25.60C

FINISHING PAPER

80A	\$ 11.15	\$18.90C
100 thru 280A	10.00	16.70C

NO LOAD PAPER(white)

100 thru 400A	\$12.25	\$21.25C
---------------	---------	----------

"C" = 100 SHEETS

Velcro® Vacuum Discs

8 Hole pattern for Bosch sanders

Dia.	Grit	Price
5"	60	\$.48ea
5"	80	.46
5"	100 thru 320	.45

* Available in 5 hole pattern *

*Wide Belts*Rolls*Flap Wheels

*Pump Sleeves*PSA Discs

*Router & Wood Bits*Wood Glue

*MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. or Check

*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!

*CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

- TX & NV add appropriate sales tax

- Continental U. S. shipping add \$5.50

ABRASIVE BELTS

Belts are resin bond cloth with a bi-directional splice, specify grits.

1X30	\$.81 ea	3X24	\$.93 ea
1X42	.81 ea	3X27	.96 ea
1X44	.81 ea	4X21 3/4	1.06 ea
2 1/2X16	.85 ea	4X24	1.10 ea
3X18	.86 ea	4X36	1.35 ea
3X21	.90 ea	6X48	3.50 ea
3X23 3/4	.93 ea	6x89	6.24 ea

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come w/PVC tips and grips.



Size	Price
4"	\$1.75 ea
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

JUMBO ROUTER PAD(24" x 36")

It will not allow small blocks of wood to slip out under router or sanding applications.

ROUTER PAD
ONLY \$8.95ea.

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK
ONLY \$8.80

Econ-Abrasives

P. O. Box W865021

Plano, TX 75086

(214)377-9779

TOLL-FREE ORDERING LINE (800)367-4101

Circle No. 1229

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 92

Stacked and stickered is best

I recently acquired about 2,500 board feet of rough-sawn hardwood, including walnut, maple, oak, and cherry. It is 10 years old, dry, stable, and eight to ten feet in length. The stock is stacked and stickered, but this makes selection and removal difficult. Can I store the boards vertically without damaging them?

—Walter C. Koebler, Dallas

Sorry, Walt, but storing wood in a vertical position can result in the lumber developing a curve or bow toward the bottom side of the board. The ends of the boards are supported by the wall and the floor, but the middle of the board has no support and reacts to gravity.

We recommend that you continue to stack and sticker this lumber. Build a 2-3' wide stack of each species. This still will require dealing with the stickers each time you need lumber, but your wood will remain stable and straight over time.

Rays and rift-sawing

I am working with some oak that has light-colored irregularities running across the grain. Sometimes the larger areas of these irregularities will tear out when being planed or jointed. Can you identify these spots for me, and how can I prevent tear-out?

—Bruce Couture, Metamora, Mich.

Yes we can, Bruce. These irregularities are vascular rays, areas of soft tissue or parenchyma cells that extend radially from the center of the tree out toward the bark. (See photo right). These rays are most pronounced in oak species when the boards are rift-sawn, or cut at an angle to the radial plane. A lot of craftsman-style furniture and woodwork in early 20th-century houses was made using rift-sawn oak, taking advantage of the patterns caused by exposing these rays.

For best results when planing wood displaying these soft rays, follow these precautions:

- 1) Use only sharp jointer and planer knives.
- 2) Move the wood slowly across the jointer, and if possible, reduce the rate of feed of your planer while thicknessing the wood.
- 3) With both your jointer and planer, take light cuts with multiple passes.

Continued on page 96

Oscillating Belt Edge Sander



\$165

Auto Feeder



\$395

12" Table Saw



\$740

3/4" Shaper



\$470

6" Jointer



\$235

Brush Sander



\$285

15" x 8" Planer



\$760

Sliding Table Shaper



\$1290

20" Band Saw



\$1190

TRANSPOWER

FOR EXPRESS NEW CATALOG CALL
1-800-654-7702 818 333-7701

C.P. Tools, Inc 14257 E. Don Julian Rd., Industry, CA. 91746

Circle No. 15

CMT's Rabbet-Master Plus

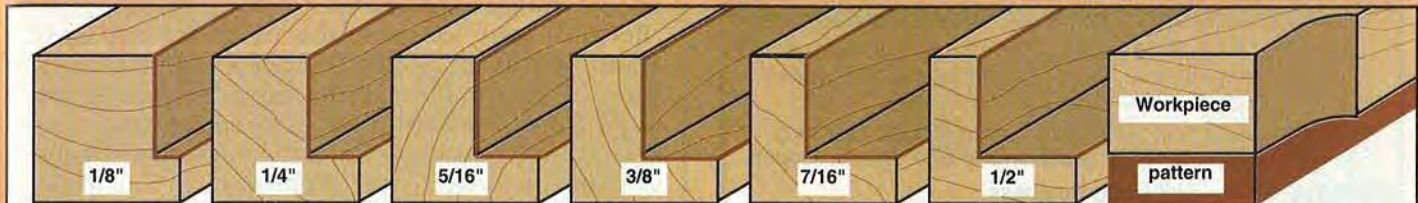
One Rabbeting bit makes you the master of seven different cuts at one low price!

CMT has done it again! Once again we're giving you more for your money by producing a set that gives you more work from our bits. Our "old" Rabbet-Master Kit is one of the most popular sets we've ever introduced, now we've gone one better with the new, expanded Rabbet-Master Plus™. Not only can you cut just about any rabbet you'll ever need, but you can flush trim as well. The set includes one of our 1-3/8"-diameter carbide tipped rabbeting bits and seven ball bearings. Cut rabbets from 1/8" to 1/2" deep and flush trim as well! The Rabbet-Master Plus™ also includes an allen key for bearing changes. If you're one of thousands of woodworkers who already have a six-bearing Rabbet-Master in your shop, ask us about our economical upgrade kit.

The color orange on router bits is a registered trademark of CMT Tools



Our Rabbet-Master Plus makes all these rabbets . . . Plus, it flush trims!



800-639 1/4" Shank Rabbet-Master Plus, List: \$61.80 **Sale: \$36.90** 800-640 1/2" Shank Rabbet-Master Plus, List: \$65.80 **Sale: \$39.90**

Joint-Master Dado Set
Features our 3/32" Ply-Groove Chipper - perfect for undersized plywood!



Look at the evidence:
Actual cuts in three difficult materials:

Cross-grain Mahogany

Melamine

Veneer Plywood

- 24 carbide teeth • Four-wing chippers
- Six Chippers: 4 @ 1/8", 1 @ 3/32", 1 @ 1/16"
- Cuts grooves from 1/4" to 29/32" • 5/8" bore

108-240X 8" Joint Master Dado Set
With free Dado Shim Set
List: \$239.40 **SALE: \$179.00**

CMT's Two-blade Sets
Here's a great way to save on the world's finest carbide tipped blades!



- Carbide teeth
- Anti-kickback design
- Unique sound suppression slots

Look at the evidence:
Actual cuts in four difficult materials:

Our catalog has nine 2-blade sets, all at big savings!

Here are a couple of samples:

110-222 Includes:
10" 50-tooth Combination Blade
10" 80-tooth Laminate Blade
List: \$153.00 **SALE: \$114.80**

110-225 Includes:
10" 60-tooth General Purpose Blade
10" 80-tooth Laminate Blade
List: \$153.00 **SALE: \$114.80**

CMT TOOLS

Put yourself in this picture
Win a trip to Italy
see order form for details



Don't need any of these tools today?
Our free catalog has thousands more, plus a chance to win a trip for two to Italy!

Free shipping on orders over \$100.00
\$5.00 shipping & handling charge on orders under \$100.00

To order, call toll-free 24-hours a day:

1-800-531-5559



New Toll Free FAX:
1-800-870-7702

In Canada, call: ToolTrend Ltd. 1-800-387-7005

In the U.K. call: CMT Tools, UK: 0800 378027

If you have questions or require assistance with your order, please call between 9 am & 6 pm ET

Export orders welcome!

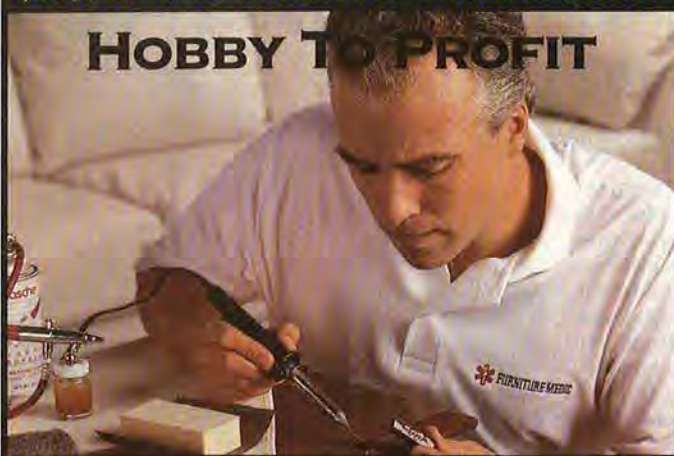
International callers please use:

(813) 891-6160 FAX: (813) 891-6259

CMT TOOLS,
310 Mears Boulevard, Oldsmar, FL 34677

\$11,500 • PATENT PENDING • PROVEN CONCEPT

HOBBY TO PROFIT



"The ability to turn a hobby into an income producing venture while building net worth has greatly contributed to my motivation to succeed."
-Dave Raybeck, Furniture Medic® Franchisee

Exclusive patent pending environmentally conscious restoration techniques allow Furniture Medic® to restore wood and furniture damage/defects *on site* for a fraction of replacement costs.

We provide equipment, specialized training, kick-off marketing campaign, national advertising/accounts and continuous support.

Turn Your Hobby Skills Into Business. 800-877-9933

Call today for a free video. (800) 877-9933 or (404) 361-9933

Master and Unit Licenses Available Worldwide.



FURNITURE MEDIC®
"the prescription for damaged furniture!" SM

For Nationwide
On-Site Service Call
1-800-408-SERV

* See prospectus for details.

The Most Versatile, Affordable Woodplaners You Can Buy.

5-Year
Warranty
30-Day
Money Back
Guarantee



The New RBI Universal Woodplaner Systems

In 1929, RBI designed and manufactured the first Universal Woodplaner system. Whether you're planing, making curved or straight molding, eliminating tedious hand sanding, or using it as a gang saw, our woodplaners will produce the top-quality, professional results you demand.

What RBI Woodplaners can do for you.

- Turns rough lumber into finished stock
- Dimensions any wood to your exact specifications
- Produce uniform surfaces on long or short stock
- Eliminate hours of tedious hand sanding
- Shapes wood into moldings & picture frame stock

This is what you can do with your RBI Woodplaner.

- Great custom cabinets and fine furniture
- Restore or remodel-adding value to your home
- Create hundreds of ornamental moldings from hard or soft woods with standard and customized knives
- Do all of these things for fun and profit

Call To Order Factory-Direct or for Your Free RBI Catalog.

rbindustries
The American Tool Manufacturer

Call Toll-Free
1-800-487-2623

D125

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 94

The hunt for Taiwanese tool parts

I'm rebuilding the head on my drill press, made by Sun Machine Tools of Taiwan. Where can I get the needed parts?

—Robert Jensen, Mountain Home, Idaho

We have received many requests from readers looking for parts for Taiwanese machinery, Bob. The truth, however, is that most of these odd-brand machines have no parts or service network in place for repairing them. In addition, we know of no listing of interchangeable parts between the Taiwanese machines and North American machines. Finding these parts involves a combination of effort and good luck.

Because many of these machines are copies of equipment from North American manufacturers, some of the parts from Delta and other brands may fit your imports. Also, look for replacement bearings at machinery-supply companies. We suggest you take the broken or worn pieces to a tool dealer or machinery supplier, and ask to compare these pieces with parts they stock. If lucky, you may find a part that will work. Otherwise, you may have to cannibalize parts from a similar Taiwanese machine (if you can find one). Regardless of where you locate the missing parts, keep in mind that WOOD® magazine does not stand responsible for the failure of, or injury caused by the use of, cannibalized parts in repairing equipment.

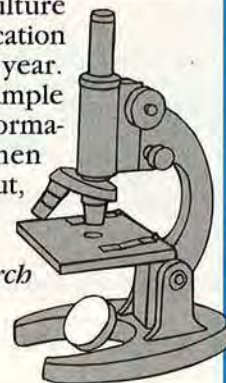
Mystery wood identification

I found a supply of an unknown lumber species at a small mill, and would like to use it in a project. The owner and I could not agree on a price because we do not know the value of the wood. If we sent a small piece of wood to your offices, would it be possible for you to determine what this wood might be?

—Jeffrey S. Boucher, St. Joseph, Mich.

We do not have a wood technologist on our staff at WOOD magazine, Jeff, so our identification would be at best a guess. The Forest Products Laboratory of the U.S. Department of Agriculture does provide a free wood-identification service, for up to five samples a year. Send a 1 × 3 × 6" nonreturnable sample of the wood, along with any information you know about the specimen (for example, where and when cut, or purchased) to:

Center for Wood Anatomy Research
Forest Products Laboratory
One Gifford Pinchot Drive
Madison, WI 53705-2398



Now you can breathe easier with the CleanAir System from **TotalShop**®

WORLD OF WOODWORKING 



How much of your time is wasted on cleaning up the mess in your shop or work area caused by airborne dust? Whether you operate a commercial facility or just a small home shop, the **CleanAir System** from **TotalShop** can help rid the environment of the unhealthy and troublesome dust, and allow you to spend more time on your projects and less time cleaning up.

The **CleanAir System** effectively captures up to 97% of the particles in the air by moving 260 cubic feet of air (490 cubic feet for the heavy duty model) through its unique 3-stage filtration system in just one minute.

The size of dust particles is measured in microns. Just to get an idea of how small these particles are, tobacco smoke is rated at .5, or 1/2 micron. Testing has shown that the **CleanAir System** has up to a 97% efficiency rate of removing 5 micron particles and an 80% rate of efficiency in removing particles as small as 1 micron. In contrast the typical shop filtration units available can capture only those particles rated at 30 microns or larger.

Ideal for

- * Woodworking * Ceramics * Print Shops
- * Concrete Plants * Foundries * Schools
- * Auto Body Shops * Photo Studios
- * Anywhere Dust is a Problem

Circle No. 940

And here are just a few more advantages the **CleanAir System** has over the competition...

- * Needs no outside venting
- * Effectively cleans the air in an area up to 4000 cubic feet
- * Totally quiet operation
- * Has no effect on existing room temperature
- * Runs on standard house current
- * Compact size (25" x 13" x 40") fits almost anywhere
- * Heavy gauge steel cabinet with mounting holes
- * Contains approximately 18 square feet of filter material
- * Easy filter replacement
- * Also available in heavy duty model
- * 30 day money back guarantee
- * One year warranty on all parts
- * Built in the USA with a 5 year track record of total customer satisfaction.

Why continue fighting the never ending battle with dust? Order NOW by calling **TOLL FREE 1-800-845-9356**, and receive absolutely **FREE** our **Extended Lifetime Warranty**, which is normally priced at \$29.95!

CleanAir System
Item #90175
Suggested List Price **\$339**

NOW \$269
plus \$20 shipping

CleanAir Heavy Duty System
Item #90177
Suggested List Price **\$399**

NOW \$309
plus \$20 shipping

Additional Filter Replacement Pack Available - item #90176 \$29.95 plus shipping

TotalShop

P.O. Box 25429
Greenville, SC 29616



HOLIDAY SALE ON ANY BLADE OR DADO LISTED

TAKE 10% OFF ALL PRICES IF ORDERED BY DEC. 31, 1994 - LIMITED TIME OFFER.

Or Buy Our Best Seller
10" x 40T by Dec. 31 for
only \$107 (list \$156, save \$49!)
and also receive \$45
in sharpening
discount coupons.
(Total Savings \$94
OR MORE!!)

Outperformed 36 other
premium blades.

Wood Magazine test, Sept., '93, pg. 45.



The One Blade
That Leaves
A Smooth-
As-Sanded
Surface!!!

Dear Sirs,

Never before had I seen your blade in action, but I wouldn't have believed it if I had not seen it! I was so impressed with the glass-like cut the Woodworker II blade made on various wood types that I went to "Woodworking Unlimited" the next day and bought your dado set!!

David Sharp
Sugar Land, Texas

Mr. Forrest,

YOU ARE THE BEST!
Your blades are the best!
Your service is the best!
Your sharpening of my
(cheap) dado set made it a
new set.

It's a pleasure to do business
with you - (I have told this to
all of my friends, col-
leagues and family.)

Herbert Needelman
Greenlawn, NY

Gentlemen,

I have used many
different blades dur-
ing my forty plus
years of working.
there is absolutely no
comparison to any
other blades on the
market and your WW
I & II blades.

Kenneth L. Salisbury
Huntsville, AL 35811

SALE PRICES!!

NO-CHIP BLADES & DADO SETS for MELAMINE and
OAK/BIRCH VENEER VERTICAL & HORIZONTAL,
PANEL SCORING SETS RADIAL & CHOP SAWS

INQUIRE!!

CALL 1(800) 733-7111

IN NEW JERSEY (201) 473-5236. BUS. OPEN ACCT.

CHECKS OR CREDIT CARD

Total Savings \$94 or more! Nine \$5 coupons
supplied with blade or dado and are GOOD ON
ALL FORREST OR OTHER MAKES OF CARBIDE
BLADES OR DADO SETS. Offer good through Dec. 31, 1994.
Must mention WOOD mag. to receive 10% discount and coupons.

WOODWORKER II	List	SALE
14" x 40T x 1"	\$215	\$149
14" x 30T x 1"	195	139
12" x 40T x 1"	189	129
12" x 30T x 1"	162	119
10" x 40T x 1/8" or 3/32"	156	119
30T 1/8" or 3/32"	136	99
9" x 40T	146	109
30T	125	99
*8-1/4" x 40T 3/32"	136	99
8" x 40T 3/32"	136	99
30T 3/32"	115	89
7-1/4" x 30T 3/32"	112	69
**NEW 6" x 40T 3/32"	136	89

*NEW For Sears & Makita Table Saws **For Saw Boss

5/8" holes, boring thru 1 1/4" add \$7.50
Larger at Time Basis Shipping \$4.50

FOR BETTER CUTS on all brands of blades, use our
large 1/8" DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS against one side.

- Parallel and flat to .001
- Stop vibration, flutter, CUTTING NOISE and blade ring
- Tryable and returnable for full cash refund

4" ...\$21

5"24

6"25

FULL RANGE OF OTHER INDUSTRIAL SIZES

(From Another Customer)

In closing I would like to add that the Woodworker II blade is by far the finest saw blade that I have ever used. I also have the Forrest dado set which is without a doubt, the king of all dado sets. I work exclusively with red oak and oak veneer plywood and the dado set performs splinter free cuts as advertised.

It is a pleasure to purchase a product that does what it is advertised to do. Thanks for making such a fine product.

Dennis R. Schule, Owatonna, MN

UPGRADE YOUR CHOP AND SLIDING MITER SAWS WITH OUR CHOPMASTER



New specs, 5° Neg. Pts. & flat, dial
.001/.002 for perfect, tight, smooth,
splinter-free miter joints.
NEW AVAILABLE SIZES

		List	SALE
Delta Sidekick 6-1/2"	6-1/2" x 40T x 5/8"	\$149	\$ 89
Sears 8-1/4" & Delta	8-1/4" x 60T x 5/8"	170	99
Hitachi 8-1/2" DeWalt 8-1/2" & Ryobi	8-1/2" x 60T x 5/8"	179	109
Delta	9" x 80T x 5/8"	204	119
Ryobi-Makita & all	10" x 80T x 5/8"	207	129
DeWalt, Makita, B&D & Hitachi	12" x 80T x 1"	229	139
Ryobi-Makita	14" x 100T x 1"	266	179
Hitachi	15" x 100T x 1"	277	189

For good general purpose cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I

Use small stiffener where possible

QUIET! Also help all your other blades to cut better.
Use our 1/8" DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS, against one side.
4" - \$21 Tryable and RETURNABLE. CUTS NOISE to 1/2 or 1/4.
5" - \$24 Stops vibration, flutter, cutting noise and blade ring.
6" - \$25 Parallel and flat to .001 - 7" and larger available.

5/8" holes std. Boring up to 1-1/4" \$7.50 extra.
Others available. Add \$2.50 Shipping.

REDUCE NOISE 50%-75%

WOODWORKER I - For TABLE and RADIAL SAW

this trim and crosscut ALL PURPOSE blade gives scratch free POLISHED cuts on all materials RIP or CROSSCUT up to 2".

- All 60T and 3/32" THIN kerf 30" ATB and 5" face hook on 10" dia and under. 12" and 14" are 20" ATB 1/8" K.
- DOUBLE HARDER and 40% STRONGER carbide.
- THIN KERF:

Saves 1/3 wood loss on each cut, radial or table. Feeds easy when used for moderate rip and crosscut on table saw. Reduces "JUMP IN" greatly for better "PULL CONTROL". Practically eliminates bottom splinter on RADIAL-CROSS CUT.

- Totally stops ALL bottom and top splinter on ply veneers in push-cut mode on RADIAL.
- Our STIFFENER STRONGLY RECOMMENDED AGAINST outside of blade only for best cuts.

Made and serviced in USA for your benefit.

	List	SALE
14" x 60T x 1" 1/8"	\$224	\$159
12" x 60T x 1" or 5/8" 1/8" K	198	139
10" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	162	129
9" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	156	119
8" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	150	109
New 8-1/4" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	150	109
New 7-1/4" x 60T x 5/8" 3/32" K	150	109

RYOBI RA200 • TS200 SEARS • MAKITA 500B NBA • HITACHI PSM8 • PORTER CABLE 368-1

NEW DADO KING DELUXE DADO SET cuts all 1/8" - 29/32 flat bottom grooves WITH or CROSSGRAIN all woods. OAK, BIRCH, VENEER PLYS. and MELAMINE. NO SPINTERING due to unique 4T Neg. Face fillers and 24T outside saws.

OUT PERFORMS 29 + 32 OTHER DADO SETS-WOOD Mag., Oct. 91, pg. 62-63 "Best Value"

◆◆◆◆◆ "No tearout on all five woods tested." - Fine Woodworking July/Aug. 1991

Boring up to 1-1/4" SALE! 10% OFF NEW 3/32 Chipper & Shims incl. Woodworking July/Aug. 1991
\$25 per set \$5.50 Per Set Shipping & Shims incl. NEW 6-5/8" Bore • List \$299/SALE \$269
8-5/8" Bore • List \$321/SALE \$289 • 10-5/8" & 1" Bore • List \$389/SALE \$349

Forrest Dado King (Superior)	Froud S2008 (Excellent)	V-A 26742 (Good)	U.S. Saw 800-CR80 (Fair)	V-A 26747 (Poor)
------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------	--------------------------	------------------

DURALINE HI-AT For TABLE & RADIAL SAW

(very good on chop saw too!) STOP SPLINTERING those SPLINTERY OAKS, HARDWOOD VENEERS and thin 2 SIDE LAMINATES ON PARTICLE BOARD.

FOR FASTER FEED RATES AND MORE ABSOLUTE SPLINTER CONTROL.

DURALINE HI-AT

Note: Fine Woodworking Editorial Nov./Dec. 1988 No. 73, pg. 65, S.N.

recommends high alternating top bevel (ATB) thin kerfs and large blade stiffeners for smoothest cuts on RADIAL SAW, etc.



Jim Forrest, President and designer
microscoping cutting edge.

All 5/8" holes. Boring up to 1-1/4" \$7.50 extra
Larger holes - time basis. Shipping \$4.50

	List	SALE
7-1/4" x 60T 3/32"	212	\$129
8" x 80T 1/8" & 3/32"	202	\$169
9" x 80T 1/8" & 3/32"	207	\$178
10" x 80T 1/8" & 3/32"	207	\$159
SPECIAL SALE! ONLY \$159		
12" x 80T x 1" 1/8"	212	\$181
12" x 100T x 1" 1/8"	253	\$215
14" x 80T x 1"	232	\$197
14" x 80T x 1"	256	\$226
16" x 80T x 1"	262	\$223
16" x 100T x 1"	294	\$243

CARBIDE IS THE HARDEST OF THE C-4 GRADES AND 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER! For 50% to 300% longer life!

FACT: Duraline Hi-AT with dampener/stiffener is the quietest blade on the market!

You've probably read the recent articles on the new "quiet" blades. But the fact of the matter is a Forrest 80 tooth Duraline Hi-AT with blade stiffener cuts 50% quieter than those so-called "quiet" blades.

So order your saw blade and stiffener today and find out why Serious Woodworkers prefer Forrest Blades. Satisfaction guaranteed or full cash refund.

Quality is why we're different

FORREST

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
461 RIVER ROAD, CLIFTON, NJ 07014
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Circle No. 1322

BUSINESS OPEN
ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE



CA, FL, NJ, NY, PA Residents Please Add Sales Tax
FOR SPECIAL PRICE COUPONS AND BONUS MENTION WOODS MAGAZINE

We honor Amex, VISA, MasterCard & Discover, Money Orders,
Personal Checks, and COOs. Specially Dept. WD. when ordering.

PHONE TOLL FREE! 1 (800) 733-7111

(IN NJ: 201-473-5236) FAX: 201-471-3333

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING as some local sharpening creates problems with Micro-chipped edges reducing blade life & cutting quality. 2-4 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS. SHIP VIA UPS. Typical 10 x 40T \$15.00, 60T \$17.75. Add return UPS \$4.50 or 2nd Day Air \$5.

SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND.

47 years of fine American saw making & sharpening.

Woodworker's Resource

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.

POWER TOOLS

SCROLL SAW, CRAFT & WOODWORKING CATALOG—Specialty products from the exclusive distributors of HEGNER, the precision saws with SCROLLVERGNEUGEN. Complete information on scroll saw accessories, including blades and lettering guides. Also ZYLISS Portable Vise, HEGNER Lathes, PLANO Vertical Glue Press, and more. Toll-free customer service hotline included! **AMI, LTD.** \$2.00. Circle No. 3.

NEW 94 FULL COLOR CATALOG IS HERE!—Since 1948, woodworkers, homebuilders, industry and schools across the country have looked to the **TOOL CRIB** as their source for power tools and equipment. Our prices are low; our sales people are knowledgeable; and our service is first-rate! We have been serving satisfied customers for over 46 years. We stock over 10,000 tools with top name brands such as Black & Decker, Ryobi, Makita, Porter Cable, Delta, Powermatic, Milwaukee and many more. We offer competitive prices with quality service and same day shipping. Send for your **NEW 1994 full color catalog** today. **TOOL CRIB.** \$2.00. Circle No. 6.

PORTABLE SAW MILL—A one man saw mill weighing 45 lbs. Gas and electric models available. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Send for free brochure. Videos also available. MasterCard, VISA and Discover accepted. **BETTER BUILT CORP.** Free. Circle No. 10.

TRANSPOWER, CP TOOLS INC.—A fine line of quality woodworking machinery, saws, shapers, planers and more. Send for free catalog. **CP TOOLS INC.** Free. Circle No. 15.

CLAYTON MACHINE—Sand curved pieces with ease. New American-made oscillating spindle sander features many unique details. Quality built, for a lifetime of enjoyable and dependable service. Dust collector hook-up, ground steel top, dynamically balanced spindle with sealed oil-bath cam and quick change drums are all standard. Several models to choose from. Catalog. **CLAYTON MACHINE.** Free. Circle No. 18.

TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES—120 page color catalog features Record lathes, Porter-Cable routers, sanders, saws, drill-drivers, pocket hole cutters, grinders, biscuit joiners, Vega lathe duplicators and saw fences, Vacu-Presses and more. Best quality, fair priced, every tool backed by our 182 years' experience and 60-day money-back guarantee. 2 year subscription. **CONSTANTINE'S.** \$1.00. Circle No. 20.

ENLON IMPORT CORP.—With our exclusive manufacturer, we offer the best deals for your woodworking needs. A large selection of Fine Woodworking Machinery, Tools and accessories for your home and business workshop. Check out our seasonal sales for your life time savings. Catalog. **ENLON IMPORT CORP.** Free. Circle No. 35.

NEW POWER TOOL ELIMINATES HAND SANDING—No more bloody knuckle, sore finger sanding. Unique sander, sands along edges and into corners, without bouncing off or running away. The secret is the distinct triangular sanding pad, combined with a high speed oscillation. German made. Brochure shows sander in action. **FEIN POWER TOOLS, INC.** \$1.00. Circle No. 37.

HOME LUMBER—For the largest selection of Makita at the right price. We also provide great pricing on Amana Carbides, DeWalt power tools, Bostitch Air Nailers & David White Instruments. Same day shipping, free freight. We accept Visa, Mastercard, Discover, COD. Send for information. **HOME LUMBER.** \$1.00. Circle No. 48.

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION CATALOG—features the best tools & accessories at the absolute lowest prices anywhere! Whether you are a home woodworker or an industrial user, you will find an incredible selection featuring Porter Cable, Bosch, Skil, Freud, Delta, Milwaukee, Hitachi, and many, many more. We offer same day shipping, the most knowledgeable sales staff and free shipping on most UPS orders in the continental U.S. **INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORP.** Free. Circle No. 49.

GET TO THE FINISH LINE FASTER—with a Performax drum sander. Don't spend hours with a hand-held belt sander. Sand ultra-wide stock ultra-smooth in just minutes. Models start at \$300 to \$3495. Select the model that fits your budget and your needs. New metal abrasive fasteners keep sandpaper tight without re-wrapping. **PERFORMAX PRODUCTS.** \$1.00. Circle No. 78.

MINI POWER TOOL CATALOG—Designed for easy reference, Ryobi's "shirt pocket" Power Tool Catalog includes our complete line of power tools, categorized by type: bench top, cordless, hand-held and stationary models. It features individual tool photographs with specifications and clear descriptions that offer specific uses and benefits. Accessories are also listed. Send for catalog. **RYOBI.** Free. Circle No. 86.

TOOLS ON SALE™—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware, Inc. offers a catalog of over 400 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere, all at discounted prices. Included are saws, planers, sanders, routers, drills and more from manufacturers such as Milwaukee, Makita, Porter Cable, Black & Decker, Dewalt, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. Now introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders. Tools on Sale™ division of **SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE, INC.** \$1.00. Circle No. 92.

WILLIAMS & HUSSEY—Thousands of professionals use our American-made molder/planers to produce curved or straight moldings. Over 40 years of experience with a 5-year warranty. In the shop or at the job site, W & H meets your needs every day with quick knife changeover and ultimate versatility with all kinds of wood. Send for catalog. **WILLIAMS & HUSSEY.** \$1.00. Circle No. 93.

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kiln™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 31-page catalog. **WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS.** \$2.00. Circle No. 94.

HAND TOOLS

TOOLS THAT MAKE IT EASY!—Turning tools, carving tools, planes, scrapers, clamps, bits, squares, saws, stones, mallets, jigs—every tool you can think of and then some, in Constantine's 120-page full color catalog. \$1 brings you every regular issue for the next 2 years. **CONSTANTINE'S.** \$1.00. Circle No. 110.

PERSONAL BRANDING IRONS—Brochure describes branding irons that enable you to put your name on your work quickly and easily. Made especially for branding wood, they are available with 1, 2, 3 or 4 lines of copy. Changeable date also available. **NOVA TOOL CO.** \$1.00. Circle No. 160.

IMPROVE YOUR WOODWORKING SKILLS!—Craftsmen around the world have discovered the secret of better quality work. The 72 page Japan Woodworker Catalog is loaded with a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, gouges, carving tools, planes, cutlery and garden tools. Send for 1992 catalog and all supplements for two years. **THE JAPAN WOODWORKER.** \$1.50. Circle No. 190.

STAINS/FINISHES

SOLVENT AND WATER BASE FINISHES—Check Constantine's big 120-page catalog for the latest in finishing technology—stains, lacquers, polyurethanes, penetrating finishes, plus gloss and satin varnishes, milk paint, even hard-to-find specialty products like padding lacquer, shellac powder, and gold leaf. \$1 brings you every regular issue for the next 2 years. **CONSTANTINE'S.** \$1.00. Circle No. 210.

PLANS

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES—Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, dollhouse kits, door harp supplies and tuning pins are also available. **ARMOR PRODUCTS.** \$1.00. Circle No. 315.

HEIRLOOM WOOD TOY PATTERNS—First time these original designs are available! A catalog of full-size patterns, kits and finished toys too. Unique patterns for every skill level. We have arks, cars, trucks, trains and much more. Designs are based on our exclusive puzzle concept. **BALDWIN TOY COMPANY.** \$2.00. Circle No. 320.

FREE BOOK OFFER!—If you like scroll sawing, here's an offer you can't refuse! Send today for our latest full-color catalog and see how easy it is to qualify for your **FREE** pattern book with over 400 full-size, top quality clock patterns! These quick and easy projects make great useful gifts for the holiday season or any occasion. Fun and profitable, you'll use these unique, shop-tested patterns time and time again to turn your scrap wood into BIG profits. So, don't delay—send for your catalog today. This **FREE** book offer is for a limited time. **THE BERRY BASKET.** \$1.00. Circle No. 323.

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG—Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in museums and fine furniture stores. Plans include rollout desk, cradles, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, and more. Bill of materials exploded drawings assist the woodworker. **FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.** \$3.00. Circle No. 345.

GATTO PLAN SUPPLY—Stickler for Detail? **Realistic** Wood Block Models that you can build with your own scrap wood, dowels and my easy to follow instructions. Highly detailed **PLANS** of Classic & Antique Cars, Trucks, Tractor Rigs, Motorcycles, Construction Equipment, Farm Tractors, Fire Trucks, Steam Engines, and many more are designed for beginners to advanced woodworkers. **PLANS** are very thorough and the step-by-step instructions (with tips) proved to produce a collection to be cherished a lifetime. Plans from 50 to 250 separate parts. Brochure. **GATTO PLAN SUPPLY.** \$1.00. Circle No. 355.

PROJECT PLANS—Full-size patterns for over 500 easy-to-build woodworking projects. Nation's leading source for scroll saw patterns, cow projects, toy plans, yard ornaments, wood furniture, etc. Over 3000 hard-to-find specialty items. Send for your big new 80-page catalog. **MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES.** \$2.00. Circle No. 401.

WOODWORKERS—Send for our color catalog with many exciting new plans available. Six styles of bed plans such as 2 Car Beds, Gingerbread Bed, Futon Sofa, Lounge and Bunk/Sofa Combo. New designs in lawn furniture are Adirondack Tete-A-Tete, Patio Rocking Glider, Small Garden Wishing Well, Bird Feeders and Bird Houses. We have added a Doll Cradle, Baby Cradle, Toddler Caster Horse and a variety of craft items. Full size templates, material list, instructions and cutting diagram. **SPECIALTY FURNITURE DESIGNS.** \$3.00. Circle No. 445.

WOOD TOY PATTERNS—Patterns for all ages including children's patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog today. **TOYS AND JOYS.** \$1.00. Circle No. 465.

THE COMPLIMENTS NEVER END!—when you show off your completed projects made from our full size patterns. Over 1800 unique, easy to make designs include popular folkart, wind action whirligigs, old world Santas, country furniture, shelves and shadow boxes, action toys, 3D layered animals, country critters, yard ornaments, Christmas yard decorations and more! No enlarging required—just trace our patterns onto wood and cut out. Fast service, satisfaction guaranteed. Send for our latest catalog, **THE WINFIELD COLLECTION**. \$1.00. Circle No. 480.

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS—We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods. Also available are mechanisms for making wooden barrel pens/pencils/roller balls/fountain pens. Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snake-wood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulded Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. **BEREA HARDWOODS**. \$1.00. Circle No. 510.

ONE STOP WOOD SHOP—Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock—all under one roof. Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices! We specialize in bundling and shipping. Send for catalog. **BOULTER PLYWOOD CORP.** Free. Circle No. 512.

LUMBER & VENEERS—The finest selection in the USA! Constantine's 120-page catalog features imported and domestic hardwoods, turning squares, carving blocks, magnificent veneers in more than 80 different species. Everything from Ash to Zebra-wood—walnut, rosewood, Gaboon ebony, cocobolo, padauk, maple, holly, purpleheart, bubinga, oak, cherry, poplar, mahogany and more. **CONSTANTINE'S**. \$1.00. Circle No. 515.

ATTENTION WOOD READERS—If you want to spend more time in your wood shop and less time shopping for wood, **PROJECT-PAK** is for you! Our catalog contains 60 **PROJECT-PAKs** of projects originally built in **WOOD** Magazine. Send today and enjoy hassle free woodworking. Catalog. **HERITAGE BUILDING SPECIALTIES**. \$1.00. Circle No. 550.

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 16-page catalog lists 17 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. **STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.** \$1.00. Circle No. 592.

HARDWOODS—High quality exotics, and an exciting variety of domestic hardwoods, turning squares, moldings, veneers and free form lumber. Catalog. **WILLARD BROTHERS WOODCUTTERS**. Free. Circle No. 595.

EXOTIC IMPORTED AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS—Over 75 species of lumber, bowl blanks, turning squares and veneer. Samples (1/2" x 3" x 6") ideal for craftsmen, furniture and cabinet makers, architects, and designers available. Catalog provides common and botanical name, source, and description of each wood. Send for catalog. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE**. \$1.00. Circle No. 598.

VIDEOS

LAGUNA TOOLS VIDEO—Learn why most European workshops are using a central machine center rather than separate machines. 90 min. video presentation of "The Intelligent One Man Shop. The Robland X 31". Send for video. **LAGUNA TOOLS**. \$6.00. Circle No. 615.

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG—Constantine really knows lumber and tools—they've been in the business since before you were born! 120-page catalog of imported and domestic woods, veneers, carvings, moldings, tools, jigs, finishes, hardware and more—all backed by a 60-day money-back guarantee and 183 years' experience! 2 year subscription. **CONSTANTINE'S**. \$1.00. Circle No. 820.

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG—48 color pages of the finest woodturning tools, machinery and supplies available. Featuring Henry Taylor, Sorby,

Richard Raffan and Dale Nish workshops. Catalog price refunded with order. **CRAFT SUPPLIES USA**. \$2.00. Circle No. 830.

GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC.—1994 is our 11th year of providing woodworkers with an incredible selection of machines, tools and accessories at prices you can afford. Send for your free 1994 catalog today and celebrate with tremendous savings on all your woodworking needs. **GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.** Free. Circle No. 860.

TOOL CATALOG—"Innovation" sets Leichtung apart from the rest! You'll find tools and accessories for the serious woodworker, do-it-yourselfer and hobbyist, many of exclusive design. 78 page full color catalog. 400-plus items. **LEICHTUNG WORKSHOPS**. Free. Circle No. 878.

MINI POWER TOOL CATALOG—Designed for easy reference, Ryobi's "shirt pocket" Power Tool Catalog includes our complete line of power tools, categorized by type: bench top, cordless, hand-held and stationary models. It features individual tool photographs with specifications and clear descriptions that offer specific uses and benefits. Accessories are also listed. Send for catalog. **RYOBI**. Free. Circle No. 925.

WOODWORKING CATALOG—48-page full-color catalog of top quality woodworking machines and supplies. See the American made tools! Total Shop is bringing production home. Many tools now made in the U.S.A. Dust collectors, table saws, lathes, drills, you name it we have it. Catalog free! **TOTAL SHOP**. Free. Circle No. 940.

COMPLIMENTARY TOOL CATALOG—Woodcraft offers over 4,000 of the finest quality woodworking tools, books, supplies, and cabinet hardware in our complete full color catalog. Craftsmen, cabinet-makers, carvers, woodturners, and hobbyists have depended on Woodcraft since 1928. Backed by Woodcraft's unconditional guarantee. Free technical assistance. **WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP.** Free. Circle No. 955.

WOODWORKER'S HARDWARE—offers a free 192 plus page catalog of cabinet and furniture hardware. Products stocked include knobs, pulls, hinges, drawer slides, lighting, entertainment center hardware, kitchen cabinet accessories, abrasives, adhesives, and more. All orders shipped the next business day after they are received. **WOODWORKER'S HARDWARE**. Free. Circle No. 960.

THE WOODWORKERS' STORE CATALOG—New! The Woodworkers' Store 1994/95 catalog with hundreds of new items features 112 full color pages of domestic and exotic hardwoods, veneers, wood parts, specialty hardware, kitchen accessories, finishing supplies, tools, books, and plans... Many exclusive items and hard to find specialties. Orders shipped in 24 to 48 hours. Toll free ordering. Over 40 years in business! Satisfaction guaranteed. Catalog. **THE WOODWORKERS' STORE**. Free. Circle No. 965.

KITS

OUR QUEEN ANNE FURNITURE KITS—are ready to assemble and finish. They include dining room table, chairs, hutch, sideboard, a variety of occasional tables, and a personal desk. All are made in solid cherry, oak, walnut, and mahogany. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. **ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS**. Free. Circle No. 1002.

BUILD-IT-YOURSELF FURNITURE KITS—Choose from over 70 different furniture projects you can build yourself from our precut, partially assembled kits. Includes a classic roll-top desk, gun cabinet, bedroom furniture and more. All made from solid oak and cherry. No special tools required. **GRAND RIVER WORKSHOP**. Free. Circle No. 1035.

ATTENTION WOOD READERS—If you want to spend more time in your wood shop and less time shopping for wood, **PROJECT-PAK** is for you! Our catalog contains 60 **PROJECT-PAKs** of projects originally built in **WOOD** Magazine. Send today and enjoy hassle free woodworking. Catalog. **HERITAGE BUILDING SPECIALTIES**. \$1.00. Circle No. 1040.

SHIP MODELING CATALOG—Historic Ship Models—Museum quality replicas you build yourself. Pre-cut wooden parts, metal and brass fittings, cloth sails, plans and instructions. Send for 80 page color catalog. **MODEL EXPO, INC.** \$1.00. Circle No. 1075.

BUCKBOARD BENCH KIT—Kit includes, steel springs that give a little, metal arms and back rails, hardware, and complete instructions. Also available

kit with oak parts cut to size. Send for information. **THE ROUBEUBUSH CO.** 50¢. Circle No. 1085.

PUBLICATIONS

WOODWORKER'S LIBRARY—Check Constantine's catalog for the best selection of how-to books, plans and videos, plus tools, woods, hardware and finishes—all backed by a 60-day money-back guarantee and Constantine's 182 years of experience! 2 year subscription. **CONSTANTINE'S**. \$1.00. Circle No. 1115.

HOW TO WORK WITH CORIAN® IN THE HOME WORKSHOP—You can see it in the ads on these pages: CORIAN comes to life in the hands of a craftsman. Now get your hands on the information you need to start creating with this remarkably versatile, workable material. Send for your free guide. **DUPONT CORIAN**. Free. Circle No. 1120.

SHOP ACCESSORIES

WOOD MOISTURE METER—Insure the quality of every project by using a wood moisture meter. Deimhorst Model J-88 is ideal for a woodworking shop or the serious craftsman. Easy to read LED display indicates 10 ranges of moisture content between 6% & 20%. Send for catalog on our complete line of wood moisture meters. **DELMHORST INSTRUMENT CO.** Free. Circle No. 1217.

ECON-ABRASIVES—manufactures abrasive belts up to 52" wide in any grit. We carry hundreds of woodworking related accessories including: Velcro® backed discs, bar clamps, wood glue, drawer slides, chisels, hinges and hundreds of sanding accessories. Send for our 1992 catalog. **ECON-ABRASIVES**. Free. Circle No. 1229.

EASY DOES IT—with HTC's power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. **HTC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. Circle No. 1245.

WOOD MOISTURE METER—Avoid moisture defects such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination. The pin-type moisture meter "Mini-Ligno" can read surface or core moisture in any thickness of lumber, from veneer through heavy timbers. A flat surface is not necessarily required, thus the Mini works on rough sawn lumber and curved or round pieces. A most versatile instrument. Many hobbyists and professionals use the Mini-Ligno C or E/C with attachments to monitor lumber during air or kiln drying or use external electrode for depth readings. Catalogue describes complete line of moisture meters. **LIGNO-MAT USA, LTD.** Free. Circle No. 1250.

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. Circle No. 1251.

LUMBER DRYING—Dry your own lumber using our equipment and your insulated chamber. Dehumidification systems from 300 BF to 45,000 BF. Easy to operate equipment offers high quality kiln-dried lumber for pennies per foot. These long-lasting made-in-the-USA units can pay for themselves in one month! Send for free catalog. **NYLE STANDARD DRYERS, INC.** Free. Circle No. 1260.

SUPERGRIT® SANDING/REFINISHING CATALOG CLOSE-OUT SHEET—Belts (aluminum oxide, silicone carbide zirconia), discs (plain, PSA, Hook & loop vacuum), sheets (cabinet, crocus, emery, non-loading, waterproof), rolls (cloth, hook and loop for drum sander, PSA), bowl turning & lathe supplies, dust masks, scuff pads, tack cloths, tape. **RED HILL CORP.** Free. Circle No. 1267.

"WOOD-FRIENDLY"™ L606 MOISTURE METER—uses advanced electromagnetic wave technology to accurately measure wood moisture content from 6% to 30% to a depth of 1/4". No pins to "abuse" wood and leave ugly holes. Check out boards from top to bottom in just seconds before you buy and avoid the headaches of splitting, warpage, delaminating and failed glue joints. The Wagner L606's convenient pocket size, easy-to-read analog meter, and low price make it a must for anyone working with wood. Literature. **WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. Circle No. 1285.

BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

ASK FOR CMT'S CATALOG AND WE'LL GIVE YOU \$5!—CMT Tools will send you our free, full-color router bit catalog and we'll give you a \$5.00 discount on your first order! CMT bits feature anti-kickback design, Teflon coatings and micrograin carbide cutting edges. Our catalog is packed with accessories, project ideas and safety tips—it's one catalog you'll want to keep! **CMT TOOLS, INC.** Free. Circle No. 1310.

CASCADE TOOLS—The 1993 Cascade Tools catalog is the finest ever. It's jammed with great buys on SY brand industrial-grade router bits, shaper cutters and an excellent assortment of hard-to-find accessories. You'll have to see it to believe it. **CASCADE TOOLS, INC.** Free. Circle No. 1315.

ENLON IMPORT CORP.—Check out n' Save. We offer a wide selection with over 100 varieties of professional quality carbide tipped router bits & shaper cutters with irresistible prices, find out yourself. Catalog. **ENLON IMPORT CORPORATION.** Free. Circle No. 1318.

1995 EAGLE AMERICA WOODWORKING CATALOG—Top Quality American Made cutting tools featuring over 850 router bits. Plus the largest selection of American Made saw blades, shaper cutters, forstners, rosettes, brad points and more. Over 2,000 unique and hard to find tools and accessories. **EAGLE AMERICA CORP.** Free. Circle No. 1320.

FREUD—Premier line of carbide-tipped sawblades, router bits, shaper cutters and other woodworking tools, Freud offers a full-line on anti-kickback carbide-tipped router bits. Send for a free new router bit catalog. **FREUD.** Free. Circle No. 1321.

SUPER-SMOOTH, EXTRA-DURABLE, CARBIDE-TIPPED CIRCULAR SAW BLADES—Get a smooth-as-sanded surface with our all-purpose 40-tooth Woodworker Blade. You will be able to rip and cross-cut 1 - 2 in. rock hards and soft woods with an unbelievably smooth finish. You will also be able to cross-cut oak and birch ply-veneers with no bottom splinters. Send today for our information pack. **FORREST MFG. CO., INC.** \$1.00. Circle No. 1322.

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS—Large discounts. New expanded catalog featuring a huge selection of Carbide Tipped Router Bits, Raised Panel Door Sets, Shaper Cutters, Solid Carbide Bits, The Router Speed Control, plus our unique line of clamps, tools and supplies. Save 50% to 70%. Value, quality, and prompt service guaranteed! **MLCS LTD.** Free. Circle No. 1350.

INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

MAKE MONEY IN FURNITURE RESTORATION THE MINUTEMAN WAY—Earn \$200-\$1000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, and/or veneering, at home or in shop, spare time or full time. We provide complete training; no experience necessary. Free workshop teaches you latest in furniture restoration. You have to see it to believe it! Business preview video \$19.95. Send for catalog. **MINUTEMAN.** \$2.00. Circle No. 1661.

MISCELLANEOUS

MECHANISMS FOR MAKING WOODEN BARREL PENS—Pencils/Roller Ball Pens/Fountain Pens. High quality. Low prices. Wholesale/Retail. Plus other related items. **BEREA HARDWOODS CO.** \$1.00. Circle No. 1900.

ARMRESTS FOR YOUR CAR—Add a TracTop® sliding cushion front center armrest with pullout tray. Models for foreign and domestic bucket seat cars, Honda, Saab, Audi, Ford, GEO, Volvo, etc. Color choices. #1 worldwide for 12 years! **HUSCO ENGINEERING.** \$1.00. Circle No. 1960.

ROLL-TOP COVER—QUICK & EASY! The Roll-Top Cover instantly rolls out to keep contents dry and secure. When not required it rolls into its small 9/2" storage canister for carrying tall loads. The full length handle can be easily operated with one hand from either side of the truck. Send for brochure. **PACE-EDWARDS CO.** \$1.00. Circle No. 1985.

GET THE BACK SUPPORT YOU NEED—and the comfort you want with the Select Comfort Air Sleep System, the only mattress with adjustable firmness—from feather soft to super hard—at the touch of a button. This is the revolutionary air support mat-

ress that lets each sleeping partner select their comfort level—while sleeping in the same bed. Get the best night's sleep possible! Try it in the comfort of your own home with our 90 night free no risk trial. **SELECT COMFORT.** Free. Circle No. 2010.

STEELMASTER BUILDINGS—are available in almost any size for almost any use. From 10' to 100' wide and any length imaginable. Whether you need a back yard shop... an industrial shop... equipment storage building... whatever your requirements, you'll find a Steelmaster that's just the right size for the job. Our buildings are so easy to construct, most owners opt to construct their buildings themselves which adds up to even bigger savings. Send for information. **STEELMASTER.** \$1.00. Circle No. 2030.

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RESTORING ANTIQUES—this 280-page catalog packed with unusual, hard-to-find items is just for you. Included are hundreds of essential items for antique restoration including top quality brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, numerous wood component repair parts and kits, caning and basketry supplies, everything needed for wood refinishing, related tools, books, and a complete line of upholstery equipment and supplies. All at wholesale prices. Send for this informative catalog. **VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS.** \$1.00. Circle No. 2077.

LEGAL IVORY—Virtually identical to animal ivory. Tagua is the nut from a tropical palm tree. Ideal for jewelry, knobs, small turnings, inlay, or scrimshaw. Available in 3 sizes. Send for information. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** Free. Circle No. 2090.

***THE WOODWORKING SHOWS* MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES**—Hundreds of products for the woodworker demonstrated and sold at discount prices at every "Woodworking Show". In-depth seminars and free workshops on a variety of woodworking topics. Shows are scheduled in 27 cities. Send for free brochure. ***THE WOODWORKING SHOWS*.** Free. Circle No. 2095.

CARVING SUPPLIES

DECOY CARVERS—FIGURINE CARVERS—We stock over 600 patterns and cutouts in basswood, tupelo and butternut. Plus tools, paints, brushes, books and more. Great Quality. Great Prices. **JENNINGS DECOY COMPANY.** \$1.00. Circle No. 2125.

WOOD CARVING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES—make all types of wood carving easy, fun and profitable. The machines do the work. Whether for

sign carving, flat 3-D, decoys, panels, gun stocks or furniture, we have the proper machine for the job. Professional woodcarving for the hobbyist and superior quality for the professional. Begin your hobby or full or part-time business by ordering our catalog and price list. **MARLIN INDUSTRIES.** \$1.00. Circle No. 2150.

WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY INC.—Serving with pride since 1955. Family owned & operated with superior customer service & a large selection of quality carving supplies. Each order is inspected 3 times before leaving our warehouse, delivered fast & backed by a 30 day money back guarantee. Discover the joy & relaxation of wood carving. Order our superb color 76 page catalog with over 2,000 items including hand & power carving tools, books, knives & much more. Join 1,000s of happy customers by sending \$2 for a two year catalog subscription. **WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY, INC.** \$2.00. Circle No. 2190.

CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP—Quick & easy to use. It forces your work into square. Fully adjustable from 2" x 2" to 69" x 69" in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. Circle No. 2250.

CLOCKS

KLOCKIT'S FREE 64-PAGE COLOR CATALOG—is packed with the largest selection of beautiful wood clock kits for all skill levels, a huge selection of quartz and mechanical clock movements, dials and accessories, turned wood parts, music movements, tools and much more for the craftsman! **KLOCKIT.** Free. Circle No. 2335.

FASTENING PRODUCTS

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x 3/8" to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. **McFEELY HARDWOODS.** \$1.00. Circle No. 2450.

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- Circle your choice
- Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus \$2.00 service charge (no stamps accepted)
- NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED
- Send coupon and remittance to address above
- ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY
- Coupon expires January 11, 1996

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

A 1 year WOOD subscription (9 issues) for \$24.97 (U.S. price)—a \$19.58 savings off newsstand rate (Circle No. 4000). Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Be sure to include payment with total below. **NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED ON THIS COUPON; please contact Subscription Dept. directly.**

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include \$2.00 for handling charge.

3.....\$2.00	92.....\$1.00	401.....\$2.00	820.....\$1.00	1075.....\$1.00	1310.....Free	2030.....\$1.00
6.....\$2.00	93.....\$1.00	445.....\$3.00	830.....\$2.00	1085.....\$5.00	1315.....Free	2077.....\$1.00
10.....Free	94.....\$2.00	465.....\$1.00	860.....Free	1115.....\$1.00	1318.....Free	2090.....Free
15.....Free	110.....\$1.00	480.....\$1.00	878.....Free	1120.....Free	1320.....Free	2095.....Free
18.....Free	160.....\$1.00	510.....\$1.00	925.....Free	1217.....Free	1321.....Free	2125.....\$1.00
20.....\$1.00	190.....\$1.50	512.....Free	940.....Free	1229.....Free	1322.....\$1.00	2150.....\$1.00
35.....Free	210.....\$1.00	515.....\$1.00	955.....Free	1245.....Free	1350.....Free	2190.....\$2.00
37.....\$1.00	315.....\$1.00	550.....\$1.00	960.....Free	1250.....Free	1651.....\$2.00	2250.....Free
48.....\$1.00	320.....\$2.00	592.....\$1.00	965.....Free	1251.....Free	1900.....\$1.00	2325.....Free
49.....Free	323.....\$1.00	595.....Free	1002.....Free	1267.....Free	1960.....\$1.00	2450.....\$1.00
78.....\$1.00	345.....\$3.00	598.....\$1.00	1035.....Free	1287.....Free	1985.....\$1.00	4000.....\$24.97
86.....Free	355.....\$1.00	615.....\$6.00	1040.....\$1.00	1288.....Free	2010.....Free	

Name (please print) _____ **I AM ENCLOSING:**
 Address _____ \$ _____ for priced items
 City _____ \$ 2.00 for handling
 State _____ Zip Code _____ \$ _____ total remittance
 Phone (Optional): _____

LAMELO BISCUIT JOINTERS		
Model	Description	List Sale
TOP 10	"Simply the Best"	699 538
STANDARD 10	"Professionals Choice"	499 399

MILWAUKEE TOOLS		
9068	1/2" Impact Wrench with case	447 269
9455	7 1/8" Polisher 1750 rpm	200 149
0230-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp	218 119
5938	Belt Sander 4 x 24 w/bag 10 amp	449 249
6747-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5 amp	186 109
6016	1/4 sheet Palm Grip Sander	97 54
6017	6016 Sander with dust bag	97 56
6008	1/3 sheet 12,000 orb/min 5 amp	209 124
8975	Heat Gun 570° & 1000°	98 59
8980	8975 Heat Gun with case, & access.	148 92
3102-1	Plumbers r angle Drill Kit 500 rpm	389 215
5660	Router 1-1/2 HP 10 amp	352 195
5378	8-1/4" Worm Drive Saw 15 amp	341 189
6256	Variable speed Jig Saw 3.8 amp	264 146
6527	New Super Sawzall with case	320 172
6128	above Sawzall with wired cord	316 172
6525	NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander	200 119
6126	NEW 6" Random Orbit Sander	205 124
0399-1	12 volt cordless Drill Kit complete	315 172

0402-1 above Drill w/keyless chuck & 2 batt. 320 172

0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnesium	227 124
0225-1	Same as 0224-1 w/keyless chuck	203 124
0234-1	1/2" 5.4 amp mag 0-850 rpm	237 128
0236-1	0234-1 drill with steel case	269 149
0235-1	Same as 0234-1 but w/keyless chuck	237 128
0244-1	1/2" Drill 5.4 amp mag 0-600 rpm	237 128
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	198 109
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	195 109
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	237 129
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	268 152
6539-1	cordless Screwdriver 190 rpm	130 75
6540-1	6539-1 with bits & case	165 95
6546-1	cordless Screwdriver 200 & 400 rpm	141 94
5399	1/2" Hammer Drill Kit	332 194
1676-1	HO Hole Hawg with case	499 268
6511	2 speed SawZall with case	249 139
6507	Original SawZall with case	264 144
6508	Above Saw with wired cord	260 144
6175	1/4" Chop Saw 15 amp	499 279
6010	Orbital Sander 1/2 sheet	214 124
8977	Variable temp. Heat Gun	131 79
5397-1	3 1/8" speed Hammer Drill Kit	255 142
5371-1	1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill Kit	340 188
5377-1	3 3/8" 1" with keyless chuck	375 198
3107-1	1/2" var. speed night angle Drill Kit	399 219
6754-1	drywall gun 0-4000 rpm 5.4 amp	196 114
3300-1	1/2" variable speed night angle Drill	356 194
5880	Router 2 HP - 12 amp	362 198
6215	1/8" Chain Saw	375 205
6145	4-1/2" Grinder 10,000 rpm	168 99
6142	6145 with case & accessories	209 124
6749-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5.4 amp	218 128
6755-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 rpm 5 amp	170 99
6767-1	Score Shocker Kit	229 138
5387	Falcon 3/4" Rot. Hammer w/case	305 239
5353	Eagle 1-1/2" Rot. Hammer with case	574 525
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	218 122
6367	above Saw - double insulated	213 128
6366	6365 with fence & carbide blade	228 128
6368	6365 w/fence, carbide blade & case	249 139
6377	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	330 189
6369	New 7-1/4" Circular Saw with brake	259 148
6490	NEW 10" Miter Saw	444 215
6491	6490 w carbide blade & bag	532 275
6494	NEW 10" Compound Miter Saw	

FREUD SAW BLADES			
5/8" bore	Industrial Grade	Carbide Tipped	
Model	Description	Teeth	List Sale
LU2M010	General Purpose 10"	40	69 39
LU1M010	General Purpose 10"	40	78 44
LU2M010	Cut-off 10"	60	93 49
LU4M011	Combo 10"	50	78 42
LU8M010	Super Cut-off 10"	80	115 59
LU7M010	Ripping 10"	24	99 38
LU7M010	Cut-off 10"	60	84 45
LU8M010	Thin Kerf 10"	24	78 39
LU8M010	Thin Kerf 10"	60	88 45
LU8M015	Mitre Saw blade 15"	108	175 99
LU9M010	Compound Miter Blade 60"	88	54
LU8M010	Ultimate 10"	80	128 68
LU8M010	Ferrous metal 10"	72	104 58
F410	New Quiet Blade - 10"	40	95 49
F810	New Quiet Blade - 10"	80	135 74
TK203	7-1/4" Framing - 40 tooth		31 18
TK303	7-1/4" Framing - 40 tooth		38 22
TK306	10" Framing - 40 tooth		47 25
TK903	7-1/4" Combo - 30 tooth		33 19
TK906	10" Combo - 30 tooth		53 29
S0306	6" Dado - Carbide		215 112
S0308	6" Dado - Carbide		230 119
S0506	6" Super Dado-carbide w/case & shims	292	155
S0508	6" Super Dado-carbide w/case & shims	344	168
F0	#0 - 1-3/4" x 5/8" Biscuit 1000 Qty		43 29
F10	#10 - 2-1/8" x 3/4" Biscuit 1000 Qty		43 29
F20	#20 - 2-3/8" x 1" Biscuit 1000 Qty		43 29
FA	Assorted Biscuits 1000 Qty		45 29
WC110	10 piece Chisel set w/cs 1/4" - 1-1/2" 143		88
FB107	7 piece Forstner bit set 1/4" - 1" 92		54
FB106	16 piece Forstner bit set with case		338 189
94-100	5 piece Router bit set system w/case		320 159
EB100	Edge Banding Machine		409 209
EDS120	12 volt cordless drill kit w/2 batt.		379 195
EDS132	13.2 volt cordless drill kit w/2 batt.		415 209
JS102	NEW Biscuit jointer w/drg. fence & cs		355 179

The following FREUD Tools have a \$50.00 Rebate!
Price shown is before rebate.

JS100	Biscuit Jointer with case	334 164
FT200CE	1-1/4 HP Plunge Router var. speed	410 205

ACCU-MITER		
Model	Description	List Sale
18-34	Professional Miter Gauge	149 145

MAKITA TOOLS		
Model	Description	List Sale
6070DW	3/8" var. spd. Reverse Drill 7.2 volt.	128 64
6172DWE	3/8" var. spd. Drill Kit w/2 batt.	220 109
5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt.	270 145
6100DWK	3/8" cordless Drill Kit 7.2 volt.	182 105
4390DW	9.6 volt cordless Recip Saw Kit	258 148
4300DW	9.6 volt Jig Saw Kit	261 154
DL391DW3/8"	angle Drill Kit 9.6 volt.	312 175
MA990	Incandescent Flashlight 9.6 volt.	156 37
6010DL	3/8" Drill with flashlight 7.2 volt.	230 125
6891DW	Drywall Gun 0-1400 9.6 volt.	270 158
7220DW	New cordless Stapler Kit 9.6 volt.	370 198

6012HDWE	2 speed Drill with clutch-comp.	243 135
6063DW	Variable speed Drill Kit complete	283 135
6063DW	6063DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries	270 139
6063DW	6063DW Drill Kit with keyless chuck	291 135
6065DW	6065DW Drill Kit w/2 batteries	270 139
6211DWE	NEW 9.6 volt Drill Kit w/2 batteries	258 156
6210DWE	12 volt "Mac Pak" Drill Kit	330 169
6101DWE	NEW 12 volt Drill Kit w/2 batt.	330 165
632007-4	9.6 volt Battery	47 30
632002-4	7.2 volt Battery	39 28

5007NBA	7-1/4" Saw with electric brake	263 135
5008NBA	6-1/4" Saw with electric brake	344 195
804510	1/4 sheet Pad Sander	106 59
9906B	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	344 175
9924DB	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	329 184
4031BV	Orb. var. speed Jig Saw 3.5 amp.	292 158
JR300W	var. speed Recip Saw with case	252 135
LS1020	10" Miter Saw 12 amp.	360 355
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	394 205
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer with case	244 129
1911B	4-3/8" Planer 7.5 amp.	309 179
3601B	1-3/8 HP Router	288 165
804550	1/4 sheet Pad Sander with bag	98 52
DA300A	3/8" Angle Drill variable speed	314 179
HP210N	3/4" var. spd Hammer Drill w/case	335 178
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	585 298
2711	10" Table Saw with brake	1067 565
5008BA	5-1/2" Circular Saw	250 148
6404	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm 2 amp.	112 58
6510LVR	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-1050 rpm	168 93
6820V	0-4000 rpm Drywall Gun 5.2 amp.	171 99
6013BR	1-1/2" Router 6 amp.	280 149
5402A	16" Circular Saw 12 amp	743 429
9141	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	378 229
4302C	Variable speed Orbital Jig Saw	351 199
5077B	7-1/4" Hypoid Saw	281 155
LS1440	14" Miter Saw	969 579
LS1030	10" Miter Saw	428 225
5007NB	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp.	232 124
5007NBK	5007NB w/ plastic case	248 129
50075	5007NB w/case cutting guide	283 139
2012	12" Portable Planer	959 639
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw	946 509
3620A	1-1/4 HP Plunge Router w/case	220 135
GV5000	5" Disc Sander	123 74
9514B	4" Grinder 4.6 amp.	111 59
N9501B	4" Grinder 4.0 amp with case	168 99
9207SPC	7" Sander/polisher var. speed	350 184
4200N	4-3/8" Circular Saw	252 145
2445	14" Cut-off Saw AC/DC.	403 225
4202	Vspd economy Jig Saw 2.9 amp.	156 98
6302	1/2" Drill 0-550 rpm 5.2 amp.	228 124
DA6300	1/2" angle Drill 300/1200 rpm	424 249
6126BA	3 HP Plunge Router w/case	524 175
BC5001	NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander	120 69
LS1211	New 12" Slide Compound Saw	1550 865

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS		
Model	Description	List Sale
RN05-1	Stick Nailer	349
RN4S	New Col Roof Nailer 3/4" - 1-3/4"	845 409
60FN2-2	Finishing Nailer 1-1/4" - 2-1/2"	650 335
NR6FN-2K	NR6FN-2 with case, oil, & nails	647 379
7M0S-1	Decking Sheathing Stapler	619 355
MIIFS	Flooring Stapler 15 gauge	931 535
N100S	Stick Nailer 2" - 4"	931 539
T31	Brad Nailer 5/8" - 1"	281 145
CWC100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	463 289

PANASONIC CORDLESS		
Model	Description	List Sale
EY6205EQK	Same as EY6205BC but comes with Ironman battery.	368 192
EY6207EQK	12V 1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck var. spd w/15 min. charger, case & Ironman battery.	420 229
EY6282EQK	var. spd 9.6 volt Drill with 15 min. charger, case, and Ironman battery.	315 169
EY62821DKW	9.6 volt Drill Kit w/2 batteries.	395 162

NEW PREDATOR DRILLS		
EY6181CRKW	NEW 9.6V Predator Compact Drill Kit w/2 batt. - 10% more pwr than EY62821DKW.	305 158
EY6100CRKW	NEW 12 volt Predator Drill Kit with 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case	359 185
EY6100CKW	Same as EY6100CRKW but has 15 minute charger.	420 198
EY6100EQK	NEW 12 volt Predator Drill Kit with New Ironman battery, 15 min. charger & case	375 199
EY6100EQKW	Same as EY6100EQK but w/2 Ironman batteries.	473 225

PRAZI BEAM CUTTER		
Model	Description	List Sale
PR-7000	12" beam cutter for worm drive saws.	149 124

1994 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457
FAX: (612)224-8263
In Minnesota Call (612)224-4859
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

FORREST BLADES

WW10407125	Woodworker I 10" Carbide Blade 40 Tooth List 156.00 Sale 99.00
WW10607100	Woodworker I 10" Carbide Blade 60 Tooth List 162.00 Sale 109.00
DK08243	Dado King 8" Carbide List 299.00 Sale 259.00

KIT SPECIALS		
Model	Description	List Sale
9853K	Porter Cable 9853 Drill Kit with extra Porter Cable battery	164
7335K	Porter Cable 5" w/psd Random Orbit Sander w/case & 1 roll 100X & 150X discs.	273 169
7336K	Porter Cable 6" w/psd Random Orbit Sander w/case & 1 roll 100X & 150X discs.	278 175

SKIL SIZZLERS		
77	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	257 144
77B	NEW 77 Mag Worm Saw-2 lbs lighter.	300 164
5825	6-1/2" Worm Drive Saw	257 165
2736-04	12 volt cordless Drill Kit	249 145
1605-02	NEW Biscuit Joiner with case	221 129
5510	5-1/2" Circular Saw	166 110
5860	NEW 8-1/4" 60" Worm Saw	282 174
5790	10-1/4" Circ. Saw 15 amp	478 205
5660	NEW 8-1/4" 600 Circular Saw	232 149
5657	NEW 7-1/4" Circ Saw - pivot foot	205 118
5525	NEW 6-1/2" Circ Saw - big capacity	173 115
3400	10" Table Saw - Bench Top	270 178

PORTA NAILER		
Model	Description	List Sale
401	Porta Nailer complete	265 205
501	Face Nailer complete	265 205
1000	Genuine Porta Nails 1000 Qty.	15.89
5000	Genuine Porta Nails 5000 Qty.	71.50
10,000	Genuine Porta Nails 10,000 Qty.	121.85

BIESEMEYER FENCES		
Model	Description	List Sale
B-50	50" Commer. Saw Fence	345 298
T-SQUARE 52	52" Homeshop Fence	279 238
T-SQUARE 40	40" Homeshop Fence	

DELTA BENCH TOP TOOLS

Model	Description	List Sale
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	234 155
23-680	6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP	86 75
23-880	8" Bench Grinder 1/2 HP	151 115
11-950	1/2" Drill Press	199 135
28-160	10" Hobby Band Saw	210 135
31-050	1" Belt Sander 2.0 amp	104 75
31-460	4" Belt/6" Disc Sander	198 129
31-340	1" Belt/8" Disc Sander	268 204
31-080	1" Belt/5" Disc Sander	134 89
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	266 178
11-990	1/2" Bench Drill Press	276 195
11-090	3/2" Radial Bench Drill Press	359 265
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	399 285
22-540	1/2" Bench Top Planer	595 389
35-200	10" Compound Miter Saw	350 229
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	668 279

NEW TOOLS BY DELTA

33-060	NEW "Side Kick" Miter saw	510 375
14-070	NEW 14" Floor Drill Press	450 349
28-180	NEW Bench Band Saw	232 158
40-640	NEW 20" Bench Scroll Saw	466 295
28-190	NEW 12" Band Saw w/ stand	465 389
50-075	NEW Dust Collector/Sweeper 3/4 HP	360 254
20-150	NEW 14" Cut-off Saw	375 219
36-090	NEW 10" Sidekick Miter Saw	253 214
37-070	NEW 6" var. speed Bench Joiner	337 249
37-190	NEW 6" Deluxe Joiner	554 479
36-270	NEW 6-1/4" Builders Saw	444 265
36-210	NEW 10" Compound Miter Saw	438 255
36-070	NEW 10" Miter Saw	284 169

DELTA STATIONARY

34-444	Table Saw w/1-1/2HP motor & stand	812 619
17-900	18-1/2" Floor Drill Press	462 399
40-601	18" Scroll Saw w/stand and blades	1003 759
34-080	10" Miter Box	1715 1359
34-761	10" Unisaw 1-1/2 HP	1715 1359
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	818 639
37-280	6" Motorized Joiner	488 399
50-179	3/4 HP 2 stage Dust Collector	483 345
43-355	3/4" Shaper 1-1/2 HP	964 759
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	548 445
33-055	6-1/4" Sawbuck comp with legs	865 615
34-330	6-1/4" Table Saw 13 amp	343 245
36-540	10" Table saw	210 169
34-770	10" Motorized Table Saw	511 395
32-100	Stationary Plate Joiner	645 255
36-040	8-1/4" Compound Miter Saw	224 149
34-915	30" Unifence	385 225
34-897	30" Delta Unifence	525 295
36-755	10" Tri Arbor Saw	1264 969
33-890	12" Radial Arm Saw	1829 1425
14-140	4" Bench Drill Press	382 245
28-560	17" Three Wheel Band Saw	487 445
28-245	14" Band Saw w/ open stand 1/2 HP	419 585

The following Delta Tools have Rebates!
Rebates start 9-15-94

\$50 Rebate

- 28-283 14" Band Saw with enc stand 3/4 HP 910 745
- 28-283K 28-283 Saw w/ 28-843 rip fence.....Sale 769
- 34-445 34-444 Saw with 30" unifence.....1200 775
- 34-445K 34-445 Saw w/ 34-914 table board.....Sale 809

\$75 Rebate

- 22-661 13" Planer with 2 1/2 HP motor.....1513 1189
- 37-154 DJ15 6" Joiner with 3/4 HP motor.....1451 1165

DELTA Industrial Saw Blades

Model	Carbide Tipped - 5/8" bore - Lifetime guarantee	Hook Th. List Sale
35-593	Sawbuck blade 8"	5 ² 48.....52 39
35-616	Crosscut 10"	12 ² 60.....55 44
35-617	Combo 10"	15 ² 50.....54 43
35-624	Scrap Cutoff 10"	10 ² 80.....78 59

NEW DEWALT TOOLS

DW944K	3/8" 9.6V cdss drill kit w/cs & 2 batt	283 185
DW945K	3/8" 12V cdss drill kit w/cs & 2 batt	309 169
DW366A	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake, 13 amp	285 154
DW360K8.0	amp Recip Saw w/cs var. spd 191 92	
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router	274 149
DW411	1/4 sheet Palm Sander, 1.7 amp	97 58
DW705	12" Compound Miter Saw	706 379
DW704	12" Miter Saw	570 325
DW100	3/8" Drill, 4 amp, 0-2500 rpm, rev.	118 88
DW250	4.5A Drywall Gun, 0-4000 rpm, rev.	169 94
DW254	4.5A Drywall Gun, 0-2500 rpm, rev.	169 94
DW280KNEW	Screwdriver kit complete	207 119
DW462	4-1/2" Grinder 6 amp	158 89
DW682KNEW	Biscuit Joiner with case	429 219
DW615	NEW 1-1/4 HP Elec. Pipe Router	290 169
DW624	NEW 3 HP Plunge Router	441 245
DW625	NEW 3 HP Electronic Pipe Router	511 269

Above router comes with Free DW6965 Fine depth adjustment.

DW675KNEW	3-1/8" Planer with case	289 164
DW430	NEW 3 x 21" Belt Sander	291 165
DW431	NEW 3 x 21 var. speed Belt Sander	331 179
DW432	NEW Palmgrip Random Orb Sander	120 69
DW421	above Sander with dust collector	138 79
DW930KNEW	12 volt 5-3/8" Trim Saw kit	370 209
DW933KNEW	14.4 volt 5-3/8" Trim Saw kit	444 249
DW444	6" Random Orbit Sander - PSA pad	266 149
DW443	DW444 with hook & loop pad	266 149

NEW DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS

DW952K	3/8" vspd incl. one 9.6V batt	280 159
DW953K	3/8" vspd incl. one 12V batt	306 175
DW962K	2-3/8" vspd incl. two 9.6V XR batt.	324 179
DW972K	2-3/8" vspd incl. two 12V XR batt.	352 189
DW991K	3/8" vspd incl. one 14.4V XR batt	371 199

Above drill kits come w/charger & steel case!

REMEL TOOLS

3950	Moto Tool Kit with bits & case	134 79
3952	Super Moto Tool Kit with accessories	152 95
1571	16" Scroll Saw - 2 speed "Best buy"	302 174
1695	NEW 16" var. speed Scroll Saw	408 224
290	Electric Engraver with point	25 16
8508	Cordless Moto Tool Kit with case	109 66
1731	5" Disc 1" x 30" Belt Sander	189 114

JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS

Item#	Length	Jaw Opening	Capacity	List	Sale	Box of 6
#50	4"	2"	14.34	8.35	48.59	
#40	5"	2-1/2"	15.40	8.95	51.99	
#30	6"	3"	16.53	9.59	55.75	
#20	7"	3-1/2"	17.75	10.35	59.80	
#0	8"	4-1/2"	19.76	11.75	68.00	
#1	10"	6"	22.63	12.59	58.00	
#2	12"	8-1/2"	25.95	14.50	78.00	
#3	14"	10"	32.88	18.00	99.00	
#4	16"	12"	42.76	23.95	139.00	

JORGENSEN STYLE 37 2-1/2" Throat 1/4"x3/4"

Item#	Jaw Length	List	Sale	Box of 6
3706	6"	10.65	6.05	32.50
3712	12"	11.80	6.65	37.25
3718	18"	13.00	7.45	40.50
3724	24"	14.25	7.99	42.50
3730	30"	15.88	8.86	57.75
3736	36"	17.36	9.99	63.75

JORGENSEN STYLE 45 5" Throat 1-3/8" x 5/16"

Item	Jaw Length	List	Sale	Box of 6
4512	12"	33.17	19.95	109.99
4518	18"	34.97	21.45	116.99
4524	24"	37.02	22.75	123.99

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Item	List	Sale	10s
50	3/4" Black Pipe Clamps	14.87	7.80 88.95
52	1/2" Black Pipe Clamps	12.40	6.70 71.50

JORGENSEN STEEL "I" BAR CLAMPS

Model	Size	List	Sale	Box of 6
7224	24"	34.36	17.99	103.00
7236	36"	36.88	18.99	109.00
7248	48"	40.54	20.99	119.00
7272	72"	46.64	27.99	159.95

Mx5636 FEIN Triangle Sander Kit.....Sale 185

LPN672 Nylon Air Palm Nailer with glove.....Sale 94.99

BLACK & DECKER

1165	3/8" Drill 0-2500 rpm 4 amp	118 65
2600	3/8" Drill 0-1200 rpm 4.5 amp	167 95
1703-1	10" Miter Saw with 73-770 blade	344 199
4011	1/4 sheet Palm Sander	86 59
79-034	Workmate 400	184 109
1248-09	1/2" Timberwolf Drill 2 speed	551 309
1180	3/8" Drill rev. 0-1200 rpm 5 amp	207 114
2037	Drywall Gun 0-4000 5.0 amp	184 98
2038	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5 amp	184 98
3157	Orbital var spd Jig Saw 4.5 amp	263 149
2865K	NEW 3/8" cds 12V Cyclone Drill	294 168
5045K	MACHO Rotary Hammer Drill	813 439
2054	Tex Gun 0-2500 5.0 amp	287 159
2660	Drywall Gun 0-4000 4.5 amp	149 88
1321	1/2" Spade hole Drill 450 rpm 7 amp	320 188
2750	4-1/2" Grinder 10,000 rpm 6 amp	156 83
2694	7-1/4" Super Sawcut Circ Saw w/cs	295 185
2695	7-1/4" Super Sawcut Circ Saw w/cs	282 168
BD5200	Quantum New 5" Rand Orb Sander	160 88
BD5900	Quantum New 1/2" Belt Sander	121 69

Piranha by Black & Decker Carbide Tooth Saw Blades

Model #	Diameter	# Teeth	List	Sale
73-715	5-1/2"	16	14.39	7.99
73-716	6-1/2"	18	14.39	7.55
73-717	7-1/4"	18	14.60	7.99
73-737	7-1/4"	24	18.06	9.29
73-757	7-1/4"	40	32.87	16.89
73-718	8"	22	20.95	10.95
73-759	8-1/4"	40	46.88	24.99
73-719	8-1/4"	22	20.53	11.95
73-740	10"	32	34.63	17.95
73-770	10"	60	70.37	33.95
73-711	10"	50	68.33	33.95

DURA III-ADJUSTABLE STILTS

Model	Description	List Sale
DI422	14" 22" extension	258 189
DI630	18" 30" extension	274 205
D2440	24" 40" extension	269 219

Above models include strap adapter kits

SIoux TOOLS

8030	New 3/8" variable speed Drill	250 145
8000	3/8" vspd close quarter Drill 0-1300rpm	125 69
8005	Same as 8000 but is 0-2500 rpm	200 134
690	5" Air Random Orbit Sander	139 132
658	5" Air Random Sander - dual action	261 155

1994 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 in Minnesota Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8283
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

Most Tools Shipped 2 day Federal Express for \$9.00 !!



Serving customers since 1933

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders at discounted prices! Werner quality. Werner ladders - A name you can stand on.

ALUMINUM LADDER JACKS
Must be installed on Type 1 or Type 1A ladders only

Model	Width	Spans to Rung	Attaches to Rung	Sale
10-14-02	14"	2 rung	2 rungs	68.95
20-20-02	20"	3 rung	2 rungs	81.95
10-20-03	20"	3 rung	3 rungs	89.95

ALUMINUM ARTICULATED LADDERS TYPE II - 225# RATING

Model	Size	Weight(lbs)	Sale
M2-6-12	6"	34	125.00
M2-7-14	7"	38	135.00
M2-8-16	8"	41	145.00

ALUMINUM ARTICULATED LADDERS TYPE IA - 300# RATING

Model	Size	Weight(lbs)	Sale
M7-14	7"	43	129.00
M7-16	7"	43	145.00
M8-16	8"	46	159.00

FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE 1 - 250# RATING

6004	4"	13A	53.95
6005	5"	15A	64.95
6006	6"	18A	67.95

FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE 1A - 300# RATING

6004-S	w/step shell	4"	15A	59.95
6005-S	w/step shell	5"	18A	69.95
6006-S	w/step shell	6"	20A	73.95

ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 11 - 225# RATED EXTENSION

Model	Size	Working Length	Weight(lbs)	Sale
D120-2	16"	13"	22	117.95
D120-2	20"	17"	27	135.95
D124-2	24"	21"	33	159.95
D128-2	28"	25"	42	185.95
D132-2	32"	29"	53	209.95
D136-2	36"	32"	62	239.95
D140-2	40"	35"	73	289.95

ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 1 - 250# RATED EXTENSION

D1316-2	16"	13"	26	127.95
D1320-2	20"	17"	32	152.95
D1324-2	24"	21"	39	169.95
D1328-2	28"	25"	50	199.95
D1332-2	32"	29"	62	229.95
D1336-2	36"	32"	77	299.95
D1340-2	40"	35"	85	329.95

ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 1A - 300# RATED EXTENSION

D1516-2	16"	13"	31	159.95
D1520-2	20"	17"	37	169.95
D1524-2	24"	21"	45	199.95
D1528-2	28"	25"	56	219.95
D1532-2	32"	29"	66	259.95
D1536-2	36"	32"(250# rating)	79	309.95
D1540-2	40"	35"(250# rating)	89	349.95

FIBERGLASS FLAT STEP TYPE 1A - 300# RATING EXTENSION

D6116-2	16"	13"	34	179.95
D6120-2	20"	17"	40	199.95
D6124-2	24"	21"	53	239.95
D6128-2	28"	25"	60	269.95
D6132-2	32"	29"	74	309.95

FIBERGLASS FLAT STEP TYPE 1A - 300# XTRA HEAVY DUTY EXTENSION

D7116-2	16"	13"	37	209.95
D7120-2	20"	17"	43	245.95
D7124-2	24"	21"	58	279.95
D7128-2	28"	25"	68	309.95
D7132-2	32"	29"	79	369.95

Buy any 3 ladders (can be asst) deduct additional 5% Prepaid Freight and best prices too!

FINISHING TOUCHES

HOLLYWOOD HOT-ROD PIONEER SHIFTS GEARS TO WOODWORKING

Print this article

You won't find woodworker Norm Grabowski's name listed among Oscar-award winners of the silver screen. And his home isn't on the Hollywood stars' tour route. Nevertheless, the former California hot-rodder and film industry stunt man/actor still claims some significant credits.

In the 1950s, Norm introduced the street rod to a car-crazy generation when his flashily painted, V-8 powered, T-bucket roadster appeared as the "Kookie Car" on the popular television series "77 Sunset Strip." Then, Norm got the acting bug and appeared in several movies, including "Darby's

Rangers" and "Son of Flubber." Meanwhile, his custom hot rods appeared in *Hot Rod* magazine and other publications.

Today, a lot of things have changed, but not Norm's zeal to create the unusual. "I got tired of the freeways and all that," Norm says of his decision to move to Lead Hill, Arkansas, six years ago. Of course, Norm returns to California occasionally. But these days the trips are to deliver his new custom work—handcrafted rocking horses made of oak and figured walnut. His horses even include brass and silver trim, as shown *above right*.



Norm Grabowski's custom-crafted rocking horses boast the same detailing that made his 1950s hot rods a hit.

"I get a kick out of seeing my old friends, and selling my horses. The first one I made was for my niece," Norm explains. "I had done some woodworking on custom cars, but the rocking horses were my wife's idea. Now, they grace the sales rooms of many Southern California custom-car shops where I used to hang out."

THE FIRST "CHRISTMAS" TREE WAS AN OAK

In 2nd-century Ireland and Wales, the Celtic druids commemorated the winter solstice—the year's shortest day—by festooning oak trees with apples. By the late Middle Ages, Europeans had shifted the pagan emphasis to a more Christian one, and swapped the oak tree for an evergreen.

During the 16th century, the first retail sale of Christmas trees occurred in Strausberg, Germany, when trees from the nearby forests were sold in the marketplace. However, we owe the origin of the convenient Christmas tree lot to American Mark Carr. In the early winter of 1851, he brought two tree-laden sleds from the Catskill Mountains to New York City and sold the conifers on the streets.



It answers all of your treated-wood questions

Can you use treated wood as garden stakes? What about burning it in the fireplace? For answers to these questions and more, go straight to the horse's mouth.

Answers to Often-Asked Questions about Treated Wood, a

publication with all the information you'll ever need to know about treated wood, is available free from: American Wood Preservers Institute, 1945 Old Gallows Rd., Suite 550, Vienna, VA 22182.

RAIN FORESTS FOREVER?

Indonesia, a Southeast Asian country with a land area of 788,430 square miles (three times the size of Texas), has 10 percent of the world's tropical rain forests. These 350 million forest acres contain an estimated 4,000 tree species, of which about 50 are harvested and made into hardwood and softwood plywood by Indonesia's forest products industry. For instance, Indonesian plywood, made from a species named meranti, is widely available in the U.S.

In the lush, rain-forest habitat, the growth rate of some trees exceeds 10' a year, and harvested areas quickly regenerate. That doesn't mean, though, that whole forests are destroyed and left to hopefully grow again. The Indonesian government has permanently set aside 75 million acres of rain forest as areas closed to all commercial and public use. Another 47 million acres are protected as conservation areas, but open to the public.

The government allows timber harvesting in the remaining rain forest, but carefully regulates it. In fact, loggers may only fell two or three trees per acre. Then, harvesting isn't permitted for 35 years! Loggers also pay a fee based on timber volume that funds reforestation. In this way, the people of Indonesia feel that their share of the world's rain forest will last forever. 🌳

Lush Indonesian rain forests are home to thousands of animal species.



Photographs: Courtesy Norm Grabowski; Wilson/Donaldson Assoc. Illustration: Jim Stevenson

THIS DEAL'S
WORTH UP TO
100
BIG ONES!



JET rebates up to \$100

when you buy our most
popular woodworking tools,
backed by JET's impressive
2-year warranty.

See your local JET dealer today!

Offer effective Oct. 1, 1994
through Feb. 28, 1995.

JET
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

Auburn, Washington



JWS 14CS
Closed Stand
Bandsaw

JWS 140S
Open Stand
Bandsaw

JWS 14MW
3 Speed Bandsaw

\$20
Rebate



JWS 18HO
Shaper

\$20
Rebate



JJ 6CS
Jointer

\$20
Rebate



JCS 10A
Tablesaw

\$50
Rebate

DC 1200
Dust Collector

\$20
Rebate

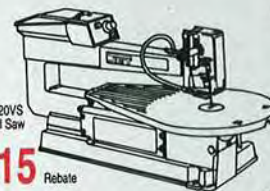
DC 650
Dust Collector

\$15
Rebate



JWL 1236
Woodworking Lathe

\$20
Rebate



JSS 20VS
Scroll Saw

\$15
Rebate

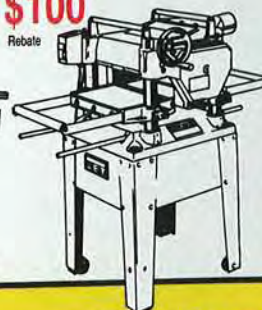
JWP 15HO
Planer

\$100
Rebate



JWTS 10JF
Tablesaw

\$20
Rebate



JDP 17MF
Drill Press

\$20
Rebate

NEW!

Find out how good the **NEW JET** really is!

CRAFTSMAN® An American Tradition! Pass it on...



After 65 years as America's premier tool supplier, we've truly become an American tradition. That's why it's no surprise that craftsmen like you pass on their enjoyment of our tools from one generation to the next.

We're rather proud of that tradition, too.

Because it says a lot about the quality and durability of Craftsman tools.

Check out our complete line of radial saws. There's a host of features - like the patented blade guard and the easily accessible carriage bearings. Or take a look at our new wholeshop sawdust collection kit. Attached to your tools, it carries away most of the sawdust that would normally settle around your shop.

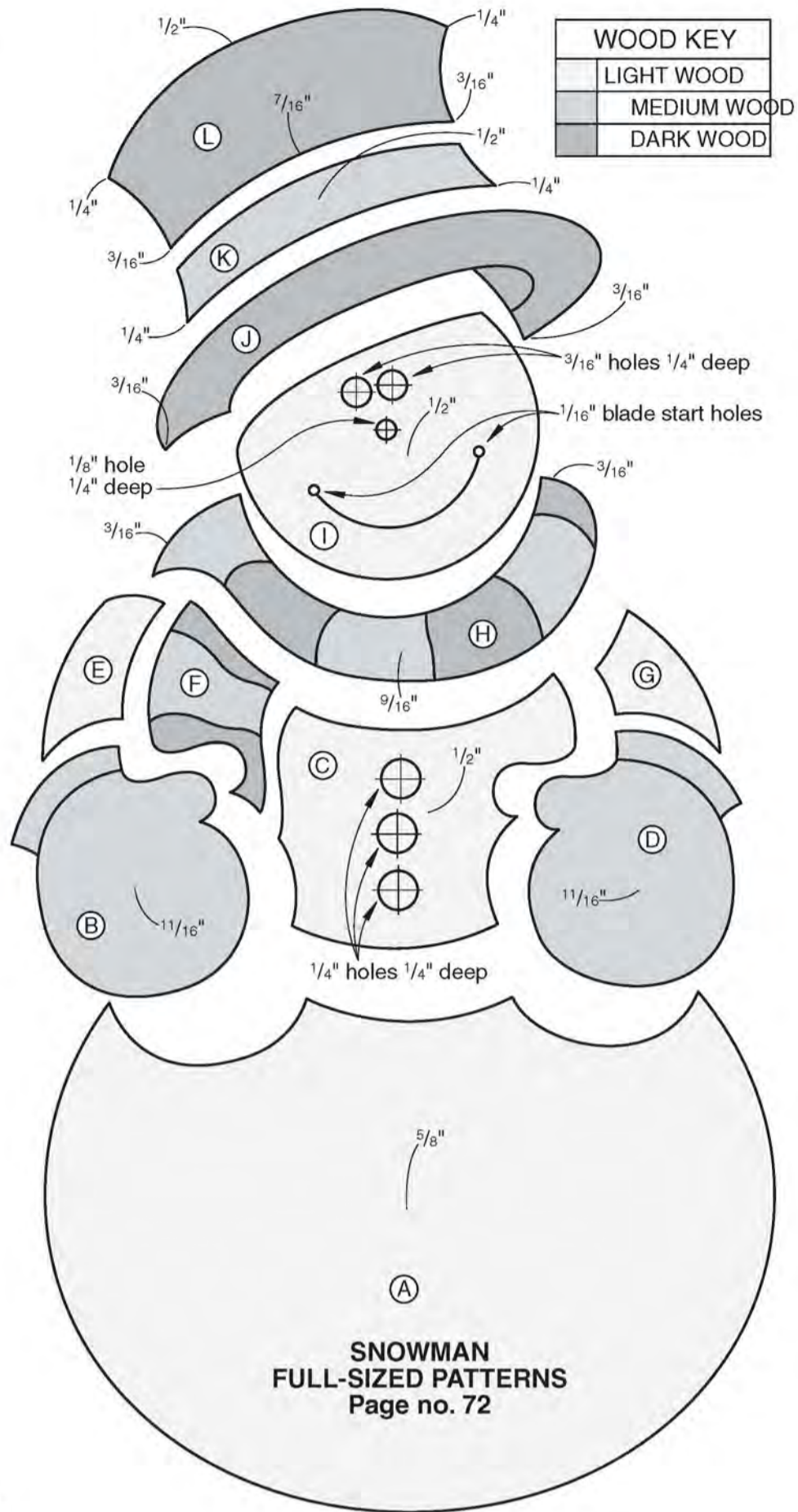
You can see the complete line of Craftsman power tools at your local Sears store. Or for convenience, we offer the "Sears Shop At Home" service: 1-800-377-7414.

CRAFTSMAN®

Only at Sears

Wholeshop sawdust collection kit attaches to most stationary and benchtop power tools.

SNOWMAN
SIDE VIEW SECTION



Better Homes and Gardens®

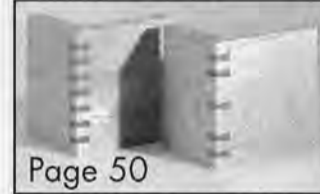
WOOD PATTERNS™

Full-sized for your woodworking convenience

DECEMBER 1994

ISSUE 75

Dear Reader: As a service to you, we've included full-sized patterns on this insert for irregular-shaped and intricate project parts. You can machine all other project parts using the Bill of Materials and the drawings accompanying the project you're building.



● **Decorative joint reinforcements**



● **Turned snowballs**

● **Shop clock**

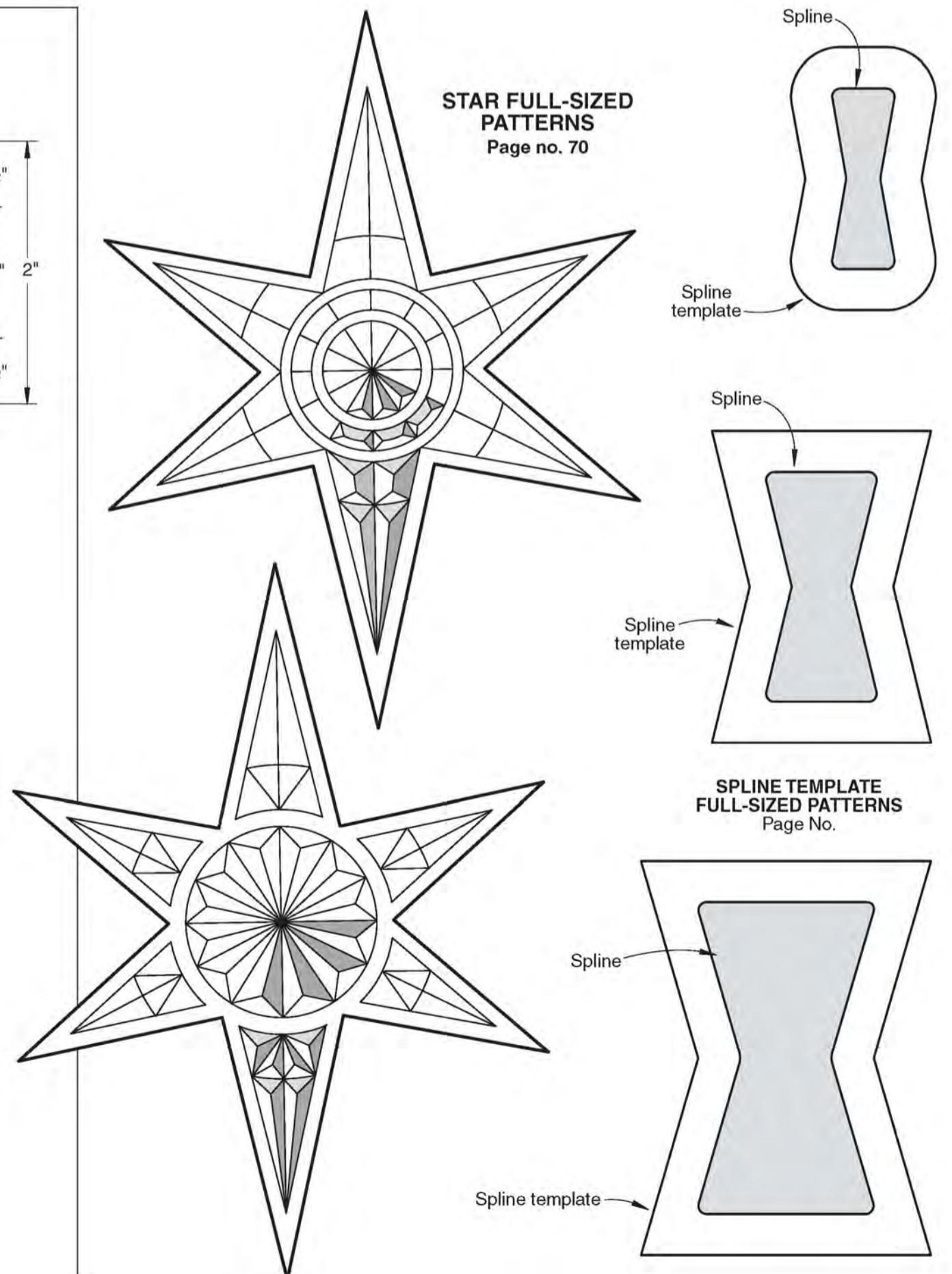
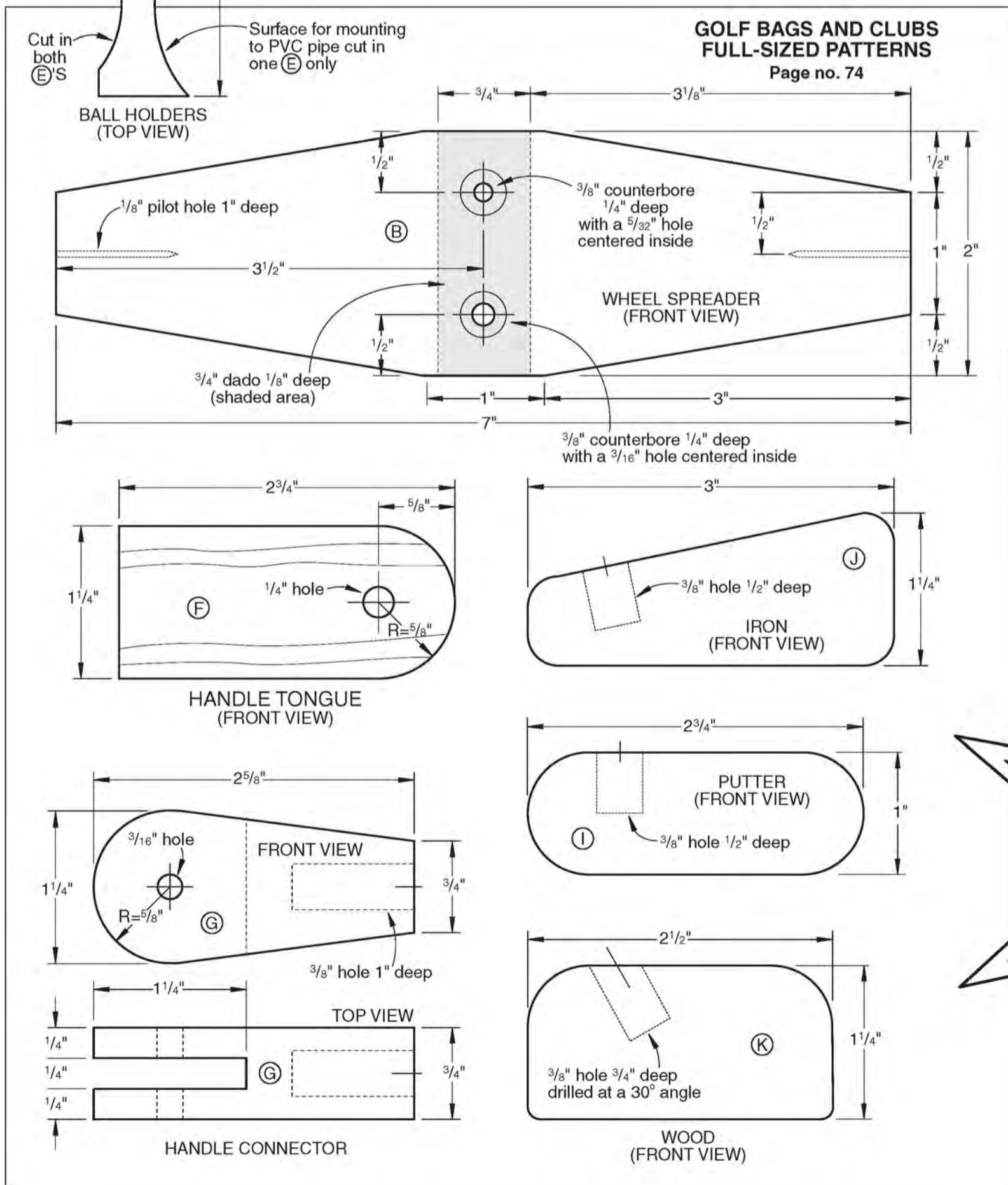
● **Chip-carved ornaments**

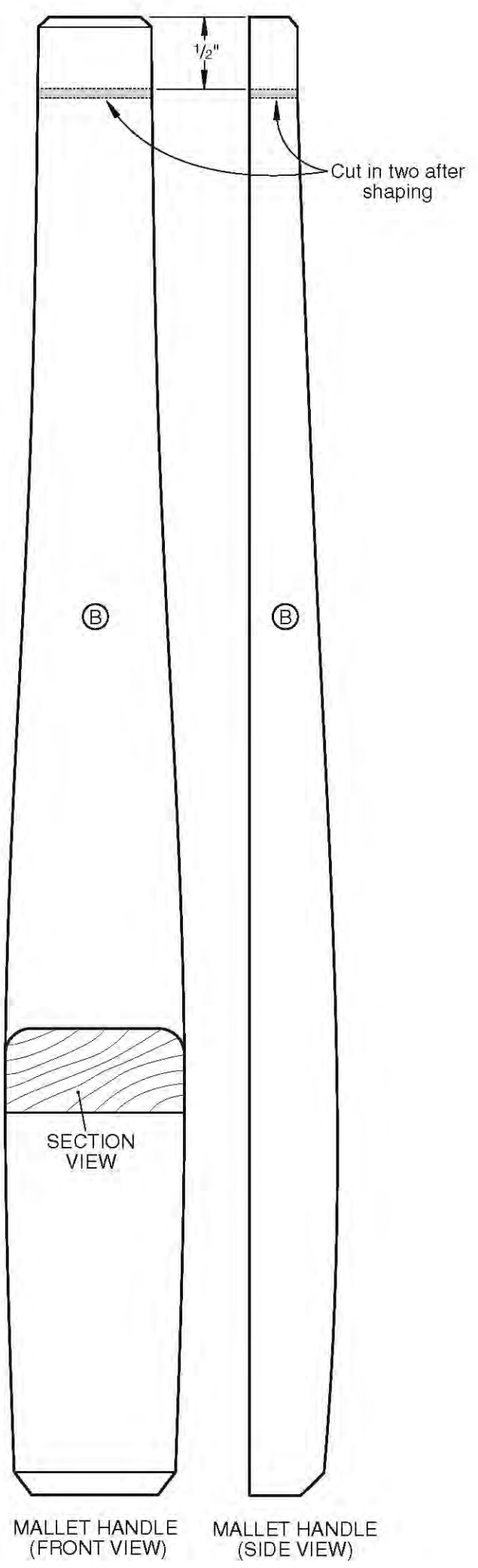
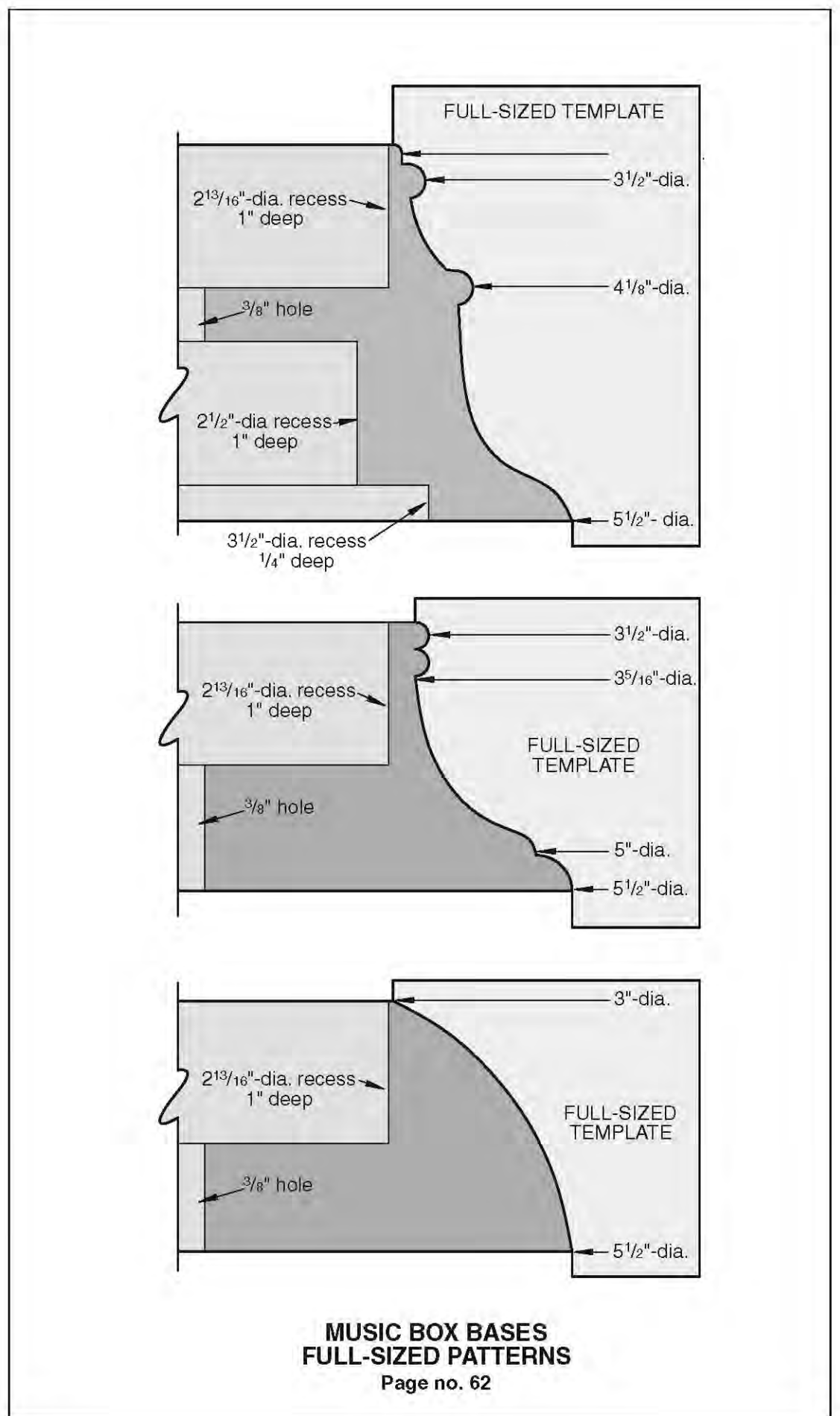
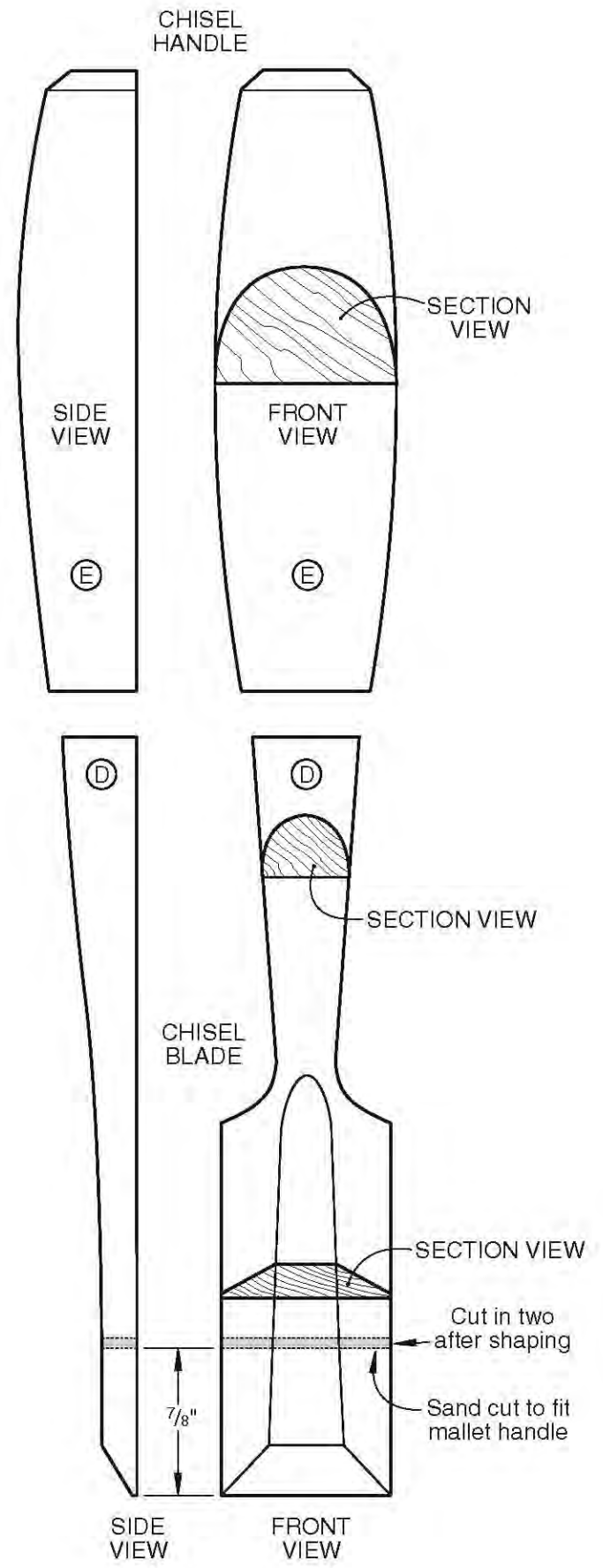
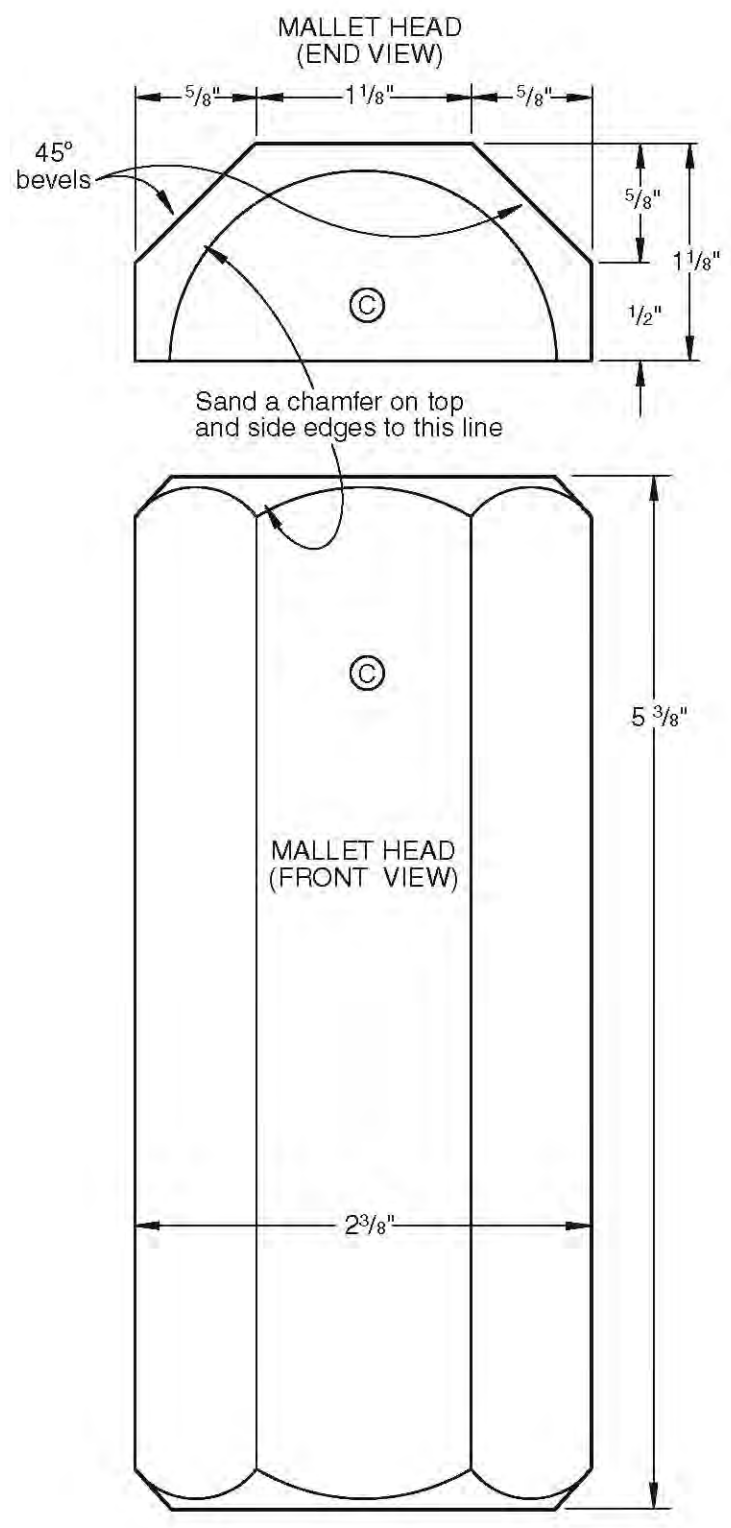
● **Intarsia snowman**

● **Kid's golf cart & clubs**



© Copyright Meredith Corporation, 1994. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.





SHOP CLOCK FULL-SIZED PATTERNS
 Page no. 66

